

(9)

D1/28-d-12

59

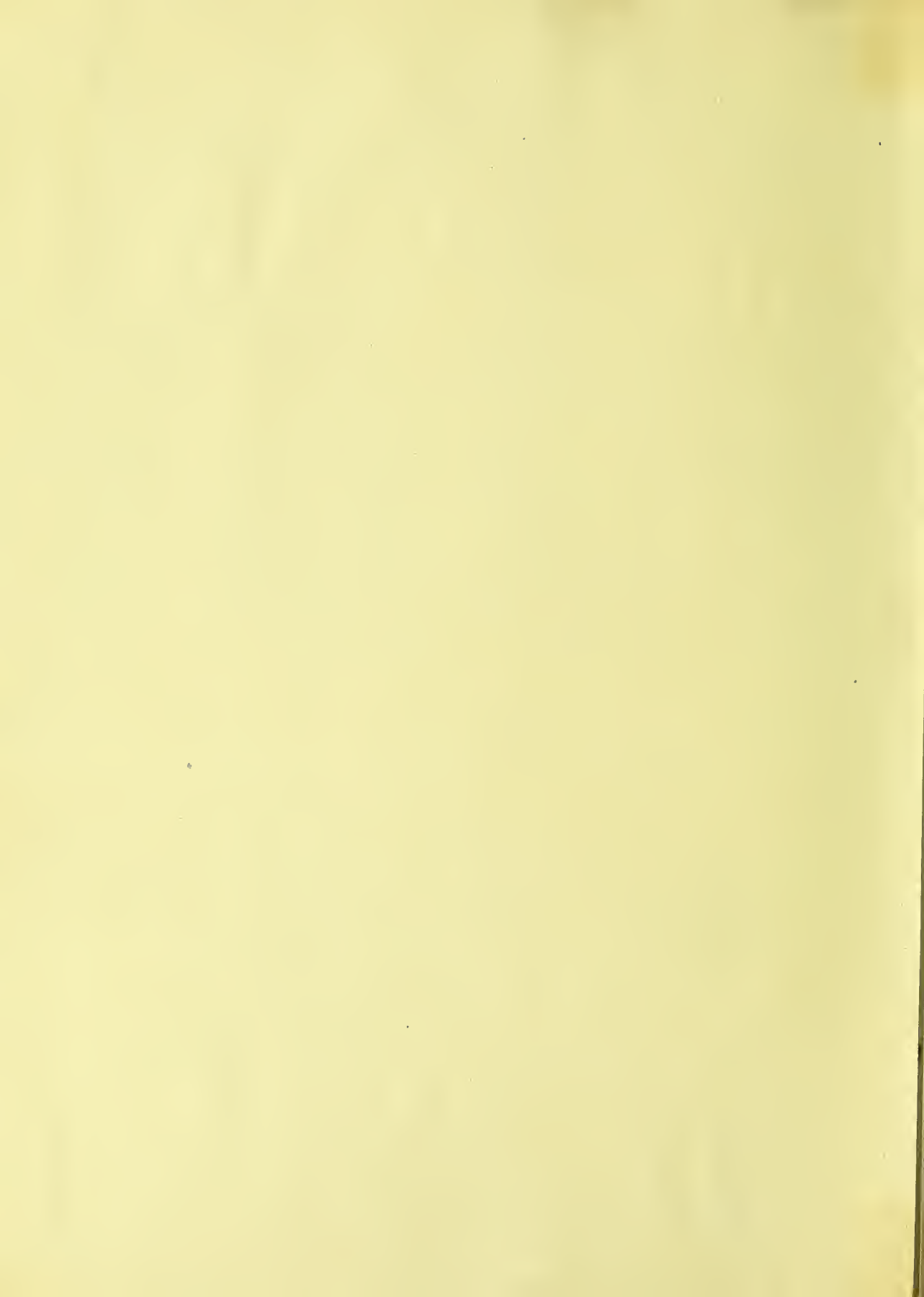




Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2015

[https://archive.org/details/b24991387\\_0001](https://archive.org/details/b24991387_0001)

D1128-8-12



14<sup>3</sup>

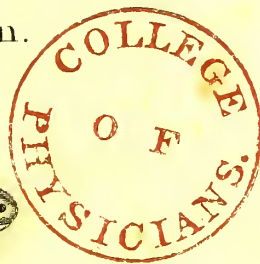
14

✓ PENNANT (7.)

HISTORY  
of  
QUADRUPEDS,

The Third Edition.

Vol. I.



LONDON:

Printed for B. & J. WHITE, Fleet Street,

MDCXCIII.

2v

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS  
LIBRARY

CLASS	59
ACCN.	12774
SOURCE	
DATE	



## P R E F A C E.

**T**HE following work was originally intended for private amusement, and as an Index, for the more ready turning to any particular animal in the voluminous history of quadrupeds by the late *Comte DE BUFFON*: But as it swelled by degrees to a size beyond my first expectation, in the end I was determined to sling it into its present form, and to usher it into the world.

THE present edition has presumed to alter its title of *SYNOPSIS* to that of *HISTORY*; not only on account of the vast additions it has received, by favour of my friends, but likewise to prevent confusion among such who may think them worthy of the honor of quotation.

THE Synopsis of our illustrious countryman, Mr. RAY, has been long out of print; and though, from his enlarged knowledge and great industry one might well suppose his Work would for some time discourage all further attempts of the same sort, yet a republication of that Synopsis would not have answered our present design: For, living at a period when the study of Natural History was but beginning to dawn in these Kingdoms, and when our contracted Commerce deprived him of many lights we now enjoy, he was obliged to content himself with giving descriptions of the few Animals brought over here,

## P R E F A C E.

and collecting the rest of his materials from other Writers. Yet so correct was his genius, that we view a systematic arrangement arise even from the Chaos of *Aldrovandus* and *Gesner*. Under his hand the indigested matter of these able and copious Writers assumes a new form, and the whole is made clear and perspicuous.

FROM this period every Writer on these subjects proposed his own method as an example; some openly, but others more covertly, aiming at the honor of originality, and attempting to seek for fame in the path chalked out by Mr. RAY; but too often without acknowledging the merit of the Guide.

MR. KLEIN, in 1751, made his appearance as a Systematic Writer on Quadrupeds, and in his first order follows the general arrangement of Mr. RAY; but the change he has made of separating certain animals, which the last had consolidated, are executed with great judgment. He seems less fortunate in his second order; for, by a servile regard to a method taken from the number of toes, he has jumbled together most opposite animals; the *Camel* and the *Sloth*, the *Mole* and the *Bat*, the *Glutton* and *Apes*; happy only in throwing back the *Walrus*, the *Seal*, and the *Manati*, to the extremity of his system: I suppose, as animals nearly bordering on another class.

M. BRISSON, in 1756, favored the world with another system, arranging his animals by the number or defect of their teeth; beginning with those that were toothless, such as the *Ant-eater*, and ending with those that had the greatest number, such as the *Opoffum*. By this method, laudable as it is in many respects, it must happen unavoidably that some quadrupeds, very distant from each other in their manners, are too closely connected in  
his

his System; a defect which, however common, should be carefully avoided by every Naturalist.

IN point of time, LINNÆUS ought to have the precedence; for he published his first System in 1735. This was followed by several others, varying constantly in the arrangement of the animal kingdom, even to the edition of 1766. It is, therefore, difficult to defend, and still more ungrateful to drop any reflections on a Naturalist, to whom we are so greatly indebted. The variations in his different Systems may have arisen from the new and continual discoveries that are made in the animal kingdom; from his sincere intention of giving his Systems additional improvements; and perhaps from a failing, (unknown indeed to many of his accusers) a diffidence in the abilities he had exerted in his prior performances. But it must be allowed, that the Naturalist ran too great a hazard in imitating his *present* guise; for in another year he might put on a new form, and have left the complying Philosopher amazed at the metamorphosis.

BUT this is not my only reason for rejecting the system of this otherwise able Naturalist: There are faults in his arrangement of *Mammalia* \*, that oblige me to separate myself, in this one instance, from his crowd of votaries; but that my secession may not appear the effect of whim or envy, it is to be hoped that the following objections will have their weight.

I REJECT his first division, which he calls *Primates*, or Chiefs of the Creation; because my vanity will not suffer me to rank man-

\* Or animals which have paps and suckle their young; in which class are comprehended not only all the genuine quadrupeds, but even the Cetaceous tribe.

## P R E F A C E.

kind with *Apes*, *Monkies*, *Maucaucos*, and *Bats*, the companions LINNÆUS has allotted us even in his last System.

THE second order of *Bruta* I avoid for much the same reason: The most intelligent of Quadrupeds, the half reasoning *Elephant*, is made to associate with the most discordant and stupid of the creation, with *Slotbs*, *Ant-eaters*, and *Armadillos*, or with *Manaties* and *Walruses*, inhabitants of another element.

THE third order of *Feræ* is not more admissible in all its articles; for it will be impossible to allow the *Mole*, the *Skrew*, and the harmless *Hedge-hog*, to be the companions of *Lions*, *Wolves*, and *Bears*: We may err in our arrangement.

*Sed non ut placidis coeant immitia, non ut  
Serpentes avibus gementur, tigribus agni.*

IN his arrangement of his fourth and fifth orders we quite agree, except in the single article *Noctilio*, a species of Bat, which happening to have only two cutting teeth in each jaw, is separated from its companions, and placed with Squirrels, and others of that class.

THE sixth order is made up of animals of the hoofed tribe; but of genera so different in their nature, that notwithstanding we admit them into the same division, we place them at such distances from each other, with so many intervening links and softening gradations, as will, it may be hoped, lessen the shock of seeing the *Horse* and the *Hippopotame* in the same piece. To avoid this as much as possible, we have flung the last into the back ground, where it will appear more tolerable to the Critic, than if they were left in a manner conjoined.

## P R E F A C E.

THE last order is that of Whales : which, it must be confessed, have, in many respects, the structure of land animals; but their want of hair and feet, their fish-like form, and their constant residence in the water, are arguments for separating them from this class, and forming them into another, independent of the rest.

BUT while I thus freely offer my objections against embracing this System of Quadrupeds, let me not be supposed insensible of the other merits of this great and extraordinary person: His arrangement of fishes, of insects, and of shells, are original and excellent; he hath, in all his classes, given philosophy a new language; hath invented apt names, and taught the world a brevity, yet a fulness of description, unknown to past ages: he hath with great industry brought numbers of synonyms of every animal into one point of view; and hath given a concise account of the uses and manners of each, as far as his observation extended, or the information of a numerous train of travelling disciples could contribute: His Country may triumph in producing so vast a Genius, whose spirit invigorates science in all that chilly region, and diffuses it from thence to climates more favorable, which gratefully acknowledge the advantage of its influences.

LET us now turn our eyes to a Genius of another kind, to whom the History of Quadrupeds owes very considerable lights: I mean the *Comte de Buffon*, who, in the most beautiful language, and in the most agreeable manner, hath given the amplest descriptions of the œconomy of the whole four-footed creation\*: Such is his eloquence, that we forget the exuberant manner in which he treats each subject, and the reflections he often casts on other

\* For the anatomical part is the province of M. *D'Aubenton*.

Writers; the creation of his own gay fancy. Having in his own mind a comprehensive view of every animal, he unfortunately seems to think it beneath him to shackle his lively spirit with systematic arrangement; so that the Reader is forced to wander through numbers of volumes in search of any wished-for subject. The misunderstanding between these two able Naturalists is most injurious to science. The *French* Philosopher scarcely mentions the *Swede*, but to treat him with contempt; *Linnaeus*, in return, never deigns even to quote *M. de Buffon*, notwithstanding he must know what ample lights he might have drawn from him.

I SHALL in a few words mention the plan that is followed in the present distribution of quadrupeds, and at the same time shall claim but a small share of originality.

I COPY Mr. RAY, in his greater divisions of animals into hoofed, and digitated; but, after the manner of Mr. KLEIN, form separate genera of the *Rhinoceros*, *Hippopotame*, *Tapiir*, and *Musk*. The *Camel* being a ruminating animal, wanting the upper fore-teeth, and having the rudiments of hoofs, is placed in the first order, after the *Musk*, a hornless cloven-hoofed quadruped.

THE *Apes* are continued in the same rank Mr. RAY has placed them, and are followed by the *Maucaucos*.

THE carnivorous animals deviate but little from his system, and are arranged according to that of LINNÆUS, after omitting the *Seal*, *Mole*, *Shrew*, and *Hedge-hog*.

THE herbivorous or frugivorous quadrupeds keep here the same station that our countryman assigned them; but this class comprehends besides, the *Shrew*, the *Mole*, and the *Hedge-hog*. The *Mole* is an exception to the character of this order, in respect to the number of its cutting teeth; but its way of life, and its  
food

food, place it here more naturally than with the *Ferae*, as LINNÆUS has done. These exceptions are to be met with even in the method\* of that able Naturalist; nor can it be otherwise in all human systems; we are so ignorant of many of the links of the chains of beings, that to expect perfection in the arrangement of them, would be the most weak presumption. We ought, therefore, to drop all thoughts of forming a system of quadrupeds from the character of a single part: but if we take combined characters, of parts, manners, and food, we bid much fairer for producing an intelligible system, which ought to be the sum of our aim.

THE fourth section of digitated quadrupeds, consists of those which are absolutely destitute of cutting teeth, such as the *Sloth* and *Armadillo*.

THE fifth section is formed of those which are destitute of teeth of every kind, such as the *Manis* and *Ant-eater*.

THE third and fourth orders, or divisions, are the *Pinnated* and the *Winged Quadrupeds*; the first takes in the *Walrus* and the *Seals*, and (in conformity to preceding Writers) the *Manati*. But those that compose this order are very imperfect: Their limbs serve rather the use of fins than legs; and their element being for the greatest part the water, they seem as the links between the quadrupeds and the cetaceous animals.

THE *Bats* again are winged quadrupeds, and form the next

\* Such as the *Trichecus Rosmarus*, which has four distinct grinders in every jaw, the *Phoca Ursina* and *Leonina*, the *Musela Lutris*, and the *Sus Hydrocharis*; and particularly in the genus of *Vespertilio*, which consists of numbers of species, many of which vary greatly in the number of their fore teeth.

gradation from this to the class of Birds; and these two orders are the only additions I can boast of adding in this Work.

So far of System; the rest of my plan comprehends numerous Synonyms of each Animal, a brief description, and as full an account of their place, manners, or uses, as could be collected from my own observations, or the information of others; from preceding Writers on the subject; from printed Voyages of the best authorities, or from living Voyagers, foreign and *English*; from different *Museums*, especially the public MUSEUM in our capital, from the Directors of which I have received every communication that their politeness and love of science could suggest.

I AM unwilling to weary my friends with a repetition of acknowledgements; but must renew my thanks to Sir JOSEPH BANKS, Bart. for variety of information collected from his papers, and from his magnificent Collection of Drawings; many of which are considerable ornaments to this Work, and to the GENERA OF BIRDS.

FROM the matchless collection of Animals, collected by the indefatigable industry of that public-spirited Gentleman, the late Sir ASHTON LEVER, I had every opportunity, not only of correcting the descriptions of the last edition, but of adding several Animals hitherto imperfectly known. His *Museum* was a liberal fund of inexhaustible knowledge in most branches of Natural History; which still remains an honor to his spirit, as well as a permanent credit and advantage to our country. It is now the property of Mr. PARKINSON, into whom no small portion of the zeal of the late enthusiastic and worthy owner for its improvement, seems to have transmigrated.

I am highly indebted to Doctor SHAW, of the *British Museum*, a rising Naturalist, for several valuable communications.

To



To JOHN GIDEON LOTEN, Esq; late Governor in the *Dutch* settlements in *India*, this book is under the greatest obligation for variety of remarks, relative to the Animals of the Islands. To alleviate the cares of government, he amused himself with cultivating our beloved studies, and brought home a most numerous collection of Drawings, as elegant as faithful. These have proved the basis of two works: Mr. *Peter Brown* etched chiefly the contents of his *Illustration of Zoology* from them; and the *Indian Zoology*, lately republished with considerable improvements.

MR. ZIMMERMAN, Professor of Mathematics at *Brunswick*, has by his correspondence, and his admirable book of *Zoologic Geography*, enabled me to speak with great precision on the Animals of different climates, and to ascertain their different abodes and final limits.

I RESERVE for the last acknowledgement, that learned Traveller and Naturalist Doctor PALLAS, who, under the patronage of a munificent Empress, hath pervaded almost all parts of her extensive dominion, and rendered familiar to us countries unvisited for centuries, and scarcely known till elucidated by his labors. His liberal mind, far from thinking they should be *dammati tenebris*, has not only given the most ample account of the regions he has visited, but by a rare facility of communication, continues to inform and instruct by correspondence, in every matter in which his friends are desirous of information. In this light is owing, more than I can express, increase and accuracy to my present labors, and a vast fund for future.

This work had once a chance of having been executed by his most masterly hand. I had the good fortune to meet with him at the *Hague* in 1766, when our friendship commenced. I there pro-

## P R E F A C E.

posed to him the undertaking, and he accepted it with zeal. This preface will shew his plan; but he was called away to greater and more glorious labors: the world need not be told how fully they have been accomplished.

I WILL now only add, that if this book has the fortune to be any ways useful to my countrymen, in promoting the knowledge of Natural History, my principal object will be answered: let it be treated with candor till something better appears; and when that time comes, the Writer will chearfully resign it to oblivion, the common fate of antiquated Systems.

Thomas Pennant.

DOWNING,  
DECEMBER, 1792.

METHOD.

# M E T H O D.

## Div. I. HOOFED QUADRUPEDS.

### II. DIGITATED.

### III. PINNATED.

### IV. WINGED.

## Div. I. Sect. I.

### Whole-hoofed.

Genus.

i. Horse.

### Sect. II. Cloven-hoofed.

II. Ox

III. Sheep

IV. Goat

v. Giraffe

VI. Antelope

VII. Deer

VIII. Musk

IX. Camel

x. Hog

XI. Rhinoceros

XII. Hippopotam<sup>e</sup>

XIII. Tapir

XIV. Elephant.

## Div. II. DIGITATED.

Sect. I. Anthropomorphous,  
frugivorous.

xv. Ape

xvi. Maucauco.

Sect. II. With large canine teeth  
separated from the cut-  
ting teeth. Six or more  
cutting teeth in each  
jaw. Rapacious, carni-  
vorous.

xvii. Dog

xviii. Hyæna

xix. Cat

xx. Bear

xxi. Badger

xxii. Opossum

b 2

xxiii. Weefel

## M E T H O D.

xxiii. Weefel

xxiv. Otter.

Sect. III. Without canine teeth,  
and with two cutting  
teeth in each jaw.  
Generally herbivorous,  
or frugivorous.

xxv. Cavy

xxvi. Hare

xxvii. Beaver

xxviii. Porcupine

xxix. Marmot

xxx. Squirrel

xxxi. Dormouse.

xxxii. Jerboa

xxxiii. Rat

xxxiv. Shrew

xxxv. Mole

xxxvi. Hedge-hog.

Sect. IV. Without cutting teeth.  
Frugivorous, herbivo-  
rous.

xxxvii. Sloth

xxxviii. Armadillo.

Sect. V. Without teeth.  
Insectivorous.

xxxix. Manis

xl. Ant-eater.

Div. III. PINNATED.

Piscivorous, or herbi-  
vorous\*.

xli. Walrus

xlii. Seal

xliii. Manati.

Div. IV. Winged.  
Insectivorous.

xliv. Bats.

\* Their Element chiefly the Water.

SYSTEMATIC

## SYSTEMATIC INDEX\*.

## VOL. I.

## DIV. I. HOOFED QUADRUPEDS.

Genus.	N°	Species.	Page.	Genus.	N°	Species.	Page
I. HORSE.	1	G Enerous	1			H. Broad-tailed	41
	2	G Dshikketei	4			Fat-rumped	42
	3	Afs	8			H. Wild	44
	4	Zebra	13		1	Siberian	44
	5	Quagga	14		2	Sardinian	45
	6	Huemel*	15		14	Bearded	52
II. OX.	7	Bull	16	IV. GOAT.	15	Ibex	55
		A. Great Indian	20		16	Caucasan	57
		B. Small Indian	21			α. Domestic	60
		C. Abyssinian	21			β. Angora	61
		D. Boury	21			γ. Syrian	63
		E. Tinian	21			δ. African	63
		F. Lant	21			ε. Whidaw	63
		G. Holstein	21			ζ. Capricorn	64
		7 American	23		17	Pudu*	64
		8 Grunting	24	V. GIRAFFE.	18	Camelopard	65
III. SHEEP.	13	A. Common	37	VI. ANTELOPE.	19	Gnou	70
		B. Cretan	38		20	Chamois	72
		C. Hornlefs	39		21	Blue	74
		D. Many-horned	39		22	Ægyptian	75
		E. Long-haired	39		23	Leucoryx	76
		F. Guinea	40		24	Algazel	77
		G. African	40		25	Indian	78
					26	Ourebi*	79
					27	Klip-springer*	79
					28	Harnessed	81
					29	Guinea	81
					30	Royal	82
					31	Indoſtan	

\* All thoſe marked with an aſterisk are added to this edition.

## SYSTEMATIC INDEX. VOL. I.

Genus.	N <sup>o</sup>	Species.	Page.	Genus.	N <sup>o</sup>	Species.	Page.
	31	Indostan	83		62	Tail-less	121
	32	White-footed	83		63	Mexican	122
	33	Swift	85		64	Grey	123
	34	Red	86				
	35	Cinereous *	86	VIII. MUSK.	65	Tibet	124
	36	Forest *	86		66	Brazilian	126
	37	Ritbok *	87		67	Indian	127
	38	Striped	88		68	Guinea	127
	39	Common	89	IX. CAMEL.	69	Arabian	129
		α. Brown	91			β. Bactrian	132
		β. Smooth-horned	91		70	Llama	133
	40	Barbary	92		71	Vicunna *	136
	41	Flat-horned	92		72	Pacos	137
	42	White-faced	93		73	Guanaco *	138
	43	Springer	94		74	Chilihucque *	138
	44	Chinefe	96				
	45	Guildenstedt's *	97	X. HOG.	75	Common	140
	46	Scythian	98			α. Guinea	142
	47	Corine	101			β. Siam	142
	48	Cervine	102			γ. Chinefe	142
	49	Senegal	103		76	δ. Æthiopian	144
	50	Gambian	104		77	Cape-Verd	146
					78	Mexican	147
VII. DEER.	51	Elk	105		79	Baby-rouffa	148
	52	Rein	111	XI. RHINO- } 80 Two-horned			150
	53	Fallow	113	CEROS. } 81 One-horned			154
	54	Stag	114				
	55	Virginian	116	XII. HIPPO- } 82 Hippopotame			157
	56	Spotted Axis	117	POTAME. }			
	57	Middle-sized Axis	118	XIII. TAPIR.	83	Long-nosed	163
	58	Great Axis	118				
	59	Porcine	119	XIV. ELE- } 84 Great			165
	60	Rib-faced	119	PHANT. }	85	American	174
	61	Roe	120				

DIV. II. DIGITATED QUADRUPEDS.

SECT. I. Anthropomorphos\*.

Genus.	N°	Species.	Page.
XV. APE.	86	<b>G</b> REAT	180
	87	<b>G</b> Pygmy	183
	88	Long-armed	184
		<i>α.</i> Leffer	184
		<i>β.</i> Malacca*	184
	89	Golak*	185
	90	Lar*	185
	91	Barbary	186
	92	Hog-faced*	187
**			
BABOONS.	93	Great	188
	94	Ribbed-nose	190
	95	Wood	191
	96	Yellow	191
	97	Cinereous	191
	98	Broad-toothed*	192
	99	Brown	192
	100	Little	192
	101	Crested	193
	102	Pigtail	193
	103	Dog-faced	194
	104	<i>β.</i> Urfine	196
	105	Mottled	197
		<i>β.</i> Little	198
	106	Lion-tailed	198
	<i>δ.</i> Bearded Men	199	
***			
MONKIES.	107	Purple-faced	199
	108	Palatine	200
	109	Hare-lipped	200
	110	Spotted	201
	111	Long-nosed	202

Genus.	N°	Species.	Page.
	112	Yellowish	203
	113	Green	203
	114	White-eyelid	204
	115	Mustache	205
	116	White-nose	205
	117	Talapoin	206
	118	Negro	206
	119	Egret	207
	120	Monea	207
	121	Red	208
	122	Chinese	209
	123	Bonnetted	210
	124	Varied	210
	125	Cochin China	211
	126	Tawny	211
	127	Goat	212
	128	Full-bottom	212
	129	Bay	213
	130	Annulated	213
	131	Philippine	213

AMERICAN.

	132	Preacher	214
		<i>α.</i> Royal	215
	133	Four-fingered	216
	134	Fearful	217
	135	Capucin	218
	136	Weeper	219
	137	Orange	220
	138	Horned	221

139 Antigua





SYSTEMATIC INDEX. VOL. I.

xvii

Genus.	N <sup>o</sup>	Species.	Page.	Genus.	N <sup>o</sup>	Species.	Page.
	192	Cayenne	292		199	Colorolo *	299
	193	Bengal	292		200	New Spain	299
	194	Manul	294				
	195	Common	295	**			
		α. Angora	296	LYNX.	201	Mountain	300
		β. Tortoise-shell	296		202	Serval	301
		γ. Blue	296		203	Lynx	301
		δ. Long-headed	296		204	Bay	303
	196	Japan *	297		205	Caspian	304
	197	Blotched *	298		206	Persian	305
	198	Guigna *	299			β. Lybian	306

## VOL. II.

## DIV. II. SECT. II. SIMPLY DIGITATED.

Genus.	N <sup>o</sup>	Species.	Page.	Genus.	N <sup>o</sup>	Species.	Page.
XX. BEAR.	208	BROWN *	1	234	Stoat, or Ermine	35	
	209	Black	4	235	Quiqui *	36	
	210	Polar	5	236	Cuja *	36	
	211	Wolverene	8	237	S. Am. Fitchet	37	
	212	Glutton	10	238	Fitchet	37	
	213	Raccoon	12	239	Sarmatian	38	
	214	New Holland *	13	240	Siberian	39	
XXI. BADGER.	215	Common	14	241	Ferret	40	
		β. American	15	242	Martin	41	
	216	Indian	16	243	Grey-headed *	42	
XXII. OPOSSUM.	217	Virginian	18	244	Pine	42	
	218	Molucca	20	245	Sable	43	
		α. Greater *	21	246	Fisher	50	
	219	Javan	22	247	Madagafcar	51	
	220	Murine	23	248	Pekan	51	
	221	Mexican	24	249	Vifon	51	
	222	Cayenne	24	250	White-cheeked	52	
	223	New Holland	25	251	Grifon	52	
	224	Vulpine *	26	252	Guinea	53	
	225	Short-tailed	26	253	Guiana	53	
	226	Phalanger	27	254	Woolly	54	
	227	Merian	27	255	Ichneumon	54	
	228	Flying *	28	256	Cafre *	57	
	229	Kangaru	29	257	Four-toed	57	
230	Leffer *	32	258	Yellow	59		
231	Spotted *	32	259	Mexican	60		
XXIII. WEESEL.	232	Common	33	260	Brafilian	61	
	233	Touan *	34	261	Stiffing	62	
				262	Striated	64	
				263	Skunk	65	
				264	Cinghe *	65	
					265	Zorrina	

SYSTEMATIC INDEX. VOL. II.

XIX

Genus.	N°	Species.	Page.	Genus.	N°	Species.	Page.
	265	Zorrina	66		277	Malacca Civet *	73
	266	Ratel	66		278	Genet	74
	267	Mariputo *	68		279	Pilosello *	74
	268	Ceylon *	68		280	Fossane	75
	269	Hermaphrodite *	69				
	270	Quoll	69	XXIV. OTTER.	281	Greater	77
	271	Tapoa Tafa *	69		282	Brazilian	79
	272	Spotted	70		283	Lesser	80
	273	Musky *	70		284	Chinchimen *	82
	274	Civet	70		285	Saricovienne	82
	275	β. Zibet	72		286	Sea	83
	276	Musk *	72		287	Slender *	85

DIV. II. SECT. III. WITHOUT CANINE TEETH.

XXV. CAVY.	288	<b>C</b> Apibara	88		307	Brazilian	107
	289	<b>C</b> Restless	89		308	Alpine	107
	290	Rock	90		309	Ogotona	109
	291	Patagonian	91		310	Calling	111
	292	Spotted	91				
	293	Bristly *	92	XXVII. BEAVER.	311	Castor	114
	294	Long-nose	94		312	Musk	119
	295	Olive	95		313	Guillino *	120
	296	Javan	95				
	297	Cape	96	XXVIII. POR- }	314	Crested	122
	298	Musk	97	CUPINE. }	315	Malacca *	123
					316	Long-tailed	123
XXVI. HARE.	299	Common	98		317	Brazilian	124
	300	Varying	100		318	Mexican	125
	301	American	102		319	Canada	126
	302	Rabbit	103				
		β. Angora	104	XXIX. MAR- }	320	Alpine	128
		γ. Hooded	104	MOT. }	321	Quebec	129
	303	Baikal	104		322	Maryland	130
	304	Cape	105		323	Hoary	130
	305	Viscaccia *	106		324	Bobak	131
	306	Cuy *	106		325	Mauline *	135
					326	Earless	

## SYSTEMATIC INDEX. VOL. II.

Genus.	N <sup>o</sup>	Species.	Page.	Genus.	N <sup>o</sup>	Species.	Page.
	326	Earlefs	135		360	Earlefs	161
	327	Gundi	137		361	Gilt-tail *	162
	328	Tail-lefs	137		362	Guerlinguets, great- er*	
XXX. SQUIR- REL. }	329	Common	138		363	———— leffer *	163
		α. White legged	139	XXXII. JER- BOA. }	364	Ægyptian	164
	330	Ceylon	140		365	Siberian, α Great	166
	331	Abyssinian	140			β. Middle	166
	332	Malabar *	141			γ. Pygmy	167
	333	Gingi *	141		366	Arrow *	169
	334	Aye Aye *	142		367	Cape	170
	335	Javan	142		368	Torrid	171
	336	Bombay	143			*	
	337	Ruddy	143	XXXIII. RAT.	369	Canada *	172
	338	Grey	144		370	Labrador	173
	339	Black	145		371	Circassian	174
	340	Madagascar *	146		372	Tamarisk	175
	341	Hudfon's Bay	147			* *	
	342	Varied	147		373	Black	176
	343	Fair	148		374	Coypu *	177
	344	Brasilian	148		375	Brown	178
	345	Mexican	149		376	Perchal *	179
	346	Palm	149		377	Bandicote *	180
	347	White Striped Bar- bary	150		378	American	180
						β. Curaco	181
	348	Plantane	151		379	Scherman *	182
	349	Sailing	151		380	Water	182
	350	Severn-river	153		381	Sky-colored *	183
	351	Flying	153		382	Moufe	184
	352	Norfolk Ifle *	154		383	Field	184
	353	Hooded	155		384	Harveft	185
	354	European Fl. Sq*.	155		385	Oriental	186
XXXI. DOR- MOUSE. }	355	Striped	157		386	Barbary	187
	356	Fat	158		387	Mexican	187
	357	Garden	159		388	Virginian	187
	358	Degus *	160		389	Wandering	188
	359	Common	160		390	Birch	189

SYSTEMATIC INDEX. VOL. II.

xxi

Genus.	N <sup>o</sup>	Species.	Page.	Genus.	N <sup>o</sup>	Species.	Page.
	391	Ruffic	189		420	African	217
	392	Soricine	190		421	Cape	218
	393	Lineated *	191		422	Talpine	219
	394	Little *	191				
		* * *		XXXIV. SHREW.	423	Musky	221
	395	Rock	192		424	Perfuming	222
	396	Indian *	193		425	Mexican	223
	397	Zenik *	193		426	Brazilian	223
	398	Economic	194		427	Murine	224
	399	Woolley *	196		428	Fœtid	224
	400	Red	196		429	Water	225
	401	Garlic	197		430	Elephant *	226
	402	Soricine	197		431	Marine *	226
		* * * *			432	Surinam *	226
	403	Lemmus	198		433	Perfian *	227
	404	Ringed	201		434	Minute	227
	405	Hudson's	201		435	Pygmy	227
	406	Hare-tailed	202		436	White-toothed	228
	407	Social	203		437	Square-tailed	228
	408	Baikal *	204		438	Carinated	228
	409	Meadow	205		439	Unicolor	228
	410	Gregarious	206				
		* * * * *		XXXV. MOLE.	440	European	229
	411	Hamster	206			β. Yellow	230
	412	Vormela	210		441	Siberian *	231
	413	Yaik	210		442	Radiated	232
	414	Zarizyn	211		443	Long tailed	232
	415	Sand	211		444	Brown	232
	416	Songa	212		445	Red	233
	417	Baraba	213				
		* * *		XXXVI. } HEDGE-HOG. }	446	Common	234
		* * *			447	Siberian	235
	418	Blind	214		448	Asiatic	236
	419	Daurian	216		449	Guiana	237

DIV.

## DIV. II. SECT. IV. WITHOUT FORE TEETH.

Genus.	N <sup>o</sup>	Species.	Page.	Genus.	N <sup>o</sup>	Species.	Page.	
XXXVII.	} 450	<b>T</b> hree-toed	240		455	Eight-banded	248	
SLOTH.			451	Two-toed	242	456	Nine-banded	248
			452	Uriform *	243	457	Twelve-banded	249
XXXVIII.	} 453	Three-banded	246	458	Eighteen-banded	250		
ARMADILLO.			454	Six-banded	247			

## DIV. II. SECT. V. WITHOUT TEETH.

XXXIX.	} 459	<b>L</b> ong-tailed *	252	464	Striped	259		
MANIS.			460	Short-tailed	253	465	Left	260
			461	Broad-tailed *	254	466	Cape *	261
XL. ANT- EATER.	} 462	Great	256	467	Aculeated	262		
			463	Middle	258			

## DIV. III. PINNATED QUADRUPEDS.

XL I. WALRUS.	468	<b>A</b> Rctic	266	482	Hooded	279	
	469		Indian	269	483	Harp	279
XL II. SEAL.	470	Common	270	484	Little	280	
	471	Pied *	273	485	Urfine	281	
	472	Mediterranean	273	486	Bottle-nose	286	
	473	Long-necked	274	487	Leonine	288	
	474	Falkland	275	488	Urigne *	290	
	475	Tortoise-headed	276	XL III. MANATI.	489	Whale-tailed	292
	476	Rubbon	276		490	Round-tailed	296
	477	Leporine	277		491	Guiana *	297
	478	Great	277		492	Manati Clufii *	298
	479	Rough	278		493	Oronoko *	298
	480	Porcine *	278		494	Sea-ape	301
	481	Eared *	278				

DIV.

DIV. IV. WINGED.

Genus.	N°	Species.	Page.	Genus.	N°	Species.	Page.
XLIV. BAT.	495	<b>T</b> Ernate	304	507		Striped	314
		Rouffette	304	508		Molucca	315
		Rougette	305	509		Slender-tailed *	315
	496	Speître	308	510		Rough-tailed *	315
	497	Javelin	309	511		Lascopteras	316
	498	Leaf	309	512		Horse-shoe	316
	499	Cordated	310	513		Noctule	317
	500	Peruvian	310	514		Serotine	317
	501	Bull-dog	311	515		Greater Serotine*	318
	502	Senegal	312	516		Pipistrelle	318
	503	Pouch	312	517		Barbestelle	319
	504	Slouch-eared *	313	518		Common	319
	505	Bearded	313	519		Long-eared	320
	506	New York	313				

A D D I T I O N S.

Proboscis Monkey	—	—	322
Profile of the same	—	—	322
Heart-marked Maucauco	—	—	323

A LIST of Mr. PENNANT'S WORKS,

PRINTED FOR BENJAMIN AND JOHN WHITE.

	£.	s.	d.
<p><b>T</b>OUR in SCOTLAND and VOYAGE to the HE- BRIDES, 3 vol. 4<sup>to</sup>, <i>with 132 beautiful copper- plates, boards</i> — — —</p>	3	13	6
<p>JOURNEY from CHESTER to LONDON, 4<sup>to</sup>, <i>with 23 elegant copper-plates, boards</i> — —</p>	1	5	0
<p>TOUR in WALES, 2 vol. 4<sup>to</sup>, <i>with 57 copper-plates, and MOSES GRIFFITH'S Ten Supplemental Plates to the TOUR in WALES, 4<sup>to</sup>, boards</i> —</p>	2	9	6
<p>BRITISH ZOOLOGY, 4 vol. 8<sup>vo</sup>, <i>an elegant edition, with 284 plates of Quadrupeds, Birds, Fishes, and Shells, boards</i> — — — —</p>	2	8	0
<p>GENERA of BIRDS, 4<sup>to</sup>, <i>with 16 plates, and Indexes to the Ornithologie of the Comte de Buffon, and Planches Enluminées, systematically disposed, boards</i></p>	0	15	0
<p>Index to the Ornithologie of the Comte de Buffon, and the Planches Enluminées, <i>systematically dif- posed, sewed</i> — — —</p>	0	7	6



## CATALOGUE OF PLATES.

In the TITLE PAGE of Vol. I. the head of the *Barbary* Antelope,  
No. 40. The Motto is Welch, and signifies, WITHOUT GOD  
IS NOTHING: WITH GOD ENOUGH.

Number.		No. 2.*	to face page
I.	<b>D</b> SHIKKETAEI, or Wild Mule.	—	4
II.	Indian Ox, A.	—	20
	I suspect this to be a native of <i>Madagascar</i> , remarkable for its vast Oxen.		
III.	Lesser Indian Ox. B.	—	21
IV.	American Bifon. No. 7.	—	23
V.	Grunting Ox. No. 8.	—	24
VI.	Naked Buffalo. A.	—	30
VII.	Four-horned Ram. E. Horns of the Iceland Sheep. D. Horns of the Cretan Sheep. B.		40
VIII.	Cape Sheep	—	42
IX.	Bearded Sheep. No. 14.	—	52
X.	Syrian Goats	—	63
XI.	Giraffa or Camelopard. No. 18.	—	65
XII.	Leucoryx Antelope. No. 23.	—	76
	This and the CERVINE ANTELOPE are copied from beautiful old drawings, probably done in <i>Congo</i> or <i>Angola</i> by some of the early missionaries. One of the drawings is of the head, of full size. The space between the horns at the base is one inch: at the tips seven. The length near two feet.		
XIII.	White-footed Antelope. No. 32.	—	83

\* These numbers refer to the Systematic Index.

VOL. I.

d

XIV. Striped

## CATALOGUE OF PLATES.

Number.		to face page
XIV.	Striped Antelope. No. 38. — —	88
	These animals seem to vary in the disposition of the stripes.	
XV.	Common Antelope and the Lyre <i>Cbelys</i> . No. 39.	89
XVI.	Cervine Antelope. No. 48. —	102
VIGNETTE,	Head of <i>Cervine</i> and <i>Gambian</i> antelopes —	104
XVII.	Elk, or Moose Deer. No. 51. —	105
XVIII.	Rein Deer. No. 52. — —	111
XIX.	Porcine Deer. No. 59. — —	119
XX.	Fossil Horns. P. 109. Horns of the Virginian Deer. P. 116. Horns of the Mexican Deer. — —	122
XXI.	Tibet Musk. No. 65. — —	124
XXII.	Indian Musk. No. 67. —	127
XXIII.	Arabian Camel No. 69. — —	129
XXIV.	Bactrian Camel. — —	132
XXV.	Llama. No. 70. — —	133
XXVI.	The Vicunna. No. 71. — —	136
XXVII.	Variety of common Hog. No. 75.	140
XXVIII.	Baby-rouffâ. No. 79. — —	148
XXIX.	Two-horned Rhinoceros. No. 80. —	150
XXXI.	Male Hippopotame. No. 82. —	157
XXXII.	Female Hippopotame. — —	160
XXXI I.	Tapiir. No. 83. — —	163
XXXIV.	Male Elephant. No. 84. —	165
XXXV.	Female Elephant — —	168
XXXVI.	Orang Outang, or Great Ape. No. 86.	180
XXXVIII.	Long-armed Ape. No. 88. —	184
XXXIX.	1. Hog-faced Baboon. No. 92. 2. Brown Baboon. No. 99. —	187
	5	XL. Great

## CATALOGUE OF PLATES.

xxvii

Number.		to face page
XL.	Great Baboon. No. 93. —	188
XLI.	Great Baboon. No. 93. —	188
XLII.	Wood Baboon. No. 95. —	191
XLIII.	1. Dog-faced Baboon. No. 103. 2. Purple-faced Monkey. No. 107. —	194
XLIV.	1. Lion-tailed Baboon. No. 106. 2. Tawny Monkey. No. 126. —	198
XLV.	1. Long-nosed Monkey. No. 111. 2. Prude Monkey. No. 111. —	202
XLVI.	Full-bottom Monkey. No. 128 —	212
XLVII.	Silky Monkey. No. 143. —	225
XLVIII.	Tail-less Maucauco. No. 146. —	227
XLIX.	Tail-less Maucauco. No. 146. —	227
	From Mr. Vofmaer, done in a groveling attitude.	
L.	Flying Maucauco. No. 156. —	234
LI.	Arctic Fox. No. 162. —	255
LII.	Ceylonefe Dog. No. 174. —	266
LIII.	Zerda. No. 176. —	267
LIV.	Spotted Hyæna. No. 178. —	272
LV.	Black Leopard. — —	283
LVI.	Hunting Leopard. No. 184. —	284
LVII.	Brazilian Tiger. No. 186. —	286
LVII. A*	Mexican Tiger. No. 187. —	288
LVIII.	Jaguar, or Black Tiger. No. 190. —	291
LIX.	Japan Cat. No. 196. —	297
LX.	Bay Lynx. No. 204. —	303
LX. A*	Persian Lynx. No. 207. —	305

## CATALOGUE OF PLATES.

## VOL. II.

## FRONTISPIECE, Sea Otter. No. 286.

Number.		to face page
LXI.	Polar Bear. No. 210. —	5
LXII.	Wolverene. No. 211. —	8
LXIII.	Virginian Opossum. No. 217. —	18.
LXIV.	Kanguru. No. 229. —	29
LXV.	Yellow Weefel. No. 258. —	59
LXVI.	Brazilian Weefel. No. 260. —	61
LXVI. A*	Foffane. No. 280. —	75
LXVII.	Leffer Otter. No. 283. —	80
LXVIII.	Patagonian Cavy. No. 291. —	91
LXVIII. A*	Brittly Cavy. No. 293. —	92
LXIX.	1. Varying Hare. No. 300. 2. Hooded Rabbit. P. 104. —	100
LXX.	1. Calling Hare. No. 310. 2. Alpine Hare. No. 308. 3. Ogotona Hare. No. 309. —	112
LXXI.	Castor Beaver. No. 311. —	114
LXXII.	Long-tailed Porcupine. No. 316. —	123
LXXIII.	Brazilian Porcupine. No. 317. —	124
LXXIV.	1. Quebec Marmot. No. 321. 2. and 3. Ear- lefs Marmot. No. 326. —	135
LXXV.	Aye Aye. No. 334. —	142
<p>This figure was cut in wood by the very ingenious Mr. <i>Thomas Bewick</i>, of <i>Newcastle upon Tyne</i>. His history of quadrupeds, illustrated with similar prints, has such merit as to clame the attention of every naturalist.</p>		
LXXVI.	1. Hudson's Bay Squirrel. No. 341. 2. Black. No. 339. 3. Grey. No. 338. —	144
	LXXVIII. Sailing	

CATALOGUE OF PLATES.

xxix

Number.		to face page
LXXXVIII.	Sailing Squirrel, climbing. No. 349.	152
LXXXIX.	Gilt-tail Dormouse. No. 361. —	162
LXXX.	Siberian Jerboa. No. 365. —	166
LXXXI.	1. Middle Jerboa. P. 166. $\beta$ . 2. Tamarisk Rat. No. 372. — —	175
LXXXII.	1. Lineated Rat. No. 393. 2. $\text{\textcircled{E}}$ conomic Rat. No. 398. 3. Talpine. No. 422.	194
LXXXIII.	1. Lemmus. No. 403. 2. A variety of the same. — —	198
LXXXIV.	1. Hamster. No. 411. 2. Black variety of the same. — —	206
LXXXV.	1. Zarizyn. No. 414. 2. Songar. No. 416.	212
LXXXVI.	1. Blind Mole Rat. No. 418. 2. Daurian Mole Rat. No. 419. 3. African Mole Rat. No. 421. — —	218
LXXXVII.	Perfuming Shrew. No. 424. —	222
LXXXVIII.	Elephant Shrew. No. 430. —	226
LXXXIX.	Cape Mole. No. 441. —	231
XC.	1. Radiated Mole. No. 442. 2. Long-tailed Mole. No. 443. —	232
XC. A*.	Common Hedge Hog. No. 446. Asiatic Hedge Hog. No. 448. —	236
XCI.	Three-toed Sloth. No. 450. —	240
XCII.	Uniform Sloth. No. 452. —	243
XCIII.	Twelve-banded Armadillo. No. 457.	249
XCIV.	Long-tailed Manis. No. 459.	252
XCV.	Left Ant-eater. No. 465. —	260
XCVI.	Aculeated Ant-eater. No. 467.	262

## CATALOGUE OF PLATES.

## TITLE PAGE to Div. III. Pinnated Quadrupeds.

Number.			to face page
	The skin of the Rubbon Seal. No. 476.	—	265
XCVII.	Arctic Walrus. No. 468.	—	266
XCVIII.	Pied Seal. No. 471.	—	273
XCIX.	Harp Seal. No. 483.	—	279
	C. Urfine Seal. No. 485	—	281
	CI. Leonine Seal. No. 487.	—	288
	CII. Round-tailed Manati. No. 490	—	296
	CIII. Ternate Bat. No. 495	—	304
	CIV. Lesser Ternate Bat. P. 308. 2. New York		
	Bat. No. 506	— —	314

## A D D I T I O N S.

CV.	Proboscis Monkey.	—	322
CVI.	Profile of the same.	— —	322
CVII.	Heart-marked Maucauco.	—	323
CVIII.	Slender-toed Weefel.	—	324
CIX.	Ermined Weefel.	— —	324

## HISTORY

# H I S T O R Y

## O F

# Q U A D R U P E D S.

### Div. I. HOOFED.

- SECT. I. Whole Hoofed.  
II. Cloven Hoofed.

Hoof consisting of one piece.  
Six cutting teeth in each jaw.

SECT. I.  
I. HORSE.

Equus <i>Gesner quad.</i> 404. <i>Raii syn. quad.</i>	Le Cheval. <i>de Buffon.</i> iv. 174. <i>tab. I.</i>	I. GENEROUS.
62. <i>Pferdt. Klein quad.</i> 4.	<i>Br. Zool.</i> I. 1.	
Equus cauda undique fetosa E. ca-	Wild hórse. <i>Leo Afr.</i> 339, <i>Hakluyt's coll.</i>	
ballus. <i>Lin. syst.</i> 100. <i>Hæst. Faun.</i>	<i>voy.</i> I. 329. <i>Bell's trav.</i> I. 225.	
<i>suec.</i> No. 47.	<i>Zimmerman.</i> 138. 140.	
Equus auriculis brevibus erectis, juba	<i>Smellie's de Buffon.</i> III. 306. <i>tab. xi</i> *.	
longa. <i>Briffon, quad.</i> 69.		

**H.** with a long flowing mane; tail covered on all parts with long hairs.

Cultivated in most parts of the world. The most generous and useful of quadrupeds; docile, spirited, yet obedient: adapted to all purposes, the draught, the road, the chace, the race. Its voice neighing; its arms, hoofs and teeth; its tail of the ut-

\* An excellent translation of that celebrated author, published in 1785 in nine volumes octavo, London.

## H O R S E.

most use in driving off insects in hot weather. Subject to many diseases; many from our abuse; more from our too great care of it. Its *exuvia* useful: the skin for collars and harness: the hair of the mane for wigs; of the tail for the bottoms of chairs, floor-cloths, ropes, and fishing-lines. *Tartars* feed on its flesh, and drink the milk of mares; and both *Kalmucks* and *Mongals* distil from it a potent spirit.

## WILD IN ASIA.

The horse is found wild about the lake *Aral*; near *Kuzneck*, in lat. 54; on the river *Tom*, in the south part of *Siberia*\*, and in the great *Mongolian* deserts, and among the *Kalkas*, N. W. of *China*. The *Mongolians* call them *Takija*. They are less than the domestic kind, and of a mouse-colour, with very thick hair, especially in winter. They have greater heads than the tame; their foreheads are remarkably arched. They go in great herds, and will often surround the horses of the *Mongals* and *Kalkas* while they are grazing, and carry them away†. They are excessively vigilant; a centinel placed on an eminence, gives notice to the herd of any approaching danger, by neighing aloud, when they all run off with amazing swiftness. They are often surprized by the *Kalmucks*, who ride in amongst them mounted on very swift horses, and kill them with broad lances. They eat the flesh, and use the skins to lie on‡. The wild horses are also taken by means of hawks, which fix on the head, and distress them so as to give the pursuers time to overtake them. In the interior parts of *Ceylon* is a small variety of the horse, not exceeding thirty inches in height; which is sometimes brought to *Europe* as a rarity.

\* *Bell* i. 225.† *Du Halde*, ii. 254.‡ *Bell* i. 225.



The horse is said to be found in a state of nature in the deserts of *Africa*, to be caught there by the *Arabs*, and eaten\*.

The travellers under the conduct of *Mynbeer Henry Hop*, saw abundance far north of the cape; they also met with wild asses †: but have not favored us with any remarks, or descriptions of either.

Distinction must be made between the wild horses of *Asia* above-mentioned, and those in the deserts on each side of the *Don*, particularly towards the *Palus Meotis* and the town of *Backmut*. These were the offspring of the *Russian* horses employed in the siege of *Asoph* in 1697, when, for want of forage, they were turned loose, and which have relapsed into a state of nature, and grew as wild, shy, and timid as the original savage breed. The *Cossacks* chase them, but always in the winter, by driving them into the vallies filled with snow, into which they plunge and are caught; their excessive swiftness excludes any other method of capture. They hunt them chiefly for the sake of the skins: if they catch a young one, they couple it for some months with a tame horse, and so gradually domesticate it. These are much esteemed, for they will draw twice as much as the former.

The horses of the wandering *Tartars*, carried away by the herds of the wild kind, mix and breed together. Their offspring are very distinguishable by their colors, which are composed of variety of shades of chestnut.

No horses are to be met with in any place within the *Arctic* circle, except there should be a few in the extreme part of *Nor-*

IN AFRICA.

ALSO WILD, THE  
OFFSPRING OF  
TAME HORSES.\* *Leo Afr.* Engl. ed. 340.† *Journal Historique*, 40.

way. They are found in *Iceland*; originally transported from *Norway*, and perhaps from *Scotland*, there having been an early intercourse between it and *Iceland*. In that island the horses for labor endure all the severity of the year abroad. I imagine they live, like the rein-deer, on moss, as they are said to scrape away the snow with their feet to \* get at the ground, and obtain subsistence. During winter, their hair grows long and thick, which preserves them against the cold. Towards summer they shed their coat, and the new one is smooth and sleek.

*Kamtschatka* is entirely destitute of horses, and of every domestic animal except dogs: which, with the rein-deer, are the substitutes of horses used by the natives. *America*, before the arrival of the *Europeans*, was in like circumstances, or rather worse; for instead of the dog it had only a wolfish cur; nor do either the *Greenlanders* or *Eskimaux* make any other use of the rein-deer, than to supply themselves with its flesh for food, and its skin for raiment. But I reserve a more particular account of the adventitious animals of the new world for its intended Zoology.

2. DSHIKKETAEI,

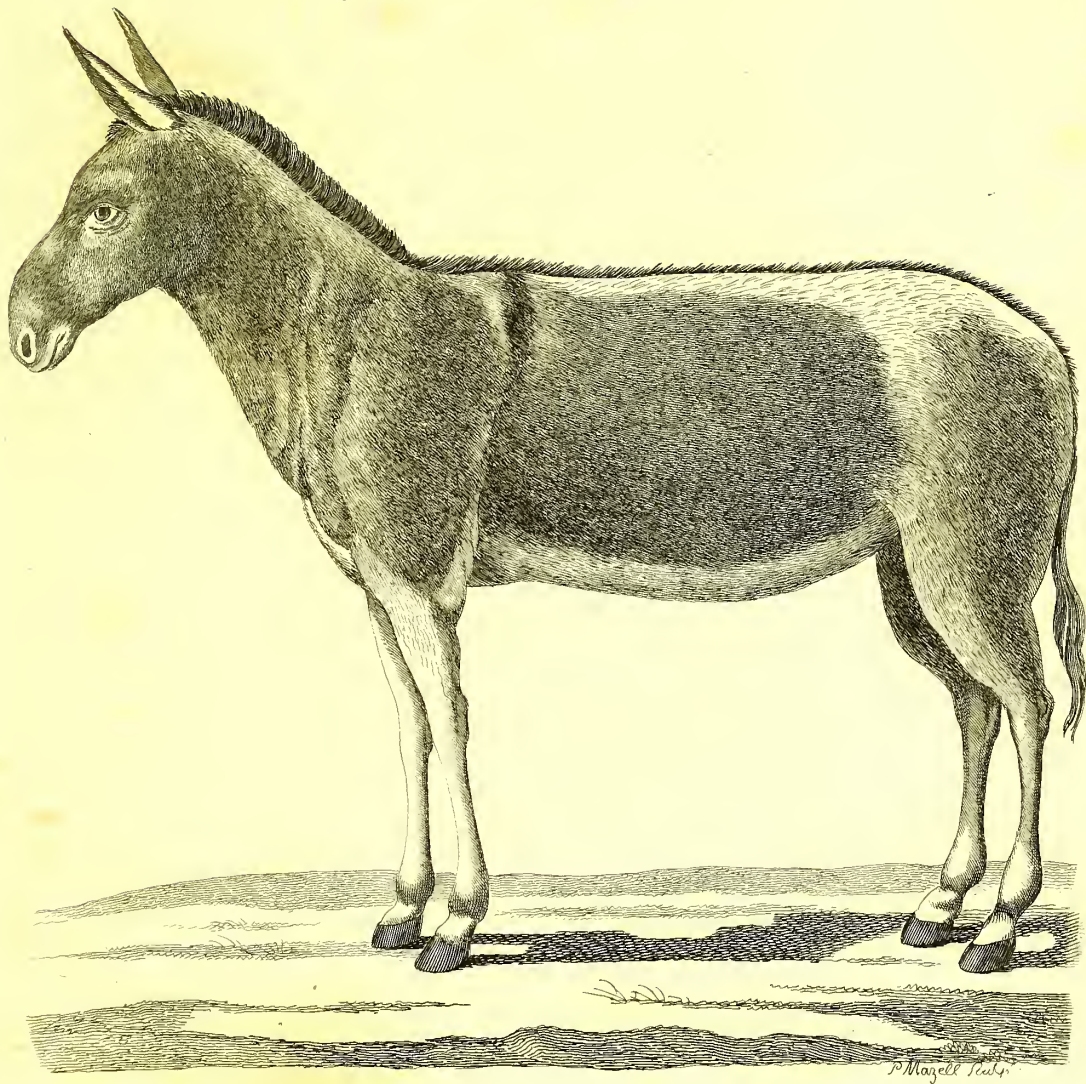
*Equus hemionus, Mongolis* DSHIKKETAEI dictus, describente P. S. PAL- LAS. Nov. com. *Petrop.* xix. 394. tab. vii. *Zimmerman* 666.

OR WILD MULE.

**H.** of the size and appearance of the common mule, with a large head, flat forehead, growing narrow toward the nose, eyes of a middle size, the irides of an obscure ash-color. Thirty-eight teeth in all; being two in number fewer than in a

\* *Horrebow*, 44. They also resort to the shores, and feed on the marine plants. *Van Troil*, hist. Icel. Eng. ed. 134.

common



*D. shik-ketaci, or Wild Mule. — . N. 2.*



## M U L E.

5

common horse. Ears much longer than those of a horse, quite erect, lined with a thick whitish curling coat. Neck slender, compressed: mane upright, short, soft, of a greyish color: in place of the foretop, a short tuft of downy hair, about an inch and three quarters long.

Body rather long, and the back very little elevated. Breast protuberant and sharp.

Limbs long and elegant: the thighs thin, as in a mule's. Within the fore legs, an oval callus, in the hind legs none. Hoofs oblong, smooth, black. Tail like that of a cow, slender, and for half of its length naked. The rest covered with long ash-color'd hairs.

Its winter coat grey at the tips, of a brownish ash-color beneath; about two inches long, in softness like the hair of a camel; and undulated on the back. Its summer coat is much shorter, of a most elegant smoothness, and in all parts marked most beautifully with small vortexes. The end of the nose white; from thence to the foretop inclining to tawny. Buttocks white, as are the inside of the limbs and belly. From the mane a blackish testaceous line extends along the top of the back to the tail, broadest on the loins, and growing narrower towards the tail. The color of the upper part of the body a light yellowish grey, growing paler towards the sides.

Length from the tip of the nose to the base of the tail, six feet seven inches. Length of the trunk of the tail one foot four; of the hairs beyond the end eight inches. The height three feet nine.

Inhabits the deserts between the rivers *Onon* and *Argun* in the most southern parts of *Siberia*, and extends over the vast plains and

WINTER COLOR.

SUMMER COLOR.

SIZE.

PLACE.

and deserts of western *Tartary*, and the celebrated sandy desert of *Gobi*, which reaches even to *India*. In *Siberia* these animals are seen but in small numbers, as if detached from the numerous herds to the south of the *Russian* dominions. In *Tartary* they are particularly conversant about *Taricnoor*, a salt lake, at times dried up. They shun wooded tracts and lofty snowy mountains.

## MANNERS.

They live in separate herds, each consisting of a chief, a number of mares, and colts, in all to the number of about twenty; but seldom so many, for commonly each male has but five, and sometimes fewer females. They copulate towards the middle or end of *August*, and bring for the most part but one at a time, which by the third year attains its full growth, form, and color. The young horses are then driven away from their paternal herds, and keep at a distance, till they can find mates of their own age, which have quitted their dams. These animals always carry their heads horizontally; but when they take to flight, hold them upright, and erect their tail. Their neighing is deeper and louder than that of a horse.

## UNTAMEABLE.

They fight by biting and kicking, as usual with the horse: they are fierce and untameable; and even those which have been taken young, are so intractable as not to be broken by any art which the wandering *Tartars* could use. Yet was it possible to bring them into fit places, and to provide all the conveniencies known in *Europe*, the task might be effected: but I suspect whether the subdued animal would retain the swiftness it is so celebrated for in its state of nature. It exceeds that of the *Antelope*; it is even proverbial: and the inhabitants of *Thibet*, from the fame of its rapid speed, mount on it *Chammo*, their God of FIRE. The *Mongalians* despair of ever taking it by the chace,

GREAT SWIFT-  
NESS.

chace, but lurk behind some tomb, or in some ditch, and shoot them when they come to drink, or eat the salt of the desert.

They are excessively fearful, and provident against danger. A male takes on him the care of the herd, and always is on the watch. If they see a hunter, who, by creeping along the ground, has got near them; the sentinel takes a great circuit, and goes round and round him, as discovering somewhat to be apprehended. As soon as the animal is satisfied, it rejoins the herd, which sets off with great precipitation. Sometimes its curiosity costs it its life; for it approaches so near as to give the hunter an opportunity of shooting it. But it is observed, that in rainy or in stormy weather, these animals seem very dull, and less sensible of the approach of mankind.

The *Mongolians* and *Tungusi* kill them for the sake of the flesh, which they prefer to that of horses, and even to that of the wild boar, esteeming it equally nourishing and wholesome \*. The skin is also used for the making of boots.

Their senses of hearing and smelling are most exquisite: so that they are approached with the utmost difficulty.

The *Mongolians* call them *Dshikketaci*, which signifies the eared; the *Chinese*, *Yo to tse*, or *mule* †.

In ancient times the species extended far to the south. It was the *Hemionos*, or *half ass*, of ARISTOTLE ‡, found in his days in *Syria*, and which he celebrates for its amazing swiftness and its fecundity, a breeding mule being thought a prodigy ||; and *Pliny*, from the report of *Theophrastus*, speaks of this species being found in *Cappadocia*, but adds they were a particular kind §.

SHYNESS.

USES.

NAMES.

\* *Du Halde*, ii. 253.

† The same.

‡ *Hist. An.* lib. vi. c. 36.|| *Plinii Hist.* lib. viii. c. 44.

§ The same.

The

## COMMON MULES.

The domestic mules of present times are the offspring of the horse and ass, or ass and horse: are very hardy; have more the form and disposition of the ass than horse. The finest are bred in *Spain*; very large ones in *Savoy*. The synonyms of this beast are the following:

MULE. *Mulus*. *Gesner quad.* 702. *syn.* *Briffon quad.* 71.  
*quad.* 64. *Equus mulus.* *Lin. syst. Faun. suæ.* No.  
 Maul esel. *Klein quad.* 6. 35. *Br. Zool.* I. 13.  
 Le Mulet. *De Buffon, iv.* 401. xiv. 336.

## 3. ASS.

*Afinus.* *Gesner quad.* 5. *Raii syn. quad.* 63. *Equus afinus.* *Eq. caudæ extremitate se-*  
*Esel.* *Klein quad.* 6. *tofa, cruce nigra supra.* *Lin. syst.* 100.  
*L'ane.* *De Buffon, iv.* 377. *Asna.* *Faun. suæ.* No. 35. *ed.* 1746.  
*Equus auriculis longis flaccidis, juba* *Ass.* *Br. Zool.* I. ii.  
*brevi.* *Briffon quad.* 70. *Smellie's de Buffon.* III. 398. tab. xii.

## TAME:

**H.** with long slouching ears, short mane, tail covered with long hairs at the end. Body usually of an ash color, with a black bar cross the shoulders.

Patient, laborious, stupid, obstinate, slow. Loves mild or hot climates: scarcely known in the cold ones. Ears slouch most towards their northernly habitations. Remarkable for their size and beauty in *Africa* and the East.

WILD ASS, OR  
KOULAN.

*Onager.* *Varro de re rust.* lib. ii. c. 6. *Pallas in act. acad. Petrop.* ii. 258.  
 p. 81. *Plinii Hist. Nat.* lib. viii. c. 44. *Zimmerman.* 666.  
*Oppian Cynege.* ii. *Lin.* 184.

The *Koulan*, or ass in a wild state, must be described comparatively with the foregoing species in some respects.



The forehead is very much arched : the ears erect, even when the animal is out of order ; sharp-pointed, and lined with whitish curling hairs : the irides of a livid brown : the lips thick ; and the end of the nose sloping steeply down to the upper lip : the nostrils large and oval.

The *Kowlan* is much higher on its limbs than the tame ass, and its legs are much finer ; but it again resembles it in the narrowness of its chest and body ; it carries its head much higher : its scull is of a surprizing thinness.

The mane is dusky, about three or four inches long, composed of soft woolly hair, and extends quite to the shoulders ; the hairs at the end of the tail are coarse, and about a span long.

The color of the hair in general is a silvery white ; the upper part of the face, the sides of the neck, and body, are of a flaxen-color : the hind part of the thighs are the same ; the fore part divided from the flank by a white line, which extends round the rump to the tail : the belly and legs are also white : along the very top of the back, from the mane quite to the tail, runs a stripe of bushy waved hairs of a coffee-color, broadest above the hind part, growing narrower again towards the tail ; another of the same color crosses it at the shoulders (of the males only) forming a mark, such as distinguishes the tame asses : the dorsal band, and the mane, are bounded on each side by a beautiful line of white, well described by *Oppian*, who gives an admirable account of the whole.

Its winter coat is very fine, soft, and silky, much undulated, and likest to the hair of the camel ; greasy to the touch : and the flaxen color, during that season, more exquisitely bright. Its summer coat is very smooth, silky, and even, with exception of

COLOR.

WINTER COAT

SUMMER

certain shaded rays, that mark the sides of the neck, pointing downwards.

## SIZE.

The dimensions of a male *Koulan* were as follow: The head was two feet long: from its setting on to the base of the tail was four feet ten inches and a half: the tail, to the end of the hairs, two feet one and a half: the ears eleven inches and a half. Its height before, four feet two; behind, four feet six. It had also the asinine cross on the shoulders; which, with its superior size, and stronger formation in all its parts, distinguishes it at first sight from the female.

## PLACE.

This species inhabits the dry and mountainous parts of the deserts of *Great Tartary*, but not higher than lat. 48. They are migratory, and arrive in vast troops, to feed, during the summer, in the tracts east and north of lake *Aral*. About autumn they collect, in herds of hundreds, and even thousands, and direct their course towards the north of *India*, to enjoy a warm retreat during winter. But *Persia* is their most usual place of retirement: where they are found in the mountains of *Casbin*, some even at all times of the year. If we can depend on *Barboga*\*, they penetrate even into the southern parts of *India*, to the mountains of *Malabar* and *Golconda*.

ESTEEMED AS A  
FOOD.

According to *Leo-Africanus*†, wild asses of an ash-color are found in the deserts of northern *Africa*. The *Arabs* take them in snares for the sake of their flesh. If fresh killed, it is hot and unfavoury: if kept two days after it is boiled, it becomes excellent meat. These people, the *Tartars*, and *Romans*, agreed in their preference of this to any other food: the latter indeed

\* As quoted by Dr. Pallas.

† 340.

chuse them young, at a period of life in which it was called *Laliso*.

Cum tener est *Onager*, solaque *Laliso* matre  
Pascitur: hoc infans, sed breve nomen habet.

MARTIAL. xiii. 97.

The epicures of *Rome* preferred those of *Africa* to all others\*. The grown *onagri* were introduced among the *spectacles* of the theatre. Their combats were preferred even to those of the elephants. The same poet celebrates their performances.

Pulcher *Onager* adest: mitti venatio debet  
Dentis *Erythraei*: Jam removete finus †.

I can witness to the spirit and prowess of the tame ass, which diverted me much at *les combats des animaux*—the theatre, or bear-garden of *Paris*—where I saw a fight between an ass and a dog. The last could never seize on the long-eared beast; which sometimes caught the dog in its mouth, sometimes flung it under its knees, and kneeled on it, till the dog fairly gave up the victory.

The manners of the *Koulan*, or wild ass, are very much the same with those of the wild horse and the *Dshikketaei*. They assemble in troops under the conduct of a leader: are very shy, but will stop in the midst of their course, even suffer the approach of man at that instant; but will then dart away with the rapidity of an arrow dismissed from the bow. This *Herodotus* speaks to, in his account of those of *Mesopotamia*; and *Leo Africanus*, in that of the *African*. The *Aegyptians* derive their fine breed of tame asses from them ‡.

MANNERS;

\* *Plinii Hist. Nat. lib. viii. c. 44.*

† See also *Pomponius Lætus*, lib. i.; who says the emperor *Philip* introduced twenty *Onagri*.

‡ *Proffer Alpinus*, lib. iv. c. 6.

## SWIFTNESS.

They are extremely wild. HOLY WRIT is full of allusions to their savage nature. *He scorneth the multitude of the city, neither regardeth he the crying of the driver* \*. Yet they are not untameable. The *Persians* catch and break them for the draught: they make pits, half filled with plants to lessen the fall, and take them alive. They break, and hold them in great esteem, and sell them at a high price. The famous breed of asses in the East is produced from the *Koulan* reclaimed from the savage state, which highly improves the breed. The *Romans* reckoned the breed of asses produced from the *Onager* and tame ass to excel all others. The *Tartars*, who kill them only for the sake of the flesh and skins, lie in ambush and shoot them.

They have been at all times celebrated for their amazing swiftness; for which reason the *Hebreans* called them *Pere*; as they stiled them *Arod* from their braying †.

Their food is the saltest plants of the deserts, such as the *Kalis*, *Atriplex*, *Chenopodium*, &c.; and also the bitter milky tribe of herbs: they also prefer salt-water to fresh. This is exactly conformable to the history given of this animal in the book of *Job*; for the words barren land, expressive of its dwelling, ought, according to the learned *Bochart*, to be rendered salt places ‡. The hunters lay in wait for them near the ponds of brackish water, to which they resort to drink: but they are not of a thirsty nature, and seldom have recourse to water.

These animals were antiently found in the *Holy Land*, *Syria*, the land of *Uz* or *Arabia Deserta*, *Mesopotamia*, *Phrygia*, and

WHERE ANTI-  
ENTLY FOUND.

\* *Job xxxix. 7.*  
same, 872.

† *Hierozoicon, Pars i. p. 868. 869.*

‡ The

*Lycaonia.*

*Lycaonia*\*. But at present they are entirely confined to the countries abovementioned.

CHAGRIN, a word derived from the *Tartar sogbré*, is made of the skin of these animals, which grows about the rump, and also those of horses, which is equally good†. There are great manufactures of it at *Afracan*, and in all *Persia*. It is a mistake to suppose it to be naturally granulated, for its roughness is entirely the effect of art.

CHAGRIN.

The *Persians* use the bile of the wild ass as a remedy against the dimness of sight: and the same people, and the *Nogayan Tartars*, have been known to endeavour the most infamous bestialities with it, in order to free themselves from the disorders of the kidneys.

Zebra. *Nieremberg*. 168.

Zecora. *Ludolph. Æthiop.* I. iib. i. c. 10. II. 150.

Zebra. *Raii syn. quad.* 64. *Klein quad.* 5. *Le Zebre, ou L'ane rayé. Brisson quad.*

70. *De Buffon*, xii. 1. tab. I. II.

*Equus Zebra*, *Eq. fasciis fuscis versicolor.* *Lin. syst.* 101. *Edw.* 222.

Wild Ass. *Kolben Cape Good Hope.* ii. 112. *Mus. Lev.*

4. ZEBRA.

**H** with a short erect mane. That, the head, and body are striped downwards with lines of brown, on a pale buff ground: the legs and thighs striped cross-ways. Tail like that of an ass, furnished with long hairs at the end. Size of a common mule.

This most elegant of quadrupeds: inhabits from *Congo* and *Angola*, across *Africa*, to *Abyssinia*, and southward as low as the *Cape*. Inhabit the plains, but on sight of men, run into the woods and disappear. Are gregarious, vicious, untameable, useless: vastly swift: is called by the *Portuguese*, *Burro di Matto*, or wild ass.

\* *Plini Hist. Nat.* viii. c. 44.

† *Pallas*; also *Tavernier*, i. 21.

Will

Will couple with the afs. A he-afs was brought to a female zebra kept a few years ago in *London*. The zebra at first refused any commerce with it: the afs was then painted, to resemble the exotic animal. The stratagem took effect, and she admitted its embraces; and produced a mule.

## 5. QUAGGA.

Le Voy. de M. *Hop.* 40. Opeagha,  
*Maffon's Travels*, in the *Phil. Transf.*

LXVI. 297. or *Quagga*, of the *Hottentots*. Female Zebra? *Edw.* 223<sup>c</sup>.

**H** striped like the former, on the head and neck and mane. From the withers to the middle of the flanks the stripes grow gradually shorter, leaving part of the back, loins, and sides quite plain. The ground color of the whole upper part and sides is bay: the belly, legs, and thighs white and free from spots or stripes. The ears shorter than those of the *Zebra*. The feet of each are small, the hoofs hard.

This animal and the *Zebra* have been confounded together, and considered as male and female; but in each species the sexes agree in colors and marks, unless that those in the male are more vivid. Sir JOSEPH BANKS enabled me first to separate them by the remarks he communicated to me on a *Quagga* he saw at the Cape in 1771. They keep in vast herds like the *Zebra*, but usually in different tracts of country, and never mix together. They are of a thicker and stronger make, and from the few tryals which have been made, prove of a more docil nature. A *Quagga* caught young has been known to lose its savage disposition, and run to receive the careffes of mankind; and there have been instances of its being broke so far as to draw

\* The loins and lower part of the back in this are spotted,

in a team with the common horses. It is said to be fearless of the *Hyena*, and even to attack and pursue that fierce animal: so that it proved an excellent guard to the horses with which it was turned out to graze at night\*. Nature seemed to have designed them for the beast of draft or of burden for this country: and they certainly might be broke for the carriage or the saddle. They are used to the food which harsh dry pastures of *Africa* produce; are in no terror of wild beasts, nor are subject to the epidemic distemper which destroys so many horses of the *European* offspring; and it may generally be observed that both the oxen and horses introduced into this country lose the strength and powers of those in *Europe*.

Le Gnemelou Huemel *Molina Chili*. 303. *Equus bifidus Gmelin Lin.* 209.

6. HUEMEL.

**H.** with bifurcated hoofs. Of the size, coat, and color of an afs. The ears erect, short, strait, pointed like that of a horse. The head equally elegant: neck and rump finely formed.

This animal inhabits the highest and most inaccessible part of the *Andes*, and is therefore very difficult to be taken. Yet it must at times descend as Com. *Byron* saw one at *Port Desire*. It neighed like a horse; frequently stopped and looked at our people; then ran off at full speed, and stopped and neighed again †. Its voice had nothing of the braying of an afs; neither does it resemble that animal in its internal parts: is full of mettle, and of great swiftness. By its cloven hoofs forms the link, as *M. Molina* observes, between this genus and the ruminant animals.

PLACE.

\* *Sparman's Travels* I. 224.

† *Hawkswarth*, Vol. I. 18.

## Div. I. Sect. II. Cloven Hoofed.

\* with Horns.

\*\* without Horns.

\*  
II. OX.

Horns bending out laterally.

Eight cutting teeth in the lower jaw, none in the upper.

Skin along the lower side of the neck pendulous.

7. BULL.

Bos *Gesner quad.* 25. *Raii syn. quad.* 70. Le Taureau. *De Buffon*, iv. 437. tab.  
 Ochs. *Klein quad.* 9. xiv.  
 Bos cornibus levibus teretibus, sursum *Zimmerman*, 99.  
 reflexis. *Briffon quad.* 52. *Br. Zool.* I. 15.  
 Bos Taurus. B. cornibus teretibus flex- Auer ochs. *Ridinger wilden Thiere*  
 is. *Lin. syst.* 98. *Fann. succ.* No. 48. tab. 37.

**O.** with rounded horns, with a large space between their bases.

Still found wild in small numbers, in the marshy forests of *Poland*, the *Carpathian* mountains, and *Lithuania*, and in *Asia* about mount *Caucasus*. The *Urus*, *Bonafus*, and *Bison*, of the antients. The finest and largest tame cattle in *Holstein* and *Poland*; the smallest in *Scotland*: most useful animals, every part serviceable, the horns, hide, milk, blood, fat. More subject than other animals to the pestilence. Go nine months with young.

In a wild state, the *Bonafus* of *Aristotle*, *hist. an.* ix. c. 45. and *Pliny*, *lib.* viii. c. 15. The *Urus* of *Cæsar*, *lib.* vi. c. 28. *Gesner quad.*



quad. 143. *Et Bonafus*, p. 131. and *Bifon*, 140. *Bifon* and *Urus Rzaczinski Polon.* 214. 228. The *Aurochs* of the *Germans*. The *American Bifon*, the next to be described, differs in no respect from this.

The *Bifontes jubati* of *Scotland* are now extinct in a wild state; but their offspring, still sufficiently savage, are still preserved in the parks of *Drumlanrig* and *Chillingham*. They retain their white color, but have lost their manes\*. That worthy and amiable man, my respected friend, the late *Marmaduke Tunstall*, Esq; of *Wycliff, Yorkshire*, collected several curious particulars respecting this rare breed, which are published in 1790 in a general History of Quadrupeds, illustrated with wooden plates, cut with uncommon neatness by *Thomas Bewick*, of *Newcastle upon Tyne*. His ingenuity deserves every encouragement, as his essay is the first attempt to revive with any success that long disused art, which was first begun about the year 1448. I take the liberty of inserting here a more ample account of the *Bifontes Scotici*, extracted from p. 25 of that little elegant work.

The principal external appearances which distinguish this breed of cattle from all others, are the following:—Their color is invariably white; muzzles black; the whole of the inside of the ear, and about one third of the outside, from the tip downwards, red: the color of the ears, in the undegenerated beasts, black †; horns white, with black tips, very fine and bent upwards: some of the bulls have a thin upright mane, about an inch and an half or two inches long.

At the first appearance of any person, they set off in full gallop;

\* *Tour Scotl.* 1772. part. I. 124. part II. 284.

† About twenty years since, there were a few with *black ears*; but the present park-keeper destroyed them;—since which period there has not been one with black ears.

and at the distance of two or three hundred yards, make a wheel round, and come boldly up again, tossing their heads in a menacing manner: on a sudden they make a full stop at the distance of forty or fifty yards, looking wildly at the object of their surprize; but upon the least motion being made, they all again turn round and fly off with equal speed, but not to the same distance; forming a shorter circle, and again returning with a bolder and more threatening aspect than before, they approach much nearer, probably within thirty yards; when they make another stand, and again fly off: this they do several times, shortening their distance, and advancing nearer, till they come within ten yards, when most people think it prudent to leave them, not chusing to provoke them farther; for there is little doubt but in two or three turns they would make an attack.

## CHACE.

The mode of killing them was perhaps the only modern remains of the grandeur of ancient hunting:—On notice being given, that a wild Bull would be killed on a certain day, the inhabitants of the neighborhood came mounted, and armed with guns, &c. sometimes to the amount of an hundred horse, and four or five hundred foot, who stood upon walls, or got into trees, while the horsemen rode off the Bull from the rest of the herd, until he stood at bay; when the marksman dismounted and shot. At some of these huntings twenty or thirty shots have been fired before he was subdued. On such occasions the bleeding victim grew desperately furious, from the smarting of his wounds, and the shouts of savage joy that were echoing from every side: but from the number of accidents that happened, this dangerous mode has been little practised of late years, the park-keeper alone generally shooting them with a rifled gun, at one shot.

When

When the cows calve, they hide their calves for a week or ten days in some sequestered situation, and go and suckle them two or three times a-day. If any person come near the calves, they clap their heads close to the ground, and lie like a hare in form, to hide themselves. This is a proof of their native wildness; and is corroborated by the following circumstance that happened to the writer of this narrative, who found a hidden calf, two days old, very lean, and very weak:—On stroking its head, it got up, pawed two or three times like an old bull, bellowed very loud, stepped back a few steps, and bolted at his legs with all its force; it then began to paw again, bellowed, stepped back, and bolted as before; but knowing its intention, and stepping aside, it missed him, fell, and was so very weak that it could not rise, though it made several efforts: But it had done enough: The whole herd were alarmed, and coming to its rescue, obliged him to retire; for the dams will allow no person to touch their calves, without attacking them with impetuous ferocity.

When any one happens to be wounded, or is grown weak and feeble through age or sickness, the rest of the herd set upon it, and gore it to death.

The weight of the oxen is generally from forty to fifty stone the four quarters; the cows about thirty. The beef is finely marbled, and of excellent flavor.

Those at *Burton-Constable*, in the county of *York*, were all destroyed by a distemper a few years since. They varied slightly from those at *Chillingham*, having black ears and muzzles, and the tips of their tails of the same color; they were also much larger, many of them weighing sixty stone, probably owing to the richness

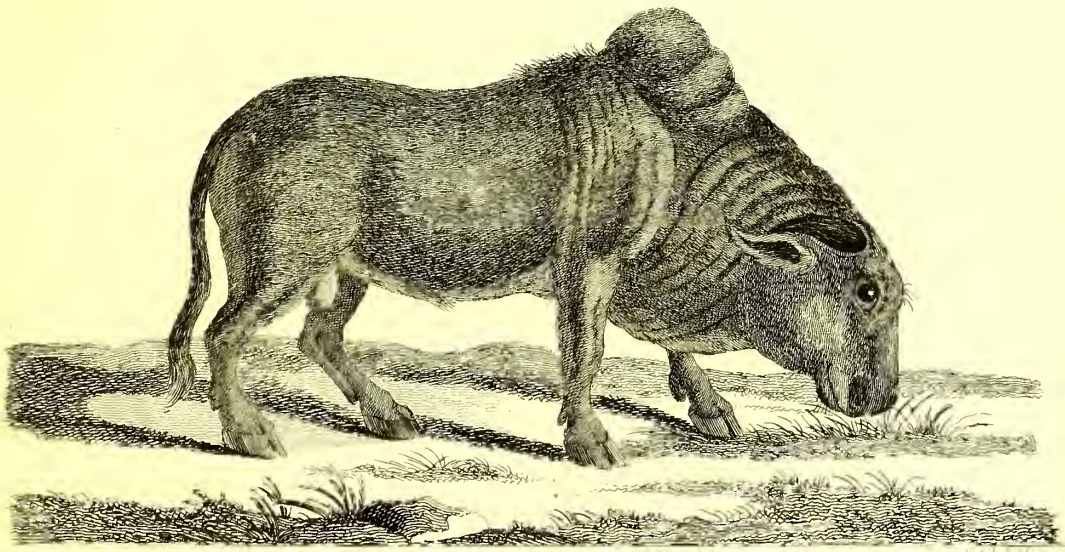
of the pasturage in *Holdernefs*, but generally attributed to the difference of kind between those with black and with red ears, the former of which they studiously endeavoured to preserve.—The breed which was at *Drumlanrig*, in *Scotland*, had also black ears.

I doubt whether any wild oxen of this species are found on the continent of *Africa*. We must beware of the misnomers of common travellers, especially the antient. Thus we shall find the wild ox of *Leo* to be the antelope, which we shall describe under the name of *Gnou*; and the buffaloes of *Pigafetta*\*, said to be found in *Congo* and *Angola*, may probably prove the species we describe in our number 9. A. With more confidence we may say, from the authority of *Flacourt*, that wild oxen are found in *Madagascar*, like the *European*, but higher on their legs. *Borneo*, according to *Beckman*†, and the mountains of *Java*, from the report of a worthy friend, yield oxen in a state of nature; but the torrid zone forbids the scrutiny into species, which would give satisfaction to an inquisitive naturalist. The varieties of domestic cattle sprung from the wild stock are very numerous; such as

A. The great *Indian* ox, of a reddish color, with short horns bending close to the neck; with a vast lump on the shoulders, very fat, and esteemed the most delicious part. This lump is accidental, and disappears in a few descents, in the breed produced between them and the common kind. This variety is also common in *Madagascar*, and of an enormous size.

\* In *Purchas*. I. 1002.

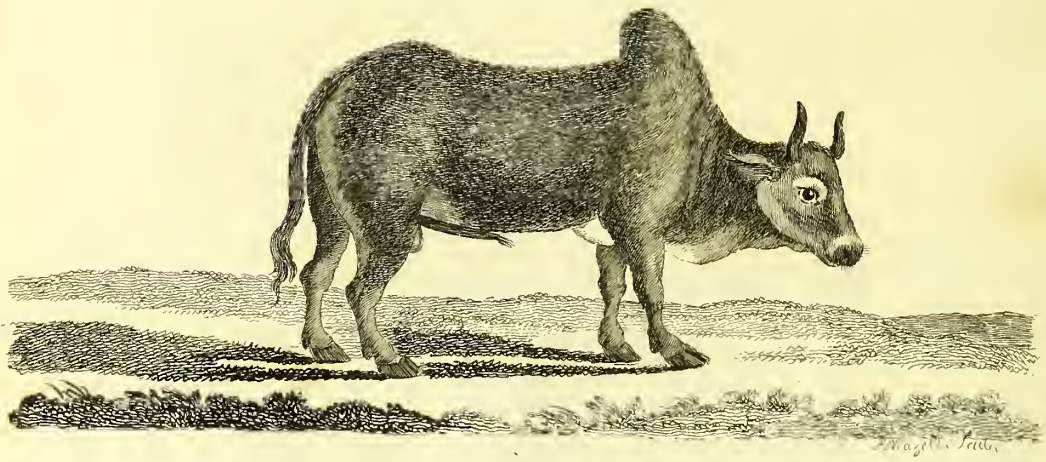
† *Leo*. 304. *Flacourt*. 151. *Beckman*, 36.



*Indian Ox. — A.*







*Leper Indian Ox.—B.*



B. A very small kind, with a lump on the shoulders, and horns almost upright, bending a little forward. This is the *Bos indicus* of *Linnaeus*, and the *zebu* of *M. de Buffon*, xi. 423. tab. xlii. In *Surat* is a minute kind, not bigger than a great dog; which has a fierce look, and is used to draw children in small carts. The larger species are the common beasts of draught in many parts of *India*, and draw the hackeries or chariots; and are kept in very high condition. Others are used as pads, are saddled, and go at the rate of twenty miles a day\*.

C. Cattle in *Abyssinia* †, and the isle of *Madagascar* ‡, with lumps on their backs, and horns attached only to the skin, quite pendulous.

D. Cattle in *Adel* || or *Adea*, and *Madagascar*, of a snowy whiteness, as large as camels, and with pendulous ears, and hunch-backs. They are called in the last, *Boury* §.

E. white cattle, with black ears, in the isle of *Tinian*.

F. the *lant* or *dant*, described by *LEO AFRICANUS*, is another beast, perhaps, to be referred to this genus. He says it resembles an ox; but hath smaller legs and comelier horns: that the hair is white; and so swift, as to be one of the rivals in speed with the *Barbary* horse: The ostrich is the other. If the horse can overtake either, it is esteemed at a thousand ducats, or a hundred camels. The hoofs are of a jetty blackness: of the hide targets are made, impenetrable by a bullet; and valued at a great price.

G. Of the *European* cattle, the most famous are those of *Holstein* and *Jutland*, which feeding on the rich low warm lowlands,

EUROPEAN.

\* *Terry's Voy.* 155. † *Lobo*, 70. ‡ *Flacourt*, 151. || *Purchas*, II.  
1106. § *Flacourt*, 151.

between

between the two seas, grow to a great size. A good cow yields from twelve to twenty-four quarts of milk in a day. Besides home consumption, about 32,000 are annually sent towards *Copenhagen*, *Hamburg*, and *Germany*. About the *Vistula* is bred the same kind.

*Podolia* and the *Russian Ukrain*, particularly about the rivers *Bog*, *Dnieper*, and *Dniester*, produce a fine breed; tall, large-horned, of a greyish white-colour, with dusky heads and feet, and a dusky line along the back. The calves of those designed for sale suck a year, and are never worked, which brings them to a larger size than their parents. They are called in *Germany*, *blue oxen*, 80 or 90,000 are driven to *Konigsberg*, *Berlin*, and *Breslaw*: the best are sold at 100 rix-dollars apiece, or £. 20 sterling; which bring annually a return to their native country of 6,300,000 rix-dollars.

*Hungary* breeds the same kind, and sends annually to *Vienna* and other parts of *Germany* about 120,000, which brings back 8,000,000 rix-dollars\*.

The *English* breed is derived from the foreign. Our native kind, such as the *Welsh* and *Scottish* runts, are small, and often hornless. But by cultivation, many parts of *England* rival in their cattle many parts of the continent.

The antient *Gauls* used horns to drink out of; *in amplissimis epulis pro proculis utuntur*, says *Cæsar*: if according to *Pliny*, each horn held an *urna*, or four gallons, it was a goodly draught. *Gesner*, in his *Icon. Anim.* 34, says, he saw a horn, he supposes of an *Urus*, hung against a pillar in the cathedral of *Straßbourg*, which was six feet long. These were probably the horns of oxen, or castrated beasts, which often grow to enormous sizes. The horns of wild cattle being very short.

\* Doctor Forster.





*American Bison — N<sup>o</sup> 7.*

- Taurus mexicanus.* *Hernandez, mex.* 587. *juba longissima, dorso gibboso.* *Lin.*  
*de Last,* 220. *Purchas's Pilgrims,* *fist.* 99. 7, AMERICAN  
 iv. 1561. *Zimmerman,* 548. No. 3. BISON.  
*Bifon ex Florida allatus.* *Raii syn. quad.* Le Bifon d'Amerique. *Briffon quad.* 56.  
 71. *Klein quad.* 13. *de Buffon,* xi. 305.  
*Buffalo.* *Lawson Carol.* 115. *Catesby App.* Le Bœuf de Canada. *Charlevoix,* v.  
 xxxvii. *du Pratz.* II. 49. 193. *Art. Zool.* Vol. I. No. 1.  
*Eos bifon.* B. cornibus divaricatis, 2d Edition.

**O.** with short black rounded horns, with a great interval between their bases. On the shoulders a vast hunch, consisting of a fleshy substance, much elevated. The fore-parts of the body thick and strong. The hind part slender and weak.

The hunch and head covered with a very long undulated fleece, divided into locks, of a dull rust-color; this is at times so long, as to make the fore-part of the animal of a shapeless appearance, and to obscure its sense of seeing. During winter the whole body is cloathed in the same manner. In summer the hind-part of the body is naked, wrinkled, and dusky. The tail is about a foot long; at the end is a tuft of black hairs, the rest naked.

Inhabits *Mexico* and the interior parts of *North America*. Is found in great herds in the *Savannas*; fond of marshy places; lodges amidst the high reeds: is very fierce and dangerous; but if taken young, is capable of being tamed. Will breed with the common kind. The only animal, analogous to the domestic kinds, found by the *Europeans* on their arrival in the new world. Weighs from 1600 to 2900 weight.

These animals are the same with the *bifon* and other cattle, in a wild

PLACE.

SIZE.

SAME WITH THE  
EUROPEAN BI-  
SON.

wild state, and to be common to *Europe* and *America*. For a fuller account, see *American Zoology*, No. 1. I shall only say here, that before the arrival of the *Europeans*, the domestic cattle were entirely unknown in the new world. They were equally strangers to *Kamtshatka*, its wild neighbor on the eastern side of *Asia*, till very lately, when they were introduced by the *Russians*; the first discoverers of that country.

DOMESTIC  
CATTLE BEAR  
ALL CLIMATES.

Domestic cattle bear nearly each extreme of climate; enduring the heats of *Africa* and *India*; and live and breed within a small distance of the *arctic* circle, at *Quickjock*, in *Secha Lapmark*. So that Providence hath kindly ordered that cows, the most useful of quadrupeds, and corn, the great support of life, should bear the seasons of every country in which mankind can live.

§. GRUNTING.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <i>Vacca grunniens villosa cauda equina,</i><br>Sarluk. <i>Nov. com. Petrop.</i> v. 339. <i>Ru-</i><br><i>bruquis voy. Harris coll.</i> I. 571.           | <i>Le vache de Tartarie. De Buffon,</i> xv.<br>136.  |
| <i>Bos grunniens. B. cornibus teretibus</i><br><i>extrorsum curvatis, vellere propen-</i><br><i>dente, cauda undique jubata. Lin.</i><br><i>syll.</i> 99. | <i>Le bœuf velu. Le Brun voy. Moscou.</i><br>I. 120.   |
| <i>Zimmerman,</i> 548, No. 2.   | <i>Bubel. Bell's Travels,</i> I. 224.<br><i>Le Buffle a queue de cheval.</i><br><i>Pallas in act. acad. Petrop.</i> I. pars. II.<br>332. |

**O** with a short head, broad nose, thick and hanging lips.  
• Ears large, beset with coarse bristly hairs, pointed down-  
wards, but not pendulous. Horns short\*, slender, rounded, up-

\* On the authority of Mr. Bogle, a most ingenious and observant traveller, who of late years penetrated from *India* into *Tibet*. See *Phil. Trans.* LXVIII. 465.

right,



*Granting Ox. — S. S.*





right, and bending, and very sharp-pointed. They are placed remote at their bases, between which the hair forms a long curling tuft. The hair in the middle of the forehead radiated.

The space between the shoulders much elevated. Along the neck is a sort of mane, which in some extends along the top of the back to the tail. The whole body, especially the lower parts, the throat, and neck, are covered with hairs, so long as to conceal at least half the legs, and make them appear very short. All the other parts of the body are covered with long hairs like those of a he-goat. The hoofs are large: the false hoofs project much; are convex without, concave within.

Its most obvious specific mark is the tail, which, in the words of Mr. *Bogle*, spreads out broad and long, with flowing hairs like that of a beautiful mare, of a most elegant silky texture, and of a glossy silvery-color. There is one preserved in the *British Museum*, not less than six feet long.

The color of the head and body is usually black; but that of the mane of the same color with the tail.

Doctor *Pallas* compares the size of those which he saw to that of a small domestic cow. But the growth of these was probably checked by being brought very young from their native country into *Siberia*. Mr. *Bogle* speaks of them as larger than the common *Thibet* breed. *Marco Polo* \* says, that the wild kind, which he saw on his travels, were nearly as large as elephants.

\* *GUILLAUME de Rubruquis*, a friar sent by *Louis IX.* or *St. Louis*, ambassador to the *Khan* of *Tartary*, in 1253, wrote his extensive travels, and addressed them to his master. See *Purchas*, III. i. 22. *MARCO Polo* was a *Venetian* gentleman, who, in the same century, also visited *Tartary* and many other distant countries. *Purchas*, III. 65. 79.

TAIL.

COLOR.

SIZE.

He may exaggerate; but the tail in the *British Museum* is a proof of their great size, for it is six feet long, yet probably did not touch the ground; for all the figures of the animal which I have seen, do not make that part descend quite to the heels.

PLACE.

These animals, in the time of *Rubruquis* and *Marco Polo*, were very frequent in the country of *Tangut*, the present seat of the *Mongol Tartars*. They were found both wild and domesticated. They are in these days more rare, but are met with in abundance (I believe) in both states, in the kingdom of *Tibet*. Even when

FIERCENSES.

subjugated, they retain their fierce nature, and are particularly irritated at the sight of red or any gay colors. Their rising anger is perceived by the shaking their bodies, raising and moving their tails, and the menacing looks of their eyes. Their attacks are so sudden and so rapid, that it is very difficult to avoid them. The wild breed, which is called *Bucka*, is very tremendous: if, in the chase, they are not slain on the spot, they grow so furious from the wound, they will pursue the assailant; and if they overtake him, they never desist tossing him on their horns into the air, as long as life remains\*. They will copulate with domestic cows. In the time of *Marco Polo*, this half-breed was used for the plough, and for bearing of burdens †, being more tractable than the others: but even the genuine breed were so far tamed as to draw the waggons of the *Nomades* or wandering *Tartars*. To prevent mischief, the owners always cut off the sharp points of the horns. The tamed kinds vary in color to red and black, and some have horns white as ivory ‡.

\* *Gmelin* in n. com. *Petrop.* v. 331.  
as quoted by *Dr. Pallas*.

† *Purchas*, III. 79.

‡ *Wilsen*,

There

There are two varieties of the domesticated kinds, one called in the *Mongol* language *Ghainoók*, the other *Sarlyk*. The first of the original *Tibet* race, the other a degenerated kind. Many are also destitute of horns, but have on the front, in their place, such a thickness of bone, that it is with the utmost difficulty that the persons employed to kill them, can knock them down with repeated blows of the ax \*.

Their voice is very singular, being like the grunting of the hog.

A Bezoar † is said to be sometimes found in their stomachs, in high esteem among the oriental nations: but the most valuable part of them is the tail, which forms one of the four great articles of commerce in *Tibet*. They are sold at a high price, and are mounted on silver handles, and used as *chowras* or brushes to chase away the flies. In *India* no man of fashion ever goes out, or sits in form at home, without two *chowrazabadars* or brushes attending him, each furnished with an instrument of this kind ‡. The tails are also fastened by way of ornament to the ears of elephants ||, and the *Chinese* dye the hair red, and form it into tufts, to adorn their summer bonnets. Frequent mention is made of these animals in the sacred books of the *Mongols*: the cow being with them an object of worship, as it is with most of the orientalisists.

Of the antients, *Ælian* is the only one who takes notice of this singular species. Amidst his immense farrago of fables, he gives a very good account of it, under the name of “ the *Poe-* “ *phagus*, an *Indian* animal larger than a horse, with a most thick

VARIETIES.

HORNLESS.

VOICE.

BEZOAR.  
VALUE OF THEIR  
TAILS.

ÆLIAN'S AC-  
COUNT OF THEM.

\* *Pallas*.

† *Whitfen*, as quoted by *Dr. Pallas*.

‡ *Mr. Bogle*.

|| *Bernier, Voy. Kachemire. 124.*

## GRUNTING. BUFFALO.

“ tail, and black, composed of hairs finer than the human.  
 “ Highly valued by the Indian ladies for ornamenting their  
 “ heads; each hair he says was two cubits long. It was the  
 “ most fearful of animals and very swift. When it was chased  
 “ by men or dogs, and found itself nearly overtaken, it would  
 “ face its pursuers, and hide its hind parts in some bush, and  
 “ wait for them: imagining that if it could conceal its tail,  
 “ which was the object they were in search of, that it would  
 “ escape unhurt. The hunters shot at it with poisoned arrows,  
 “ and when they had slain the animal, took only the tail and  
 “ hide, making no use of the flesh \*.”

## 9. BUFFALO.

*Bos* αγριος εν Αγαχρωσις, *Arist. hist. lib. ii.* *Bos* cornibus compressis, sursum reflexis, refupinatis, fronte crispa. *Briffon quad. 54.*  
 c. i.  
*Bos* Indicus. *Plin. lib. viii. c. 45.*  
*Bubalus.* *Gesner quad. 122. Raii syn. Bos* cornibus refupinatis intortis, antice planis. *Lin. syst. 99.*  
*quad. 72. Klein quad. 10.* *Zimmerman. 369.*  
*Taur. elephantis Ludolph. Æthiop. I. lib. Le Buffle. De Buffon xi. 284. tab. xxv.*  
 i. c. 10. II. 145. *Br. Mus. Astm. Mus. LEV. MUS.*  
*Buffalo. Dellen voy. 82. Faunul. Sinens.*

**O** with large horns, straight for a great length from their base, then bending upwards; not round, but compressed, and one side sharp. Skin almost naked, and black. Those about the cape of *Good Hope* of a dusky red. The head is proportionably lesser than the common ox; the ears larger: nose broad and square: eyes white: no dewlaps. The limbs long; body square; tail shorter, and more slender than that of our common cattle.

\* *Ælian* de an. lib. xvi. c. xi. p. 329.

It grows to a very great size, if we may form a judgment from the horns. In the *British Museum* is a pair six feet six inches and a half long, it weighs twenty-one pounds, and the hollow will contain five quarts. *Lobo* mentions some in *Abyssinia*, which would hold ten. *Dellon* saw some in *India* ten feet long. They are sometimes wrinkled, but often smooth.

SIZE.

These animals are found wild in *Malabar*, *Borneo*, and *Ceylon* \*. They are excessively fierce and dangerous if attacked: they fear fire; and are greatly provoked at the sight of red. They are very fond of wallowing in the mud; love the sides of rivers; and swim very well.

PLACE.

They are domesticated in *Africa*, *India*, and *Italy*, and are used for their milk and their flesh, which is far inferior to the common beef: much cheese is also produced from the milk. The horns are much esteemed in manufactories; and of their skin is made an impenetrable buff.

USES.

They form a distinct race from the common cattle. They will not copulate together, neither will the female buffaloes suffer a common calf to suck them; nor will the domestic cow permit the same from the young buffalo. A buffalo goes twelve months with young; our cows only nine †.

The buffaloes of *Abyssinia* grow to twice the size of our largest oxen, and are called *taur-elephantes*, not only on that account, but because their skins are naked and black like that of the elephant.

They are very common in *Italy*, originally introduced into *Lombardy* from *India* by king *Agilulf*, who reigned from 591 to

\* *Dellon*. 82. *Beckman*. 36. *Knox*. 21.

† *Journal historique*, &c. 39.

## B U F F A L O.

616 \*. They are said to have grown wild in *Apuglia*, and to be very common, in hot weather, on the sea-shore between *Manfredonia* and *Barletta*.

The tamed kind are used in *Italy* for the dairy and the draught. In *India* and *Africa* for both; and in some parts of *India* also for the saddle.

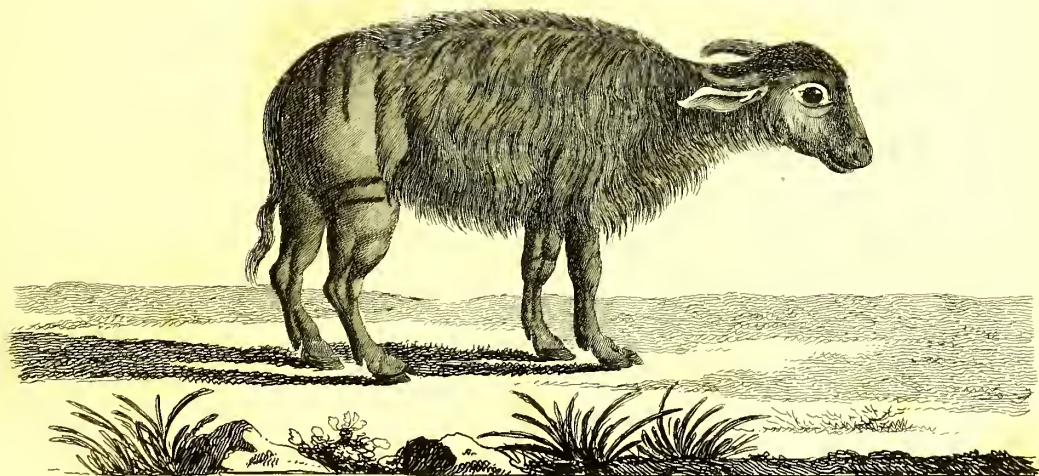
*Aristotle* describes these animals very well under the title of wild oxen, among the *Arachotæ*, in the northern part of *India*, bordering on *Persia*. He gives them great strength, a black color, and their horns bending upwards more than those of the common kind. *Pliny* probably means a large breed of this kind, as high as a camel, with horns extending four feet between tip and tip.

A. Naked: a small sort, exhibited in *London* some years ago, under the name of *Bonafus*; of the size of a runt: hair on the body bristly, and very thin, so that the skin appeared: the rump and thighs quite bare: the first marked on each side with two dusky stripes pointing downward, the last with two transverse stripes: horns compressed sideways, taper, sharp at the point. *East Indies*.

B. The *Anoa* is a very small species of buffalo, of the size of a middling sheep. They are wild, in small herds, in the mountains of *Celebes*, which are full of caverns. Are taken with great difficulty; and even in confinement are so fierce, that Mr. *Soten* lost in one night fourteen stags, which were kept in the same paddock, whose bellies they ripped up.

\* Tunc primum caballi sylvatici et Bubali in Italiam delati, Italia populis miraculo fuerunt. *Warnefridi de gestis Longobardor.* Lib. iv. c. ii. *Miffon's voy.* iv. 392.

C. The



*Naked Buffalo.—A.*





B U F F A L O. M U S K.

31

C. The *Gawvera* is a species of ox found in *Ceylon*, and described by *Knox*, p. 21; who says, its back stands up in a sharp ridge, and whose legs are white half way from the hoofs. I have received an account of hunch-backed oxen being found in that island, which are probably the animals intended by Mr. *Knox*.

Le Bœuf Musqué. de *M. Jeremie, Voyages au Nord.* iii. 314. *Charlevoix.* v. 194. *Art. Zool.* vol. I. No. 2. *LEV. MUS.*

10. MUSK.

O. with horns very closely united at the base, bending inwards and downwards, and turning outwards at their points; two feet round at the base, and vastly prominent, rising just on the top of the forehead; length only two feet; very sharp at the points: head and body universally covered with very long silky hairs, of a dark color: some of the hairs are seventeen inches long. Beneath them, in all parts, in great plenty, and often in flocks, is a cinereous wool of exquisite fineness. *M. Jeremie* brought some to *France*, of which stockings were made more beautiful than those of silk. The tail is only three inches long, a mere stump, covered with very long hairs.

BULL.

TAIL.

The horns of the cow are nine inches distant from each other at the base, and are placed exactly on the sides of the head; are thirteen inches long, and eight inches and a half round at the base. The flesh scents strong of musk: the length of the skin of the cow was six feet four inches; including the head, which was fourteen inches long: the legs very short: the hair trails on the ground, so that the whole animal seems a shapeless mass, without distinction of head or tail: the shoulders rise into a lump. In size lower than a deer.

THE COW.

This

## B U F F A L O: M U S K.

This animal is very local: it appears first between *Churchill* river and those of *Seals* on the western side of *Hudson's Bay*: are very numerous between *Lat.* 66. and 73 North; and go in herds of twenty and thirty: delight in barren and rocky mountains: and run nimbly, and are very active in climbing the rocks: seldom frequent the woody parts: are shot by the Indians for the sake of the skins, which make the best and warmest blankets.

They are found again among the *Cris*, or *Cristinaux*, and the *Affinibouels*, and among the *Attimospiquay*: are continued from these countries southward as low as the provinces of *Nievera* and *Libola*: for Father *Marco di Nica* and *Gomara* plainly describe both kinds\*.

A part of this species has been found in the north of *Asia*, the head of one having been discovered in *Siberia*, on the arctic mossy flats, near the mouth of the *Oby*. It is to Doctor *Pallas* † I owe the account; who does not speak of this kind as being fossil, but suspects that the whole carcase was brought on floating ice from *America*, and deposited where the skull was found. If this is certain, it proves that these animals spread quite across the continent of *America* from *Hudson's Bay* to the *Asiatic* seas.

II. CAPE.

**O.** with the face covered with long harsh black hair. Chin, underfide of the neck, and dewlap, covered with long, pendulous, and coarse hairs of the same color. From the horns, along the top of the neck, to the middle of the back, is a long loose black mane. Body covered with short, dark, cinereous

\* *Purchas*, iv. 1561, v. 854.

† *Nov. com.* xvii. 601. tab. 17.

hair: base of the tail almost naked and cinereous, the rest full of long black hair. Skin thick and tough.

Horns\* thick at the base, bend outwards, then suddenly invert. Length along the curve one foot nine: from tip to tip eight inches and a half. Between each at the base three inches. The horns, *tab. fig. iii. p. 9.* of my former edition, which I attributed to the next species, most probably are those of a young animal of this kind. They are described by *Grew*, p. 26. of his account of the Museum of the Royal Society; but he improperly thinks them the horns of the common *buffalo*.

HORN.S.

Length from nose to tail, of one not of the largest size, is eight feet: the height five and a half. Depth of the body three feet: length of the head one foot nine: of the trunk of the tail one foot nine: to the end of the hairs, two feet nine. Body and limbs thick and strong. Fore legs two feet and a half long.

The face is covered with black coarse hairs. From the chin along the throat and dewlap was a quantity of very long pendulous hairs, and from the hind part of the horns, ran on the middle of the back a long loose black mane. The body was covered with short dark cinereous hair. The base of the tail almost naked: the rest full of long black hair. In aged bulls the hair is of a deep brown color, about an inch long, and very thin†. The former I described from a very entire skin, brought from the *Cape* by Sir JOSEPH BANKS. It agreed in all the measurements with a bull of this species killed by Doctor SPARMAN in his *African* expedition, excepting in the horns: it possibly might have

HAIR.

\* M. de Buffon has engraven the horns, vol. xi. 416. tab. xli.

† Sparman's travels. II. 64. tab. II.

## OTHER HORNS.

been the skin of a younger animal, or of a female. Those described by Mr. *Sparman* occupied at their bases a circumference of about eighteen or twenty inches, and were placed about an inch distant from each other. Their upper surface was much elevated and very rugged, with hollows an inch deep. They spread far over the head towards the eyes, then grew taper and bent down on each side of the neck; and the ends inclined backwards and upwards. The space between the point sometimes is not less than five feet. The weight of a pair in the *Leverian* Museum was twenty five pounds. The ears are a foot long, and swing in a pendulous manner beneath the bottom of the horns.

## PLACE.

They inhabit the interior parts of *Africa*, north of the Cape of *Good Hope*; but, I believe, do not extend to the north of the Tropic. They are greatly superior in size to the largest *English* ox: hang their heads down, and have a most fierce and malevolent appearance, which is increased by a method they have of holding their heads aside, and looking askance with their eyes sunk beneath the prominent orbits: are excessively fierce and dangerous to travellers: will lie quietly in wait in the woods, and rush suddenly on passengers, and trample them, their horses, and oxen of draught, under their feet\*: so that they are to be shunned as the most cruel beasts of this country. They are not content with the death of man or animal which have fallen in their way; but they will return to the slaughtered bodies as if to satiate their revenge, stand over them for a time, trample on them, crush them with their knees, and with horns and teeth deliberately mangle the whole body; repeating this species of insult at certain intervals, and with their rough tongues entirely strip off by licking, the skin from

FIERCENESS AND  
CRUELTY.

\* *Forster's Voy.* i. 83, *Masson's Travels.* *Phil. Trans.* lxxvi. 296.

corps, exactly in the manner in which *Oppian* informs us that the *Thracian* bisons did the slain in times of old. They are prodigiously swift, and so strong, that a young one of three years of age, being placed with six tame oxen in a waggon, could not by their united force be moved from the spot.

They are also found in the interior parts of *Guinea* \*; but are so fierce and dangerous, that the negroes who are in chase of other animals are fearful of shooting at them. The lion, which can break the back of the strongest domestic oxen at one blow, cannot kill this species, except by leaping on its back, and suffocating it, by fixing its talons about its nose and mouth †. The lion often perishes in the attempt; but leaves the marks of its fury about the mouth and nose of the beast. It loves much to roll in the mud, and is fond of the water.

The flesh is coarse, but juicy, and has the flavor of venison; and the marrow most delicate. The bones are of most uncommon strength and hardness. The animals are shot with balls of the weight of two ounces and a quarter, and hardened by an alloy of tin, yet are usually flattened or shivered to pieces when they happen to strike against a bone.

The hides are thick and tough, and of the first use among the *African* colonists for the making of thongs, halters, and harnesses. On them alone they depend on security of their horses or oxen, which, on the approach of a lion or other wild beast, would snap any other in their efforts to get loose.

They live in great herds, even of thousands, especially in *Krake-*

\* Mr. *Smeathman*, a gentleman long resident in *Guinea* on philosophical researches.

† *Sparman*, *Stock. Welt. Handl.* 1779, p. 79. tab. iii. and *Travels*, II. 63.

*Kamma*, and other deserts of the *Cape*; and retire during day into the thick forests. They are called by the *Hottentots* *t'Kau*, by the *Dutch* of the *Cape* *Aurochs*, but differ totally from the *European*.

Another species of *Aurochs* is briefly described by the *Dutch* travellers\*; who say it is like the common ox, but larger, and of a grey color; that its head is small, and horns short; that the hairs on the breast are curled; that it has a beard like a goat; and that it is so swift, that the *Namacques* call it *Baas*, or the *Master-courier*. They distinguish this from the *Gnou*, No. 16 of this work, or I should think it the same animal.

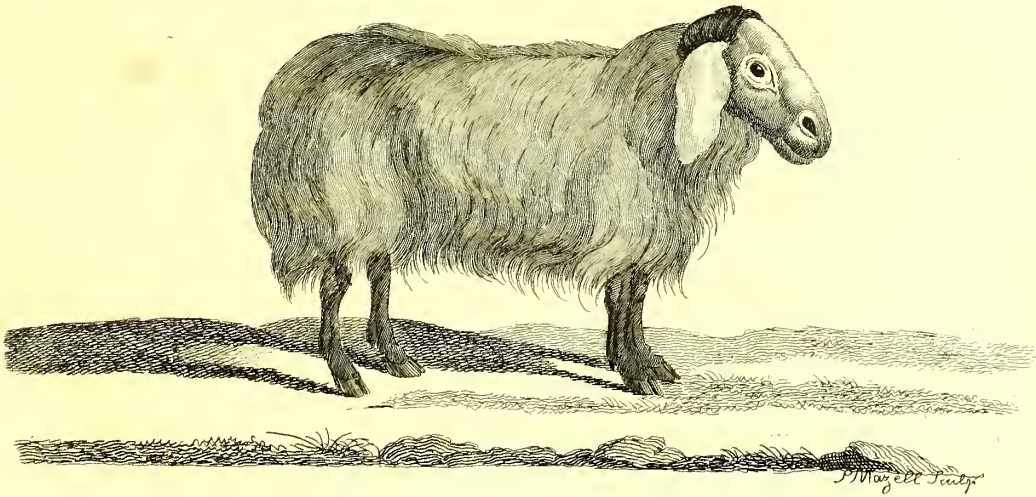
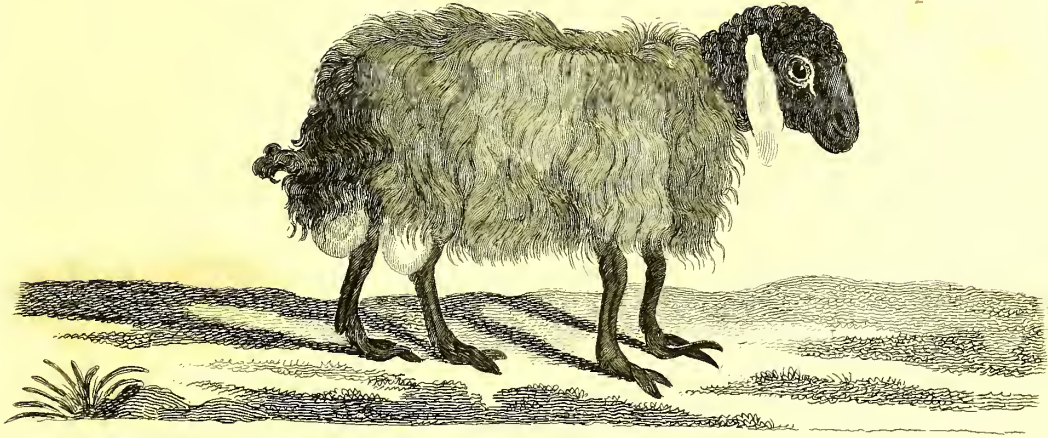
## 12. DWARF.

Un moult beau petit bœuf d'Afrique, ribus, dorso gibbo juba, nulla. *Lin.*  
*Belon voy.* 119, 120. *syll.* 99.  
 Bos Indicus. B. cornibus aure brevior. *Zimmerman*, 459. No. 6.

**O**. with horns receding in the middle, almost meeting at the points, and standing erect: in body larger than a roebuck, less than a stag: compact and well made in all its limbs: hair shining, of a tawny brown: legs short, neck thick, shoulders a little elevated: tail terminated with long hairs, twice as coarse as those of a horse.

This species is described by *Belon*, who met with it at *Cairo*; but he says, that it was brought from *Asamie*, the present *Azoff*, a province of *Morocco*, seated on the ocean. I suspect it to be the *lant*, mentioned, p. 17, which may vary in color.

\* *Journal historique*, 43. 46.



J. Maxwell Sculp.

*Cape Sheep.*





Horns twisted spirally, and pointing outwards.  
Eight cutting teeth in the lower jaw, none in the upper.

## III. SHEEP.

Ovis. *Plinii lib. viii. c. 47. Gesner quad. son quad. 48.*  
771. *Raii syn. quad. 73.* Ovis aries. O. cornibus compressis lunatis. *Lin. syst. 97.*  
Widder Schaaf. *Klein quad. 13.* La brebis. *de Buffon, v. 1. tab. I. II.* Far. *Faun. suec. No. 45.*  
Aries Laniger cauda rotunda brevi. *Brif- Zimmerman. 112.*

13. COMMON.

THE sheep, the most useful of the lesser animals; the source of wealth in civilized nations. *England*, once the envy of *Europe* for its vast commerce in the products of this creature, now begins to be rivalled by others, thro' the neglect, the luxury, the too great avidity of our manufacturers. The *English* wool excellent for almost every purpose. The *Spanish* extremely fine; the œconomy of the shepherds admirable; as is their vast attention to the business, and their annual migrations with their flocks. The finest fleeces in the world are those of *Caramania*\*, reserved entirely for the *Moulbaes* and priests; those of *Cachemire*† excellent; and the Lamb-skins of *Bucharia* exquisite ‡.

The sheep in its nature harmless and timid: resists by butting

\* *Chardin's Travels in Harris's Coll. ii. 878. and Tavernier, i. 40.*

† *Bernier's Voy. ii. 94.*

‡ *Bell's Travels, i. 46.* These skins bear a great price, have a fine gloss, and rich look.

## S H E E P.

with its horns: threatens by stamping with its foot: drinks little: generally brings one at a time, sometimes two, rarely three: goes about five months with young: is subject to the rot; worms in its liver; the vertigo.

## A. COMMON Sh.

With large horns, twisting spirally and outwardly.

*Ovis rustica.* *Lin. syst.* 97. *Zimmerman.* 112. *LEV. MUS.*

Sheep have their teeth, when they feed in certain pastures, incruusted and gilt with pyritical matter; which has been observed in the sheep of *Ægypt*, *Anti-Lebanon*, and *Scotland* \*. I never saw an instance of it in those animals: but have met with the teeth of oxen, in the *Blair of Athol*, *N. Britain*, covered with a gold-colored substance.

B. CRETAN Sh. *Ovis Strepficeros.* *La Chevre de Crete.* *Briffon quad.* 48.  
*Raii syn. quad.* 75. *Cornibus rectis* *Zimmerman.* 131,  
*carinatis flexuoso-spiralibus.* *Lin. syst.* *Strepficeros ou Mouton de Crete.* *Belon*  
 98. *voy.* 16. *Gesner quad.* 308. *Icon.* 15.

Has large horns, quite erect, and twisted like a screw; common in *Hungary*. Is called by the *Austrians*, *Zackl*; and is almost

\* *Hasselquist's Trav.* 192. *Sib. Scot.* lib. iii. 8.

the only kind which the butchers deal in\*. Great flocks are found on Mount *Ida* in *Crete*. *De Buffon* has given figures of a ram and ewe, under the name of *Vallachian Sheep* †.

C. HORNLESS. *Ovis Anglica*. *Lin. syst.* 97.

Common in many parts of *England*; the largest in *Lincolnshire*, the left horned sheep in *Wales*.

D. MANY-HORNED. *Ovis polycerata*. *suppl.* iii. p. 73. *Zimmerman*, 127. 128.  
*Lin. syst.* 97. *de Buffon* xi. tab. xxxi. *LEV. MUS.*

Common in *Iceland*, and other parts of the *North*; they have usually three horns, sometimes four, and even five. Many-horned sheep are also very common in *Siberia*, among the *Tartarian* flocks, about the river *Jenesei* ‡. The horns of these grow very irregularly, and form a variety totally different from the next.

E. I have engraven a very singular ram, with two upright and two lateral horns: body covered with wool: fore part of the neck with yellowish hairs, 14 inches in length: was alive in *London* a few years ago: very mischievous and pugnacious: the horns the same with those in *Grew*, tab. ii. *M. De Buffon* has engraven one of the same kind, but with only two horns, under the name of *Le Morvant de la Chine* ||. The animal which I saw

\* *Kramer anim. Austriae*, 322. † *Suppl.* iii. 66. tab. vii. viii. ‡ *Pallas*  
*Spicil. Zool. fasc.* xi. 71. tab. iv. & v. || *Suppl.* iii. 68. tab. x.

was

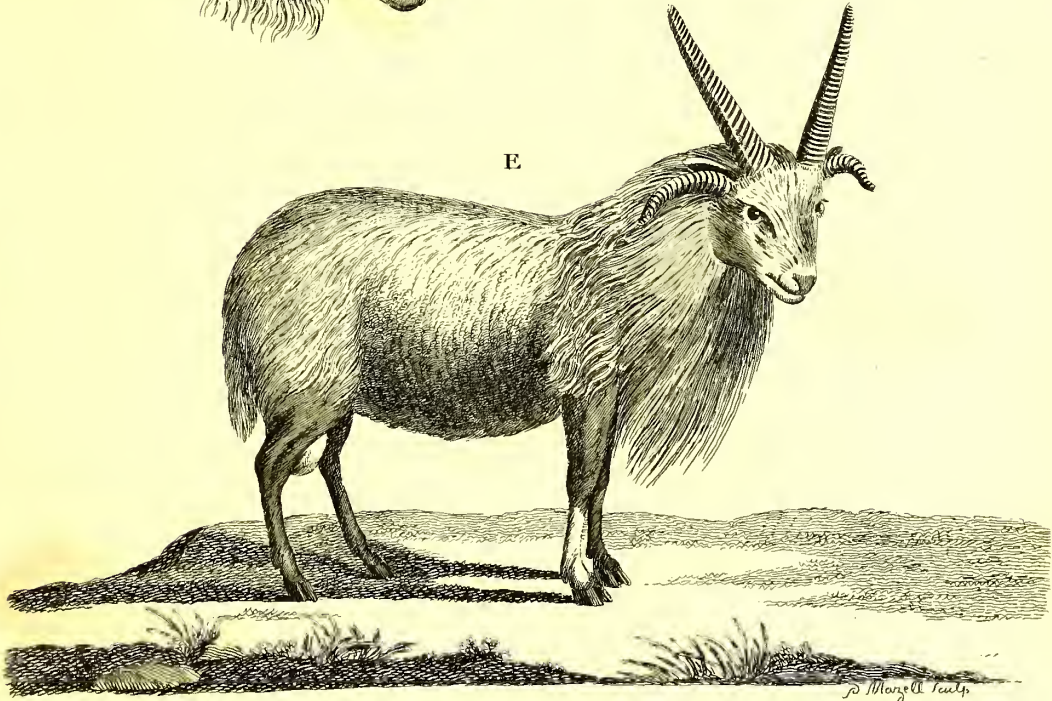
was brought from *Spain*; but I am uncertain whether it was a native of that country.

F. A most elegant species, brought from *Guinea*, and presented to me by *Richard Wilding*, Esq; of *Llanrhaidr*, in *Denbighshire*. It was small of stature, and most beautifully limbed. The hair of a silvery whiteness, and quite filky; on the fore and hind part of the neck of a great length, especially in front; half of the nose was of a jetty blackness; on each knee and on each ham was a black spot; the footlock and feet black. It had only two horns.

In the month of *November* it began to assume a soft woolly coat, like that of the *English* sheep: so sensibly was it influenced by climate. When I first received this animal it was extremely gentle; attended, me like a dog, in all my walks; and leaped over every stile in its way. It afterwards (on being introduced to some females) grew so vicious as to become dangerous, so I was obliged to send it to a mountain-inclosure, where it died.

G. AFRICAN. <i>Aries guineensis</i> . <i>Mar-</i>	<i>palearibus laxis pilosis</i> . <i>Lin. syst.</i> 98.
<i>grave Brasl.</i> 134. <i>Raii syn. quad.</i>	<i>Zimmerman.</i> 131.
75.	La Brebis de Guinee. <i>Briffon quad.</i> 51.
Le Belier des Indes. <i>de Buffon.</i> xi. 362.	Sheep of Sahara. <i>Shaw's travels,</i> 241.
<i>tab.</i> xxxiv. &c.	Carnero or Bell wether. <i>Della Valle</i>
<i>Ovis guineensis</i> . <i>O. auribus pendulis,</i>	<i>trav.</i> 91.

Meagre; very long legged and tall: short horns: pendent ears, covered with hair instead of wool: short hair: wattles on the neck. Perhaps the *Adimain* of *Leo Africanus*, 341; which he says furnishes the *Lybians* with milk and cheese; is of the size of an ass, shape of a ram, with pendent ears. *Della Valle* tells us, that at *Goa* he has seen a wether bridled and saddled, which carried



E. Four horned Ram.— D. Horns of the Iceland Sheep.  
 B. Horns of the Cretan Sheep.

*J. M. G. S. Sculp.*



ried a boy twelve years old. The *Portuguese* call them *Cabritto*. They are very bad eating.

H. BROAD-TAILED. *Ludolph. Æthiop. quad. 50. Nov. Com. Petrop. v. 347. 53. Ovis arabica. Caii opusc. 72. tab. viii. Gesner quad. Icon. 15. Faunul. Sinens. Le Mouton de Barbarie. de Buffon, xi. Ovis laticauda. Raii syn. quad. 74. Zimmerman. 129. Lin. syst. 97. Brisson 355. tab. xxxiii. Shaw's travels, 241. Russel's Aleppo, 51.*

Common in *Syria*, *Barbary*, and *Æthiopia*. Some of their tails end in a point, but oftener square or round. They are so long as to trail on the ground, and the shepherds are obliged to put boards with small wheels under the tails to keep them from galling. These tails are esteemed a great delicacy, are of a substance between fat and marrow, and are eaten with the lean of the mutton. Some of these tails weigh 50 lb. each.

The short thick-tailed sheep are common among the *Tartars* \*.

The broad-tailed sheep are found in the kingdom of *Thibet*; and their fleeces, in fineness, beauty, and length, are equal even to those of *Caramania*. The *Cachemirians* engross this article, and have factors in all parts of *Thibet* for buying up the wool, which is sent into *Cachemir*, and worked into *shauls*, superior in elegance to those woven even from the fleeces of their own country. This manufacture is a considerable source of wealth †. *Bernier* relates, that in his days, *shauls* made expressly for the great *omrabs*, of the *Thibetian* wool, cost a hundred and fifty rou-

\* *Pallas*: Spicil. Zool. fasc. xi. tab. iv. fig. 2. a.

† *Phil. Trans.* lxxvii. 485. From Mr. *Bogle's* account.

pees: whereas those made of the wool of the country never cost more than fifty\*.

These articles of luxury have, till of late, been supposed to have been made with the hair of a goat, till we were undeceived by Mr. *Bogle*, a gentleman sent by Mr. *Hastings* on a commission to the *Tayshoo Lama* of *Thibet*. His account of that distant country is instructive and entertaining. We have sufficient in the Philosophical Transactions to make us regret that we have not the whole of that memorable mission.

Both the broad-tailed and long-tailed varieties were known to the ancients. The *Syrian* are the kind mentioned. *Aristotle* takes notice of the first, *Pliny* of the second. One says the tails were a cubit broad; the other, a cubit in length †.

I. The fat-rumped sheep; without tails: arched noses; wattles; pendulous ears; and with curled horns, like the common sheep. The wool coarse, long, and in flocks: legs slender: head black. Ears of the same color, with a bed of white in the middle. The wool is generally white; sometimes black, reddish, and often spotted.

The buttocks appear like two hemispheres, quite naked and smooth, with the *os coccygis* between scarcely sensible to the touch. These are composed only of fuet; whence Dr. *Pallas* properly styles this variety *ovis steatopyges*. These sheep grow very large, even to two hundred pounds weight, of which the posteriors weigh forty.

\* *Bernier's* voy. *Cachemir*. 95. By mistake he calls it the hair of a goat from *Great Thibet*.

† *Arist.* hist. an. viii. c. 28. *Plin.* viii. c. 48.



Their bleating is short and deep, more like that of a calf than sheep.

They abound in all the deserts of *Tartary*, from the *Volga* to the *Irtis*, and the *Altaic* chain: but are more or less fat according to the nature of the pasture: but most so where the vernal plants are found; and in the summer, where there are herbs replete with juice and salts, and where salt springs and lakes impregnate the vegetation of the country. These monstrous varieties are supposed to originate from disease, arising from an excess of fat in the hind parts, which involved\*, and at length destroyed the tail.

By breeding between animals similarly affected, the breed was continued in those parts where food and climate have concurred to support the same appearances. Those with fat tails, mentioned in the variety G, are rather in the way to exhibit such singularity as this variety, or are a mixed breed between the common and the tail-less kind.

All abound so greatly in *Tartary*, that 150,000 have been sold annually at the *Orenburg* fairs, and a much greater number at *Troinkaja*, in the *Irkutsk* government, bought from the *Kirgistan Tartars*, and dispersed through *Russia*. They are very prolific: usually bring two at a time, often three.

The next to be taken notice of is the stock from which the whole domestic race is derived.

\* This is exemplified in fig. 1. tab. iv. *Zimmerman*. 132.

- H. WILD \*. Musimon, *Plinii lib. viii. c. 49.* & la chevre du Levant, 46.  
 Ophion, *lib. xxviii. c. 9. xxx. c. 15.* Le Mouflon, *de Buffon, xi. 352. tab.*  
 Musimon feu Musimon, *Gefner quad. 823.* xxix.  
*Zimmerman, 114. 546.* Rupicapra cornubus arietinis. Argali,  
 Capra Ammon, *Lin. fyft. 97.* *Nov. com. Petrop. iv. 49. 388. tab.*  
 Le Chamois de Siberie, *Briffon quad. 42.* viii.

## SIBIRIAN.

I. Sh. with horns placed on the summit of the head, close at their bases, rising at first upright, then bending down and twisting outward, like those of the common ram; angular, wrinkled transversely. In the FEMALES lesser and more upright, and bending backwards.

Head like a ram; ears lesser than in that animal; neck slender; body large; limbs slender but strong; tail very little more than three inches long: hoofs small, and like those of a sheep.

## SUMMER COAT.

Hair in the summer very short and smooth, like that of a stag: the head grey: the neck and body brownish, mixed with ash-colour: at the back of the neck, and behind each shoulder, a dusky spot: space about the tail yellowish.

## WINTER.

In the winter, the end of the nose is white; face cinereous; back ferruginous, mixed with grey, growing yellowish towards the rump: the rump, tail, and belly white: the coat in this season rough, waved, and a little curling; an inch and a half long; about the neck two inches; and beneath the throat still longer.

\* It is called by the *Kirgisian Tartars*, *Argali*, perhaps from *Arga*, an Alpine summit: the ram, *Guldsba*. By the *Kamtschatkans*, *Goâdinachtsch*; and by the *Kuritians*, *Rikun-donotob*, or the *Upper Rein Deer*, from its inhabiting the loftier parts of the mountains. The *Russians* style it *Stepnoi Barann*, or the *Ram of the Desert*; *Kammenoi*, or the *Rock Ram*, and *Dikoi*, or the *wild*. PALLAS.

The usual size of the male is that of a smaller hind; the females less: the form strong and nervous.

SIZE.

2. The second animal which I describe related to this species, is the *Μουσμον* of *Strabo*, and *Musmon* of *Pliny*; perhaps also the *Opkion* of the latter, and the wild ram of *Oppian*\*, which with its horns often laid prostrate even the wild boar. These were natives of *Spain*, *Sardinia*, and *Corfica*, and are still existing in those islands. I have seen a pair from the first at *Taymouth*, the seat of the Earl of *Breadalbane*, and another pair from the last at *Shugborough*, the seat of the late *Thomas Anson*, Esq.

The last I describe thus. The height of the male, to the top of the shoulders was two feet and a half: irides a light yellowish hazel: horns, ten inches and a half long, five and a half round at the base, twelve inches distant between tip and tip: *sinus lacrymalis* very long. Ears short and pointed; brown and hoary without, white within. Head short and brown; lower part of the cheeks black; sides of the neck tawny: lower part covered with pendent hairs six inches long, and black. Body and shoulders covered with brown hairs, tipped with tawny: on the middle of the sides a white mark pointing from the back to the belly. Belly, rump, and legs white; the last have a dusky line on their insides. Tail short: *scrotum* (as common to all) pendulous, like that of a ram.

CORSIKAN.

The remains of *Martino*, a male animal of this kind, imported from *Corfica* by the illustrious defender of the liberties of his country, General *Paoli*, is now preserved in the *Leverian Museum*. It was of the age of four years at the time of its decease. Its

\* *Cyng.* ii. 330. *Ophion Plini* lib. xxviii. c. 9. xxx. c. 15.

horns.

## S H E E P.

Horns are twenty-two inches long; the space between tip and tip near eleven; the girth near the base the same. This poor animal had the ill fortune to fall, in our land of freedom, into heavy slavery, and hard usage, in the latter part of his life, which stunted its growth, and prevented the luxuriancy of its horns; which ought, at its age, to have had the volutes of a large-horned ram, to have been fifteen inches round at the base, and to have resembled those of the painting by *Oudry*.

The colors of this specimen differed a little from the others. On the front of the neck is a large spot of white. The shoulders were covered with black hairs; bright and glossy in a state of vigor. On each side of the back, near the loins, is a large bed of white. The eyes, when in health, large, bright, and expressive.

The male, in its native country, is called *Mufro*, the female *Mufra*. They inhabit the highest parts of the *Corfican* alps, unless forced down by the snows into rather lower regions. They are so wild, and so fearful of mankind, that the old ones are never taken alive: but are shot by the *chasseurs*, who lie in wait for them.

The females bring forth in the beginning of *May*, and the young are often caught after their dam is shot. They instantly grow tame, familiar, and attach themselves to their master. They will copulate with the sheep: there is now an instance in *England* of a breed between the ram of this species, and a common ewe. They are likewise very fond of the company of goats.

In a wild state, they feed on the most acrid plants: and when tame will eat tobacco, and drink wine.

Their flesh is savory, but always lean. The horns are used for powder-flasks, slung in a belt, by the *Corfican* peasants; and some are large enough to hold four or five pounds, of twelve ounces each.

The *Sardinians* make use of the skins dressed, and wear them under their skirts, under the notion of preserving them against bad air. They also wear a furtout without sleeves, made of the same materials, which falls below the knees, and wraps close about their bodies. The skin is very thick, and might have been proof against arrows, when those missile weapons were in use. At present these furtouts are worn to defend them against briars and thorns, in passing through thickets. In all probability they are the very same kind of garment as the *mastruca sardorum* \*, which the commentators on *Cicero* suppose to have been made of the skins of the *Musro*: and the *Mastrucati Latrunculi* † the people who wore them. This is in a manner confirmed, as they are still in use with the *latre* or banditti of the island; who find the benefit of them in their impetuous sallies out of the brakes of the country, on the objects of their rapine.

MASTRUCA SAR-  
DORUM.

The race is at present extinct in *Spain*; but is still found in *Sardinia* and *Corfica*: whether it exists still in *Macedonia* ‡, we are ignorant. It is found in these days in great abundance, but confined to the north-east of *Asia*, beyond the lake *Baikal*, between the *Onon* and *Argun*, and on the east of the *Lenä* to the height of

PLACE.

\* *Quem purpura regalis non commovit, cum sardorum mastruca tentavit.*  
Oratio pro *M. Emilio Scauro*.

† *Cum mastrucatis latrunculis a propretore una cohorte auxiliaria gesta, &c.*  
De Provinciis consul.

‡ *Belon* has given, in his *Observations, &c.* p. 54. a figure and very accurate description of this animal, under the name of *Tragelaphus*. As he then wrote from Mount *Athos*, it probably was an inhabitant of the chain of mountains continued from that famous promontory.

lat.

lat. 60; and from the *Lena* to *Kamtschatka*; and perhaps the *Kurili* islands. It abounds on the desert mountains of *Mongalia*, *Songaria* and *Tartary*. It inhabits the mountains of *Persia*, and the north of *Indostan*\*. The breed once extended further west, even to the *Irtis*; but as population increased, they have retired to their present haunts, shunning those of mankind.

CALIFORNIA.

It is probable that these animals are also found in *California*. The Jesuits who visited that country in 1697, say that they found a species of sheep as big as a calf of a year or two old, with a head like that of a stag, and enormous horns like those of a ram; and with tail and hair shorter than that of a stag. This is very likely, as the migration from *Kamtschatka* to *America* is far from being difficult.

ONCE IN BRITAIN.

They were once inhabitants of the *British* isles. *Boethius* mentions a species of sheep in *St. Kilda*, larger than the biggest he-goat, with tails hanging to the ground, and horns longer, and as thick as those of an ox †. This account, like the rest of his history, is a mixture of truth and fable: I should have been silent on this head, had I not better authority; for I find the figure of this animal on a *Roman* sculpture, taken out of *Antoninus's* wall near *Glasgow* ‡. It accompanies a recumbent female figure, with a *rota* or wheel, expressive of a *via* or way, cut possibly into *Caledonia*; where these animals might, in that early age, have been found. Whether they were the objects of worship, as among the antient *Tartars*, I will not pretend to say; for among the graves of those distant *Asiatics*, brazen images and stone figures of their *argali*, or wild sheep, are frequently found ||.

\* Dr. PALLAS. † *Boeth. desc. Regn. Scotiae*, 8.

‡ Plates of the sculptures, published by the university of *Glasgow*, tab. xvi.

|| Pallas *Spicil. Zool. fasc. xi. 19. Strahlenberg's Hist. Russiae*, tab. E.

Their present habitations, in *Siberia*, are the summits of the highest mountains, exposed to the sun, and free from woods. They go in small flocks; copulate in autumn\*, and bring forth, in the middle of *March*, one, and sometimes two young. At that season the females separate from the males, and educate their lambs; which when first dropped are covered with a soft grey curling fleece, which changes into hair late in the summer. At two months age the horns appear, are broad, and like the face of an ax. In the old rams they grow of a vast size. They are sometimes found of the length of two *Russian* yards, measured along the spires; weigh fifteen pounds apiece; and are so capacious as to give shelter to the little foxes, who find them accidentally fallen in the wilderness. Father *Rubruquis*, the traveller of 1253, first takes notice of these animals, under the name of *Artak*. He says he had seen some of the horns so large, that he could scarcely lift a pair with one hand; and that the *Tartars* made great drinking-cups with them †.

They feed from spring to autumn in the little vallies among the tops of the mountains, on young shoots and *Alpine* plants, and grow very fat. Towards winter they descend lower, eat either the dry grass, perennial plants, mosses, or lichens; and are found very lean in the spring. They are then purged by the early *pulsatilla*, and other sharp *anemoid* plants, of which the tame sheep are also excessively fond. They, besides, at all times of the year, frequent the places abundant in salt, as is frequent in every part of *Siberia*, and excavate the ground, in order to get more readily at it. These answer to the *licking-places* in *America*, and are the haunts of deer as well as *argali*.

MANNERS.

GREAT HORNS.

FOOD:

\* *Gmelin*, in *Nov. Com. Petrop.* iv. 390.† *Purches*, iii. 6.

## S H E E P.

They are very fearful of mankind: when closely pursued, they do not run in a progressive course, but obliquely from side to side, in which they shew the nature of sheep. They strive as soon as possible to reach the rocky mountains, which they ascend with great agility; and tread the narrowest paths over the most dangerous precipices with the greatest safety.

The old rams are very quarrelsome, and have fierce combats among themselves, fighting with their heads, like the common kind. They often strike their antagonist down the steep precipices; and their horns and bones are frequently found at the bottom; a mark of the fatal effects of their feuds. They will often entangle their horns accidentally, and thus locked, fall down together and perish.

### USES.

They are important objects of the chase with the northern *Asiatics*, for their uses are considerable. The flesh and fat are esteemed by the natives among the greatest delicacies. Doctor *Pallas* thought the lamb excellent; but the flesh, and especially the fat, of the old ones less agreeable, when boiled: but if roasted exceedingly good. The skins, with their winter coat, serve as warm raiments and coverlets: the horns for variety of necessaries.

### CHASE.

The chase of these animals is both dangerous and difficult. As soon as they see a man, they ascend to the highest peaks of the rocks; and are shot with the utmost stratagem, by winding round the rocks, and coming on them unaware. At other times they are taken in pit-falls made in the paths which lead to their favorite salt or licking-places. Elks, stags, and roes, and other wild beasts, are taken in these pits. They are oftentimes shot with cross-bows, placed in the way of their haunts, which discharges its  
arrow



arrow whenever the beast treads on a string fastened for that purpose to the trigger. The *Mongols* and *Tungusi* use frequently a nobler method of chase, and surround them with horses and dogs. The *Kamtschatkans* pass the latter part of the summer to *December*, with all their families, amidst the mountains, in pursuit of these animals\*. The old rams are of vast strength. Ten men can scarcely hold one. The young are very easily made tame. The first trial probably gave origin, among a gentle race of mankind, to the domesticating these most useful of quadrupeds: which the rude *Kamtschatkans* to this moment consider only as objects of the chase, while every other part of the world enjoy their various benefits, reclaimed from a state of nature.

Besides the notices before cited, taken of these animals by the ancients, I may add, that *Varro* informs us, that in his days there were wild sheep in *Phrygia* †. *Strabo* speaks of the rams of *Sardinia*, which have hair instead of wool, and are called *musmones* ‡. Of their skins were made both breast-plates and cloathing.

The ancients did not neglect experiments whether they could not improve the breed. *Columella* || says, that his uncle, *M. Columella*, a man of strong sense, and an excellent farmer, procured some wild rams, which had been brought among other cattle, to *Cales* from *Africa*, by way of tribute, which were of a very singular color. These he turned to his common sheep. The first produce was lambs with a rough coat, but of the same color with the rams. These again produced, from the *Tarentine* ewes, lambs with finer fleeces; and in the third generation, the fleeces

\* Hist. *Kamtschatka*.

† De re rust. lib. ii. c. i.

‡ Lib. v. p. 344.

|| De re rust. lib. vii. c. 2.

## S H E E P.

were as fine as those of the ewes, but the color the same with that of the father and grandfather. This breed was the same which the old *Romans* called *umbri*; or spurious\*. But there had been once a notion, that the animal itself was no more than an Hybridous production.

*Tityrus* ex ovibus oritur, hircoque parente:  
Mufimonem capra ex vervegno femine gignit †.

14. BEARDED. *Tragelaphus* seu *Hirco-cervus*, *Cass* Sibirian Goat. *syn. quad.* No. 11. ed. 1st. *opusc.* 59.

**S**H. with the hairs on the lower part of the cheeks and upper jaws extremely long, forming a divided or double beard: with hairs on the sides, and body short: on the top of the neck longer, and a little erect. The whole under part of the neck and shoulders covered with coarse hairs, not less than fourteen inches long. Beneath the hairs, in every part, was a short genuine wool, the rudiments of a fleecy cloathing: the color of the breast, neck, back, and side, a pale ferruginous. Tail very short.

Horns close at their base; recurvated; twenty-five inches long; eleven in circumference in the thickest place; diverging, and bending outwards; their points being nineteen inches distant from each other.

PLACE. I bought the skin of this animal in *Holland*. The person who sold it, informed me that it came from the *East Indies*: but I

\* *Plin.* Hist. Nat. lib. viii. c. 49.

† An old epigram quoted by *Hardouin*, on the above passage in *Pliny*.



J. B. Quory pinx

P. Mizell del.

*Bearded Sheep. — N. 11.*



rather imagine it was brought from *Barbary*, it being probably the same with the *Lerwee* or *Fistai* of Doctor *Skaw* \*; who says, that his *Lerwee* is a most timorous animal, plunging down the rocks and precipices when pursued.

The same animal was brought into *England* from *Barbary* in 1561, and well described by my countryman, Doctor *Kay* or *Caius*. He says, that it inhabited the mountainous and rocky parts of *Mauritania*; and seemed in confinement to be very gentle: full of play, and frolicsome, like a goat. The horns were like those of a ram. They were larger in all respects than those I describe, so belonged to a larger-sized animal, which he describes to be three feet and a half high to the mane: its whole length, four feet and a half. Under side of the neck covered with very long hairs, falling as low as the knees: the knees covered also transversely with long and thick hair, to preserve them from injury from falls, in any of its vast leaps. In my specimen, those parts were guarded by a callus: perhaps the hairs were rubbed off.

The skin I purchased was defective about the face. I could not therefore remark nor understand the *divided beard* described by Doctor *Caius*, till I met with a very fine print, engraven by *Basan*, from a painting by *Oudry*, taken from the living animal in the *French King's* menagery. From the print it appears that there was no beard on the chin; but that it was formed in the manner I describe by the assistance of the engraving, which supplied me with the idea given by the learned physician.

This I believe to be the *Tragelaphus* of *Pliny* †, not only on account of its beard, and the great length of hair on its shoul-

\* Travels, 243. † Lib. viii. c. 33.

ders;

ders; but likewise of the place where that *Roman* naturalist says it was found, near the river *Phasis*; for I am informed by Doctor *Pallas*, that an animal with a divided beard, probably the same, has lately been discovered by Professor *Guildenstaedt*, on the mountains of *Caucasus*; from whose foot \* arifes the very river, on whose banks were its antient haunts.

This species and the last agree greatly together, the beard excepted, and great length of hair on the breast.

\* *D'auville.*

Horns

Horns bending backward, and almost close at their base.  
Eight cutting teeth in the lower jaw, none in the upper.  
The male bearded.

## IV. GOAT.

Ibex. *Plinii lib. viii. c. 53.*

Bouc estain. *Belou. obs. 14.* Bouc sauvage. *Gaston de Foix. 99.* Capricorne. *Munster Cosmogr. 381.*

Ibex. *Gesner quad. 303.* Rati *syn. quad. 77.* *Briffon quad. 39.*

Capra Ibex. C. Cornibus supra nodo-

sis, in dorsum reclinatis, gula barbata.

*Lin. Syst. 95. Klein quad. 16.*

Le Bouquetin. *de Buffon, xii. 136. tab. xiii. xiv. Zimmerman. 114.*

Steinbock. *Kram. Austr. 321. Ridinger kleine Thiere, No. 71. Br. Mus. Aptom.*

*Mus. LEV. MUS.*

## 15. IBEX.

**G.** with large knotted horns, reclining backwards; sometimes three feet long. Eyes large, head small. Male furnished with a dusky beard. Hair rough. Color a deep brown, mixed with some hoary. Legs partly black, partly white. Space under the tail, in some tawny, in others white. Belly of a tawny-white. Tail short. Body short, thick, and strong. Legs strong. Hoofs very short.

Females are lesser than the males; have smaller horns, like those of the common she-goat; and have few knobs on the upper surface.

In *Europe*, inhabits the *Carpathian* and *Pyrænean* mountains; and on the higher piers of the *Sierra de Ronda*, in the province of *Granada*\*; in the *Grisons* country; and in the *Vallais*, amidst the highest points of the *Rhætian Alps*, amidst snow and glaciers. They are excessively wild, and difficult to be shot: in very severe weather

## PLACE.

\* *Carter's Hist. Malaga.*

descend a little, in quest of pasturage. The males, during the time of rutting, bray horribly. The females, at the time of parturition, separate from the males, and retire to the side of some rill to bring forth: have one, or at most two, at a time.

Their chace very difficult and dangerous: being very strong, they sometimes tumble the incautious huntsmen over the precipices, except they have time to lie down, and let the animals run over them.

It is said, that if they are hard pressed, and cannot escape otherwise, they will fling themselves down the steep precipices, and fall on their horns so as to escape unhurt. Certain it is, that they are often found with one horn, the other being broken by the fall\*. Some pretend, that to get out of the reach of the huntsmen, they will hang by their horns over the precipices, by a projecting tree, and remain suspended till the danger is past.

Their flesh is esteemed good. Their blood was once in great repute in pleurifies. They are said not to be long-lived.

It is found in *Asia*, on the rude summits of that chain of mountains from *Taurus*, continued between eastern *Tartary* and *Siberia*. It likewise inhabits the tract beyond the *Lena*; and perhaps *Kamtschatka*: and a few are found to the east of the *Jeneséi*. The *Tartars* call them *Tau Tokkè*, or mountain goats. The horns of these seem more incurvated than those of the *European*; otherwise they agree.

This animal also inhabits the province of *Hedsjæs*, in *Arabia*†, and is called there, *Bæden*.

Lastly, it is found in the high mountains of *Crete*; where

\* *Pallus*.

† *Forskæl*. iv.



*Belon* says, that if one of them is wounded by an arrow, it cures itself by browsing the herb dittany. *Pliny* says, that stags extract the steeled instrument by the same remedy\*. He speaks much of their amazing agility.

The former writer informs us, that there are two species of these animals, and that he had seen the horns of each. This is now verified. The second I call the *Caucasan*, being lately discovered by professor *Guildenstaedt* on that vast chain of mountains.

*Pesen*; *Capricerva*, *Kämtzer*, *Amæn.* *Aët. Petrop. Acad.* 1779. p. 273.  
 exot. 398. *Ægagrus*. *Pallas Spicil. Zool.* xi. 45.  
*Wild goat*, *Tavernier's Trav.* ii. 153. tab. v. fig. 2, 3.  
*Monardus de Lap. Bezoar* 8. *Zimmerman*, 662. *Müs. LEV.*

16. CAUCASAN.

**G** with smooth black horns, sharply ridged on their upper parts, and hollowed on their outward sides. No vestiges of knots or rings, but on the upper surface are some wavy risings: bend much back, like those of the last; are much hooked at the end; approach a little at the points. Length three feet. Are close at the base: one foot distant in the widest part: only eight inches and a half from tip to tip. The weight of a pair in the *Leverian* Museum weighed ten pounds.

On the chin a great beard, dusky, mixed with chestnut. Forepart of the head black, the sides mixed with brown; the rest of the animal grey, or grey mixed with rust-color. Along the middle of

BEARD.

\* *Hist. Nat. lib. viii. c. 27.*

the back, from the neck to the tail, is a black list. The belly, inside of the limbs, and space beneath the tail, white. The tail also black.

The female is either destitute of horns, or has very short ones, and is beardless.

**SIZE.** In size it is superior to the largest he-goats, but in form and agility resembles a stag: yet *Monardus* compares it to the he-goat, and says that it has the feet of the goat.

**PLACE.** Inhabits the loftiest and most rude points of *Caucasus*, among the schistous rocks, and chiefly about the rivers *Kuban* and *Terek*. All *Asia Minor*\*, and perhaps the mountains of *India*. They abound on the inhospitable hills of *Laar* and *Khorazan* in *Persia*; and according to *Monardus* are also found in *Africa*. They may likewise be found in *Crete*, and even on the *Alps*; for I find among the figures of animals by that great artist *Ridinger*, one † whose horns bear a resemblance to those in question. The *Tartars* and *Georgians* make use of their horns for drinking cups, and highly esteem their flesh.

**AGILITY.** It is an animal of vast agility. *Monardus* was witness to the manner of its saving itself from injury by falling on its horns; for he saw that which he describes leap from a high tower, precipitating itself on its horns; then springing on its legs, and leaping about, without receiving the least harm. They go to rut in *November*, and bring forth in *April*, therefore, like the common goat, are with young five months.

**BEZOAR.** This is one of the animals which yields the once-valued alexipharmic, the Bezoar-stone; which is a concretion formed of many

\* *Nov. Com. Petrop.* xx. 452. † *Entwurf. Einiger Thiere*, 71.

coats, incrusting a nucleus of small pebble, stones of fruits, bits of straw, or buds of trees. The incrusting coats are created from the vegetable food of the animals, especially the rich, dry, and hot herbs of the *Persian* and *Indian* mountains. Its virtues are now exploded, and it is reckoned only an absorbent, and that of the weakest kind.

The orientalisists call the true kind *Pasabr*, from the word *Pasen*, the name of an animal which produces it in *Persia*; and from *Pasabr* is derived the word *Bezoar*\*. It is produced from numbers of animals; from tame goats, cows, antelopes, deer, *Lama*, *pacos*, and even porcupines, and the apes of *Macaassar* †. Those which are procured from the *American* animals are called *occidental*, and were less esteemed. But the oriental were so highly valued, that *Tavernier* sold one, weighing  $4\frac{1}{2}$  oz. for 2000 livres.

Since the discovery of this species of goat, to it must be given the origin of the tame, as there is the greatest conformity between its horns and those of the domestic kinds; unless we can suppose that the latter, from their way of life, have lost the knots, the great character of the *ibex*, which I once supposed to be their only stock. I cannot help thinking with Doctor *Pallas*, that they may be derived from both, especially as we are assured that an union between the *ibex* and the goats will produce a fruitful offspring ‡: yet Mr. *Guldenstaedt* says that the mountaineers of *Caucasus* never have observed them to mix or couple with the common goats. I will therefore now proceed to the tame goat, and all its varieties.

THIS ONE STOCK  
OF THE TAME  
GOATS.

\* *Kempfer*. † *Tavernier*, ii. 154. ‡ *Pallas* Sp. Zool. xi. 48.

a DOMESTIC. Capra, *Gesner quad.* 266.

*Raii syn. quad.* 77.

C. hircus, *Lin. syst.* C. cornibus carinatis  
arcuatis, 94.

*Gef. Faun. Suec.* N° 44. Siegen Bock,

Siege Klein quad. 15.

Le Bouc, la chevre de *Buffon.* v. 59.

*Brisson quad.* 38.

Goat, *Br. Zool.* i. N° 5.

The horns of the tame goats have a curvature outwards towards their ends. I have a pair belonging to a *Welfs* he-goat three feet five inches long, and three feet two inches between tip and tip. The color of the domestic goats varies: the hair in some long: in those of hot countries smooth and short.

PLACE.

Inhabits most parts of the world, either native or naturalized: bears all extremes of weather; being found in *Europe* as high as *Wardhuys* in *Norway*, where they breed and run out the whole year; but in winter only have, during night, the shelter of hovels: feed in that season on moss and the bark of fir-trees, and even of the logs cut for fuel. Their skins in *Norway* and *West Botnia* an article of commerce\*. Thrive equally well in the hottest part of *Africa* †, and in *India*, and its islands ‡.

It is not a native of the new world, having been introduced there first by the discoverers of that continent; for the *Americans* were unacquainted with every domestic animal, with sheep, goats, hogs, cows, and horses||. The increase of these animals in

\* DOCTOR SOLANDER.

† *Bosman*, 227.

‡ *Dampier*, i. 320. *Beekman's voyage to Borneo*, 36.

|| *Ovalle's hist. Chile.* *Churchill's coll.* iii. 43. *Jacques Carthier's voy. Canada.* *Hackluyt's coll.* iii. 233.

all parts, especially on the southern tract of that continent, is prodigious; but in the rigorous climate of *Canada* the animal in question is too delicate to perpetuate its race\*; so that new supplies are annually imported to prevent its extinction. We mention this, as an agreeable essayist on husbandry†, and the *Swedish* naturalist‡, have given to *America* animals to which it has no clame.

No animal seems so subject to varieties (the dog excepted) as the goat; *Capræ tamen in multis similitudines transfigurantur*, is a very just observation of *Pliny* §; for besides those of *Britain* and *France*, are the following, that differ extremely from each other: at the head of these should be placed one not less eminent for its beauty than its use.

## VARIETIES.

β ANGORA: *Lin. syst.* 94. *De Buffon*, v. 71. *Briffon quad.* 39. *Zimmerman*, 134. *LEV. MUS.*

A variety that is confined to very narrow bounds; inhabiting only the tract that surrounds *Angora* and *Beibazar*, towns in *Asiatic Turkey* ||. for the distance of three or four days journey. *Strabo* † seems to have been acquainted with this kind; for speaking of the river *Halys*, he says, that there are goats found near it that are not known in other parts.

\* *De Buffon*, ix. 71.

† P. 137.

‡ *Syst. nat.* p. 95. sp. 6. & 7.

§ *Lib.* viii. c. 53. || *Tournefort's voy.* ii. 351. † *Lib.* xii. p. 823.

In the form of their body they differ from the common goat, being shorter; their legs too are shorter, their sides broader and flatter, and their horns straiter; but the most valuable characteristic is their hair, which is soft as silk, of a glossy silvery whiteness, and curled in locks of eight or nine inches in length.

USES.

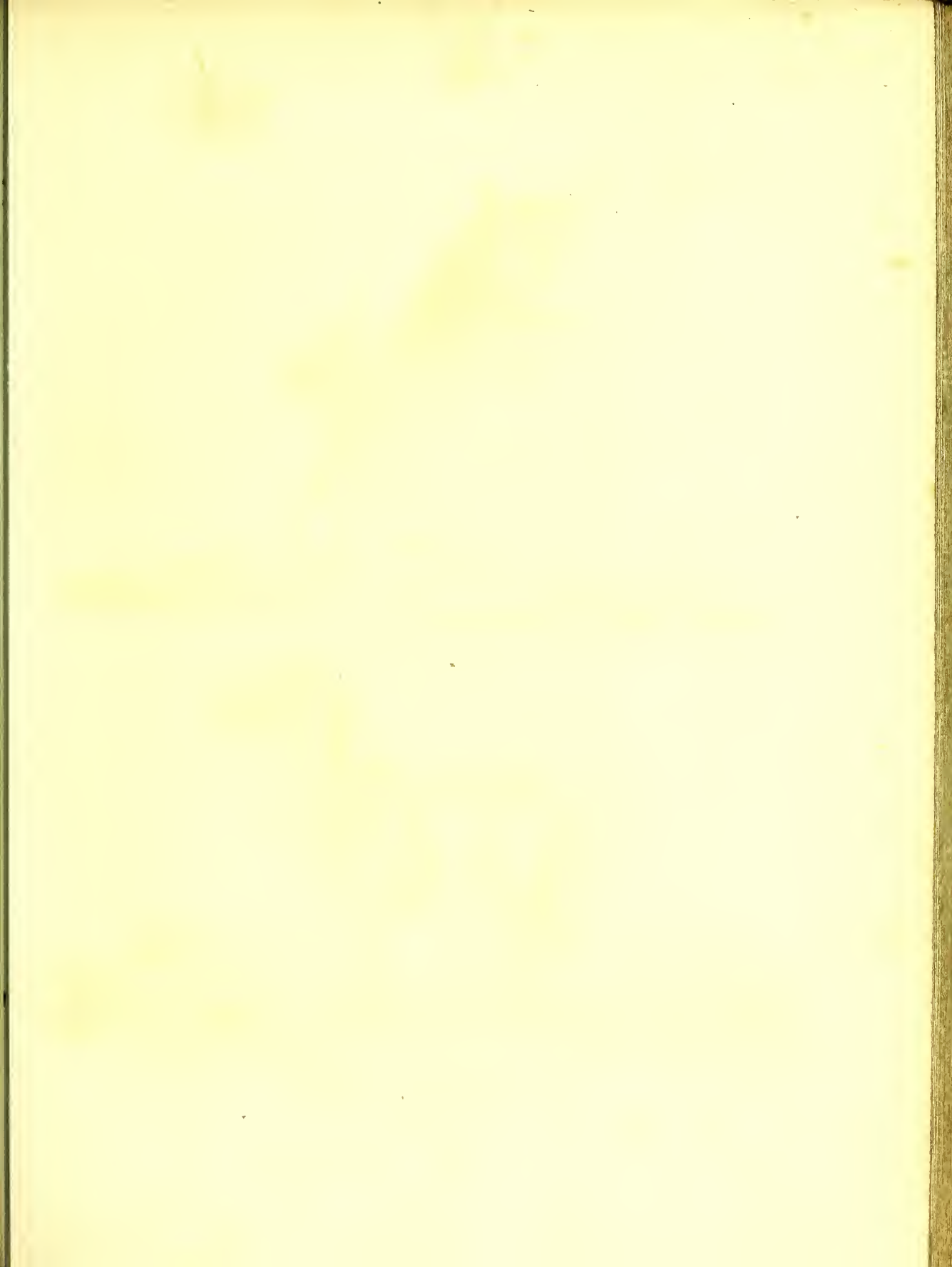
This hair is the basis of our fine camlets, and imported to *England* in form of thread; for the *Turks* will not permit it to be exported raw, for a reason that does them honor; because it supports a multitude of poor, who live by spinning it\*.

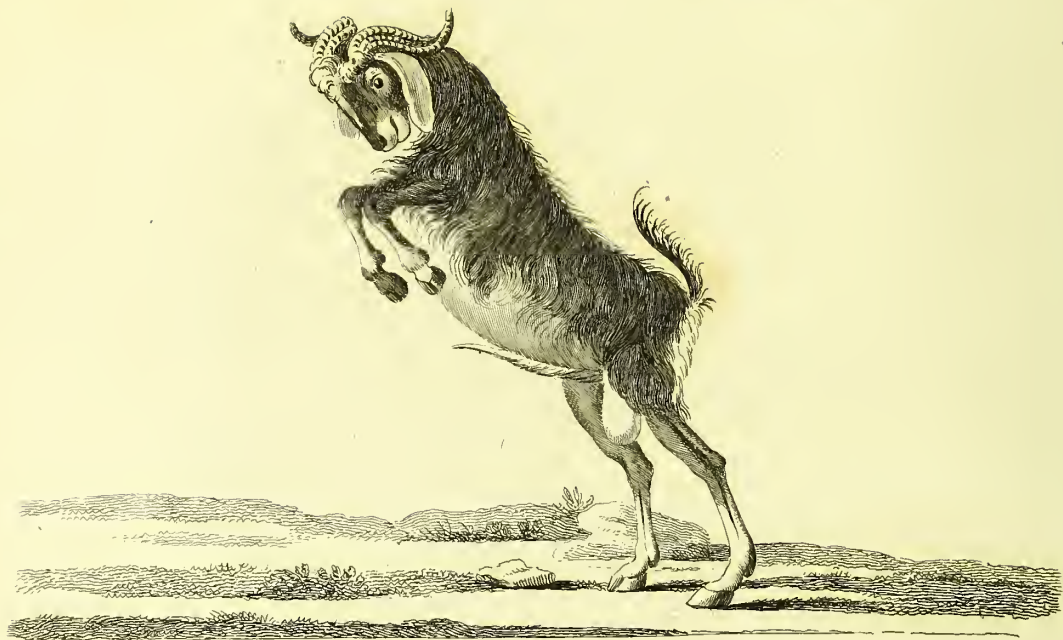
The goatherds of *Angora* and *Beibazar* are extremely careful of their flocks, frequently combing and washing them. It is observed, that if they change their climate and pasture, they lose their beauty; we therefore suspect that the design of Baron *Alfiroemer*, a patriotic *Swede*, turned out fruitless, who imported some into his own country, to propagate the breed, for the sake of their hair.

We imagine that the goats of *Cougna* (the old *Iconium*) are varieties of the *Angora* kind; for *Tournefort* mentions them together, and says the former are preferred because the latter are all either brown or black.

The horns of the he-goat do not bend, but stand diverging from each other; their length is two feet one; the space between tip and tip two feet ten and a half; they are twisted spirally, in a most elegant manner. The horns of the female bend back, and are short.

\* *Hasselquist's voy. Eng. transl.* 191. *Tournefort voy.* ii. 351. According to *Nieuboff* they are also found at *Gomron*, *Churchill's coll.* 232.





*P. Mayo del. Sculp.*

*Syrian Goats.*



γ SYRIAN. Capra mambrina seu syriaca. *Briffon quad.* 47.  
*Gesner quad.* 153. *Raii syn. quad.* 81. *Prosper Alp. hist. Ægypti*, i. 229.  
 C. cornibus reclinatis, auribus pendulis, gula barbata. *Lin. syst.* 95. *Rauwolf's travels*, ii. 71. *Ruffel's Aleppo*, 62. *Zimmerman*, 135.

Plentiful in the *East*: supply *Aleppo* with milk. Their ears of a vast length, hanging down like those of hounds: are from one to two feet long: sometimes they are so troublesome, that the owners cut off one to enable the animal to feed with more ease. The horns are black and short.

The same species is also found among the *Kirghisian Tartars*, and sometimes brought down to *Astracan*.

δ AFRICAN. Capra depressa. C. cornibus erectis apice recurvis. *Lin. syst.* 95. Le bouc d'Afrique. *De Buffon*, xiii. 154, tab. xviii. xix. *LEV. MUS.*

A dwarf variety, found in *Africa*. The male covered with rough hair, and beneath the chin hang two long hairy wattles: the horns short, very thick, and triangular, and lie so close to the scull as almost to penetrate it: the horns of the female are much less, neither has it wattles: its hair is smooth.

ε WHIDAW. Capra reversa. C. cornibus depressis incurvis minimis cranio incumbentibus, gula barbata. *Lin. syst.* 95. Le bouc de Juda. *De Buffon*, xii. 154, tab. xx. xxi.

From *Juda* or *Whidaw*, in *Africa*. A small kind: the horns short, smooth, and turn a little forwards. *Linnaeus* says, that this  
 and:

## G O A T.

and the preceding came from *America*; but certainly, before its discovery by the *Spaniards*, the goat and every other domestic animal was unknown there.

ζ CAPRICORN. Le Capricorne. *De Buffon*, xii. 146. tab. xv.

A variety with short horns, the ends turning forward: their sides annulated: the rings more prominent before than behind.

In the country of the *Cabonas*, north of the Cape of *Good Hope*, is a species of tame goats resembling the common kind, only that they want horns\*.

17. PUDU.

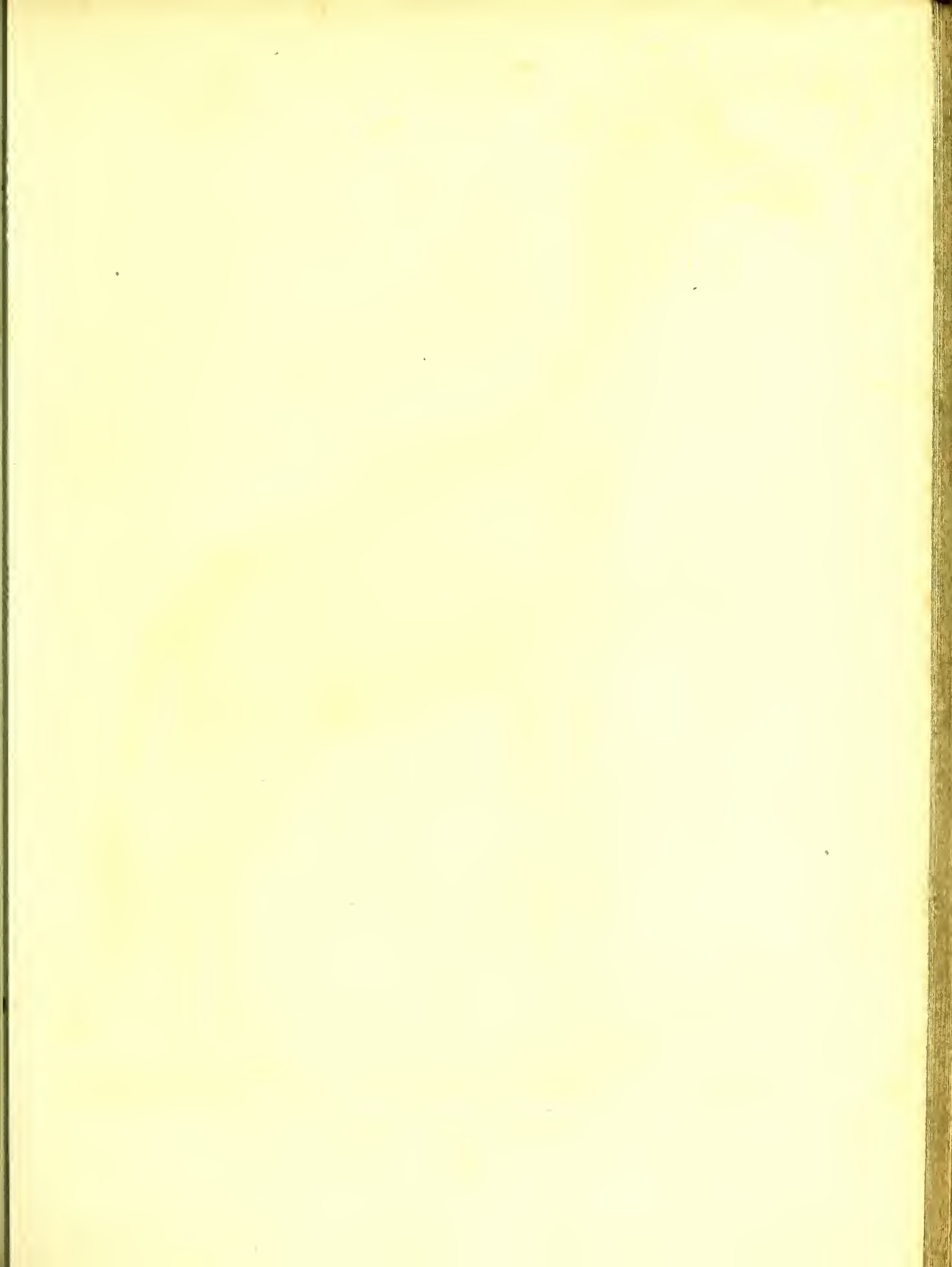
Le Pudu *Molina Chili* 291. *Ovis Pudu Gmelin Lin.* 201.

**G.** with brown hair; round smooth horns turning outwards: size of a kid six months old: no beard; in all other respects has quite the characters of the goat.

PLACE.

Inhabits the *Andes*; descends at approach of winter, in vast herds, to feed on the southern plains of *Chili*. The *Chilians* catch them in great numbers, not only for food, but for the sake of rearing them, in which they have great success: they are gentle animals, and very soon domesticated.

\* *Journal historique*, 76.





J. Mayall del. & sculp.

*Giraffa, or Camelopard. — N.º 18.*

Horns short, upright, truncated at the top.

Neck and shoulders of a vast length.

Eight cutting teeth in the lower jaw, the two outmost bilobated. No teeth in the upper jaw.

## V. GIRAFFE.

Camelopardalis. *Plinii lib. viii. c. 18. Dion Cassius, lib. xliii. Prænest. pavem. apud Shaw suppl. 88. Optian cyneg. iii. 466.*  
La Giraffe que les Arabes nomment Zurnapa. *Belon obs. 118. 119. Leo Afr. 337. Gesner quad. 160. Raii syn. quad. 90. Brisson quad. 37. De Buffon, xiii. 1.*

*Cervus camelopardalis. C. cornibus simplicibus, pedibus anticis longissimis. Lin. syst. 92. Tragus Giraffa. Klein. quad. 22. Zimmerman, 534. Sparman's voy. ii. 149. 237. Paterfon's Travels. 125.*

## 18 CAMELOPARD.

**G.** with short strait horns covered with hair, and truncated at the end and tufted: in the forehead a tubercle, about two inches high, resembling a third horn. The length, according to the measurement given by Mr. *Hop* in his *journal historique*, p. 28, from the nose to the tip of the tail above eighteen feet. Height from the crown of the head to the soles of the fore feet seventeen feet: from the top of the rump to the bottom of the hind feet only nine: length of the neck seven: from the withers to the loins only six: the fore legs not longer than the hind legs; but the shoulders of a vast length, which gives the disproportionate height between the fore and hind parts: the chest extremely projecting, and almost tuberos: head resembles that of a stag: the neck slender and elegant: on the upper part is a short erect mane: the ears large: horns, according to Mr. *Paterfon*, one foot and half an inch long, ending abrupt, and with a tuft of hair issuing from the summit: they are not deciduous.

VOL. I.

K

The

The height of that killed by Mr. *Paterfon* was only fifteen feet. The head is of an uniform reddish brown: the neck, back, and sides, outsides of the shoulders and thighs varied with large tessellated, dull rust-colored marks of a square form, with white septaria, or narrow divisions: on the sides the marks are less regular: the belly and legs whitish, faintly spotted: the part of the tail next to the body is covered with short smooth hairs, and the trunk is very slender: towards the end the hairs are very long, black, and coarse; and forming a great tuft hanging far beyond the tip of the trunk: the hoofs are cloven, and nine inches broad, and black. This animal wants the spurious hoofs.

The female has four teats. Mr. *Paterfon* saw six of these animals together; possibly they might have been the male and female, with their four young.

PLACE, AND  
MANNERS.

Inhabits the forests of *Æthiopia*, and other interior parts of *Africa*, almost as high as *Senegal*; but is not found in *Guinea*, or any of the western parts; and I believe not farther south than about *lat. 28. 10\**, among the *Nemaques* on the northern side of the *Orange* river. It is very timid, but not swift: from the strange length of its fore legs, cannot graze without dividing them to a vast distance; it therefore lives by brouzing the leaves of trees, especially that of the *mimosæ* and a tree called the wild apricot: kneels like a camel when it would lie down; and is a gentle animal. When it would leap, it lifts up its fore legs and then its hind, like a horse whose fore legs are tied. It runs very badly and aukwardly, but continues its course very long before it stops. It is very difficult to distinguish this animal at a distance, for when standing they look like a decayed tree by reason of their form, so are

\* Journal historique, &c. 24.

## G I R A F F E.

67

passed by, and by that deception escape. I saw the skin of a young one at *Leyden*, well stuffed, and preserved; otherwise might possibly have entertained doubts in respect to the existence of so extraordinary a quadruped. *Belon's* figure very good.

Known to the *Romans* in early times; appears among the figures in the assemblage of *eastern* animals on the celebrated *Prænestine* Pavement, made by the direction of *Sylla*, and is represented both grazing and brouzing, in its natural attitudes: was exhibited at *Rome* by the popular *Cæsar*, among other animals in the *Circæan* games. Finely and justly described by *Oppian*.

## VI. ANTELOPE.

Annulated or twisted horns.

Eight broad cutting teeth in the lower jaw; none in the upper.

Inside of the ears marked lengthways with three feathered lines of hair.

Limbs of a light and elegant form.

THE several species that compose this genus, two or three excepted, inhabit the hottest part of the globe; or at least those parts of the temperate zone that lie so near the tropics as to form a doubtful climate.

None therefore, except the *Saiga*\*, and the *Chamois*, are to be met with in *Europe*; and, notwithstanding the warmth of *South America* is suited to their nature, yet not a single species has ever been discovered in any part of the new world. Their proper climates seem therefore to be those of *Asia* and *Africa*, where the species are very numerous.

As there appears a general agreement in the nature of the species that form this great genus, it will prevent a needless repetition, to observe here, that the ANTELOPES are animals generally of a most elegant and active make; of a restless and timid disposition; extremely watchful; of great vivacity; remarkably swift, re-

\* Found between the *Don* and *Dnieper*; and, as I have heard, even *Transylvania*.

markably



markably agile; and most of their boundings so light, so elastic, as to strike the spectator with astonishment. What is very singular, they will stop in the midst of their course, for a moment gaze at their pursuers, and then resume their flight\*.

As the chase of these animals is a favorite diversion with the eastern nations, from that may be collected proofs of the rapid speed of the ANTELOPE tribe. The Greyhound, the fleetest of dogs, is usually unequal in the course; and the sportsman is obliged to call in the aid of the Falcon, trained to the work, to seize on the animal and impede its motions, to give the dogs opportunity of overtaking it. In *India*, and in *Persia*, a sort of Leopard is made use of in the chase: this is an animal that takes its prey not by swiftness of foot, but by the greatness of its springs, by motions similar to that of the ANTELOPE; but should the Leopard fail in its first essay, the game escapes†.

The fleetness of this animal was proverbial in the country it inhabited even in the earliest times: the speed of *Asabel* ‡ is beautifully compared to that of the || *Tzebi*; and the *Gadites* were said to be as swift as the *Roes* upon the mountains. The sacred writers took their similes from such objects as were before the eyes of the people they addressed themselves to. There is another instance drawn from the same subject; the disciple raised to life at *Joppa* was supposed to have been called *Tabitha*, i. e. *Dorcas*, or the ANTELOPE, from the beauty of her eyes; and

\* *Shaw's trav.* 244.

† *Bernier's trav.* iv. 45. *Voy. de Boullaye le Gouz*, 248.

‡ *2 Sam.* ii. 18.

|| *Shaw's trav. suppl.* 74; who informs us, that this word should have been translated, the *Antelope*; not the *Roe*, as the text has it.

this

## A N T E L O P E. G N O U.

this is still a common comparison in the *East*: *Aine el Czazel*, or "You have eyes of an ANTELOPE," is the greatest compliment that can be paid to a fine woman\*.

Some species of the ANTELOPES form herds of two or three thousands, while others keep in small troops of five or six. They generally reside in hilly countries; though some inhabit plains: they often browse like the goat, and feed on the tender shoots of trees, which gives their flesh an excellent flavor. This is to be understood of those that are taken in the chase; for those that are fattened in houses are far less delicious. The flesh of some species are said to taste of musk, which perhaps depends on the qualities of the plants they feed on.

This preface was thought necessary, to point out the difference in nature between this and the Goat kind, with which most of the systematic writers have classed this animal: but the ANTELOPE forms an intermediate genus, a link between the Goat and the Deer. They agree with the first, in the texture of the horns, which have a core in them; and they never cast them: with the last, in the elegance of their form, and great swiftness.

\* with hooked horns.

19. GNOU.

Bos Gnou. Zimmerman, 372. *Journal Hist.* 53. tab.

p. 54. LEV. MUS.

HORNS.

**A** with horns scabrous, and thick at the base, bending forward close to the head, then suddenly reverting upwards: the ends smooth. bases two inches distant: tips one foot three: length along the curve one foot five. The females are horned

\* *Pr. Alp. hist. Egypt.* i. 232.

exactly

exactly like the males\*. Horns in the young animals quite strait.

Mouth square; upper and lower tip covered with short stiff hairs: the lower with long bristles intermixed. Noftrils covered with broad flaps. From the nose, half way up the front, is a thick oblong-square brush of long stiff black hairs reflected upwards, on each of which the other hairs are long, and point closely down the cheeks. Round the eyes are disposed in a radiated form several strong hairs.

Neck short, and a little arched. On the top a strong and upright mane, reaching from the horns beyond the shoulders. On the chin a long white beard; and on the gullet a very long pendulous bunch of hair. On the breast, and between the fore legs, the hairs are very long, and black.

Tail reaches to the first joint of the legs, and is full of hair like that of a horse, and quite white.

The body is thick; and covered with smooth short hair of a rusty brown color tipped with white.

Legs long, elegant, and slender, like those of a stag. On each foot is only a single spurious or hind hoof.

The height of one brought over to the *Hague* was three feet and a half. The length from between the ears to the *anus* six and a half: but they grow to a greater size.

It is a strange compound of animals: having a vast head like that of an ox: body and tail like a horse: legs like a stag: and the *sinus lacrymales* of an antelope.

The flesh is of a very fine grain, very juicy and of a most delicate flavor, in taste resembling that of others of the genus, and without the least resemblance to that of beef.

HEAD.

NECK.

TAIL.

COLOR.

SIZE.

\* *Sparman.*

## PLACE.

It inhabits in great herds the fine plains of the great *Namacquas*, far north of the Cape of *Good Hope*, extending from S. lat. 25. to 28. 42. where *Africa* seems at once to open its vast treasures of hoofed quadrupeds. It probably may be found higher, but as yet that is uncertain.

It is exceedingly fierce, and usually on the sight of any body drops its head and puts itself into an attitude of offence: and will dart with its horns against the pales of the inclosure towards the persons on the outside; yet will afterwards take the bread which is offered. It will often go upon its knees, run swiftly in that singular posture, and furrow the ground with its horns and legs.

## NAME.

The *Hottentots* call it *Gnou* from its voice. It has two notes, one resembling the bellowing of an ox, the other more clear. It is called an ox by the *Europeans*. I therefore suspect the wild grey ox, of great swiftness, described by *Leo*, to be of this kind; and perhaps the *Baas*, p. 36 of this work.

## 20. CHAMOIS.

Rupicapra, *Plinii* lib. viii. c. 15. *Gesner* quad. 290. *Raii syn. quad.* 78. *Scheuchzer. It. Alp.* i. 155. &c.  
Capra rupicapra. C. Cornibus erectis uncinatis. *Lin. syst.* 95.  
Chamois ou Ysard. *Belon obs.* 54.  
Ysarus ou Sarris. *Gaston de Foix*, 99\*.

*Brisson quad.* 41. *de Buffon*, xii. 136. tab. xvi.

*Gemse, Klein quad.* 18. *Ridinger Kleine Thiere*, No. 72. *wild Thiere*, 25.  
*Antilope rupicapra. Pallas miscel.* 4. *Spicil.* xii. 12. *LEV. MUS.*

**G** with slender, black, upright horns, hooked at the end: behind each a large orifice in the skin: forehead brown: cheeks, chin, and throat white: belly yellowish: rest of the body

\* *Gaston de Foix, Seigneur du Rù*, commonly called *Roy Phebus*, a celebrated writer on hunting, whose works are added to those of *Jaques de Fouilloux*, entitled, *La-Venerie & Fauconnerie. Paris. 1585.*

deep brown: hair long: tail short: hoofs much divided, short and goat-like.

In some (differing perhaps in sex) the cheeks and chin are dusky, and the forehead white.

Inhabits the *Alps* of *Dauphinè*, *Switzerland*, and *Italy*; the *Pyraean* mountains, the *Sierra de Ronda*, *Greece*, *Crete*, and the mountains of *Caucasus* and *Taurus*. It does not dwell so high in the hills as the *Ibex*, and is found in greater numbers. They feed before sunrise and after sun-set: during winter lodge in hollows of the rocks, to avoid the falls of the *Avalanches*: during that season, eat the slender twigs of trees, or the roots of plants, or herbs, which they find beneath the snow: are very timid and watchful: each herd has its leader, who keeps centry on some high place while the rest are at food; and if it sees an enemy, gives a short sort of a hiss by way of signal, when they instantly take to flight.

They have a most piercing eye, and quick ear and scent: are excessively swift and active: are hunted during winter for their skins, which are very useful in manufactures, and for the flesh, which is very well tasted. The chase is a laborious employ: they must be got at by surprize, and are shot with rifle-barrel'd guns. In their stomachs is often a hairy ball, covered with a hard crust of an oblong form: are said to be long lived: bring two, seldom three, young at a time.

PLACE.

CHASE.

\*\* With arcuated horns.

## 21. BLUE.

Blue Goat. *Kolben's Cape* ii. 114. = *Spicil. Zool. 6. Br. Mus. LEV. MUS.*  
Antelope Leucophœa. *Pallas Miscel.* 4. *Le Tzeiran de Buffon suppl.* vi. 168.

**A** with sharp-pointed, taper, arcuated horns, bending backwards, marked with twenty prominent rings, but smooth towards their points; twenty inches long: ears sharp-pointed, above nine inches in length. Larger than a buck. Color, when alive, a fine blue, of a velvet appearance: when dead, changes to a blueish-grey, with a mixture of white. The hairs long. Beneath each eye is a large white mark. The belly white. The tail seven inches long; the hairs at the end six inches.

## SIZE.

In size, superior to the fallow deer or buck.

## PLACE.

I described it from a skin which I bought at *Amsterdam*, brought from the *Cape of Good Hope*. I was informed, that they are found far up the country, north of that vast promontory; which I find confirmed by the late journies\*. It is called by the *Dutch* the *Blauwe Bock*, or blue goat.

*M. de Buffon* describes it under the same name, *suppl.* vi. 194. and in p. 168. again under the improper *Asiatic* name of *Tzeiran*, which belongs to a very different species, the *Chinese*, No. 36. but has borrowed the figure from the *Dutch* travellers.

This is the species, which, from the form of the horns and length of the hair, seems to connect the Goat and Antelope race.

\* *Journal Historique, &c. Amsterdam, 1778, p. 58, where it is called Bouchamois; and a good figure given of it.*

\*\*\* Strait

\*\*\* Strait horns.

*Gazella indica* cornibus rectis longissimis  
nigris prope caput tantum annulatis.

*Raii syn. quad.* 79.

*Capra Gazella*. C. cornibus teretibus  
rectissimis longissimis annulatis *Lin.*

*Sp.* 96.

*Antelope Bezoartica*. *Pallas, sp. Zool.* i.

14. Ant. oryx. xii. 16.

*Le Pafan. journal historique,* 56.

*La Gazelle des Indes. Brisson quad.* 43.

*Le Pafan. De Buffon,* xii. 213. tab. xxxiii.

*fig. 3. xv. 190. Br. Mus. Asbm. Mus.*

*LEV. Mus.*

22. ÆGYPTIAN.

**A** with strait slender horns, near three feet long, annulated above half of their length: the rest smooth. Space between horn and horn at the points fourteen inches. At their base is a black spot; in the middle of the face another; a third falls from each eye to the throat, united to that in the face by a lateral band of the same color: the nose and rest of the face white. From the hind-part of the head, along the neck and top of the back, runs a narrow dusky line of hairs, longer than the rest, and standing above them, dilating towards the rump. Sides of a light reddish ash-color; the lower part bounded by a broad longitudinal dusky band, reaching to the breast.

Belly, rump, and legs white; each leg marked below the knees with a dusky mark. Tail covered with long black hairs; from the rump to the end of the hairs, two feet six inches long.

The length of the skin, which I examined, was above six feet six inches.

Inhabits *Ægypt, Arabia, India,* and the North-western parts of the Cape of *Good-Hope*.

It is said to be a most dangerous animal when wounded, nor will the *Hottentots* approach it, unless they are satisfied that it be totally deprived of life.

23. LEUCORYX\* Antelope *Leucoryx cornibus subulatis*      *teo ? Pallas sp. Zool. xii. 16.*  
*rectis, convexe annulatis, corpore lac-*      *Oryx, Oppian. Cyneg. ii. v. 445.*

**A** with the nose thick and broad, like that of a cow. Ears less so. Horns long, very slightly incurvated, slender, annulated part of the way: black, pointed. Tail reaching to the first joint of the legs, and tufted. Color in all parts a snowy whiteness, except the middle of the face, sides of the cheeks, and limbs, which are tinged with red.

## SIZE.

Size of a *Welsh* runt.

## PLACE.

This species inhabits *Gow Babrein*, an isle in the gulph of *Bassora*. I discovered two drawings of the animal in the *British Museum*, taken from life in 1712, by order of Sir *John Lock*, agent to the *East India* company at *Ispahan*. They were preserved as rarities by *Shah Sultahn Housssein*, emperor of *Persia*, in his baague of *Cassar*, a park eight leagues from the capital\*.

A horn, suspected by Dr. *Pallas* to have belonged to a beast of this kind, was found fossil in *Siberia* †.

This animal is probably the *Leucoryx* of *Oppian*, and differs only in wanting the black marks about the temples and cheeks, as mentioned in the following excellent description of the poet's, and which Sir *John Lock's* painter might omit.

\* The account is taken from a paper attending the drawing.

† *Nov. Com. Petrop. xiii. 468. tab. x. fig. 5.*





*Leucoryx Antelope. — N.º 23.*



En enim fera quæ sylvas perlustrat opacas ;  
 Cornua acuta ferens animisque ferocibus iram  
 Formidandus ORYX, homines ferasque laceffans ;  
 Huic candore cutis niveo distincta relucet  
 In morem verni lactis; sed tempora circum  
 Atque genas nigricat, duplicem pinguedine spinam  
 Latè diffindit; mucrones cornibus atri.

*Oppian de Ven. ii. interpret. Gabr. Bodeno.*

- |   |   |              |
|---|---|--------------|
| Gornu ignotum. <i>Gesner quad. 309.</i>                                   | La Gazelle du Bezoar. <i>Briffon quad. 44.</i>  | 24. ALGAZEL. |
| La Gazelle. <i>Belon. obs. 120. Alpin. hist. Egypt. i. 232. tab. xiv.</i> | Algazel. <i>De Buffon, xii. 211. tab. xxxiii. fig. 1. 2.</i>  |              |
| Animal bezoarticum. <i>Raii syn. quad. 80.</i>                            | Capra bezoartica. C. cornibus arcuatis totis annulatis, gula barbata. <i>Lin. syst. 96. Br. Mus. Asbm. Mus. Lev. Mus.</i> |              |
| Antelope Gazella. <i>Pallas, sp. Zool. fasc. xii. 16.</i>                 |   |              |

**A.** with very long, slender, upright, horns, bending at the upper part inward towards each other; some are much annulated, others smoother. The color red; breast and buttocks white.

Inhabits *Bengal, Lybia, Ægypt, and Æthiopia.* It runs swiftly up hill, and but slowly along a plain: is very easily made tame.

Both *Belon* and *Alpinus* note the form of the horns, which they call lunated, or in form of a crescent.

I never saw any more of this animal than its horns, which are not unfrequent in the cabinets of the curious. They are sufficient to determine me to pronounce the species to be distinct from the foregoing. *Belon* and *Prosper Alpinus* agree in the color, which they declare to be red, and omit all mention of the striking, and very characteristic marks of the other.

25. INDIAN.

Le Condous. *De Buffon*, xii. 357. *tab.*  
47.  
Antilope oryx. *Pallas spicil.* 15.

An. oreas. *spic.* xii. 17.  
*Pacasse. Voy. Congo. Churhill's Coll.* i.  
623. *Br. Mus. Ashm. Mus. LEV. MUS.*

**A.** with thick strait horns, marked with two prominent spiral ribs near two-thirds of their length; smooth towards their end: some are above two feet long: those at the *British Museum*, with part of the skin adhering, are black. Head of a reddish color, bounded on the cheeks by a dusky line. Ears of a middling size. Forehead broad: nose pointed. On the forehead, a stripe of long loose hairs, and on the lower part of the dewlap, a large tuft of black hair.

Along the neck and back, from head to tail, is a black short mane: the rest of the body of a blueish grey, tinged with red. Space between the hoofs and false hoofs black.

The tail does not reach to the first joint of the leg; is covered with short cinereous hair; the end tufted with long black hairs.

The hoofs are short, furrounded at their junction with the legs, with a circle of black hairs.

SIZE.

The height to the shoulders is five feet: is thick bodied, and strongly made: but the legs are slender.

FEMALES.

The females are horned like the males. This species wants the *sinus lacrymalis* \*.

NAME.

The *Caffres* call this species *Empofos*. If this is the *Pacasse*, as there is reason to suppose it to be, they vary in color; the *Pacasse* being white, spotted with red and grey. The *Dutch* of the *Cape*

\* *Sparman.*

call it the *Eland* or *Elk*. The *Hottentots*, *t'gann*, from which is formed the name *Canna*. *M. de Buffon*, by mistake, calls this the *Coudous*, which he ought to have bestowed on his *Condoma*.

Inhabits *India*, *Congo*, and the southern parts of *Africa*. Frequents the plains and vallies of the country. They feed chiefly by browsing on shrubs and bushes; and when taken young are soon domesticated. As it is an animal of great strength, it seems possible to render it as useful as the horse or ox, which would be of no small service to the *African* colonists in the neighborhood of the *Cape*, as it is said to be content with a very little food. These animals are in seasons of great drought supposed to migrate from the interior parts of *Africa* in greater numbers than usual. They live in numerous herds; but the old males are often solitary. They grow very fat, especially about the breast and heart: so that they are easily caught: and when pursued, will sometimes fall dead in the chace. Are slow-runners: when roused, always go against the wind, nor can the hunters (even if they front the herd) divert them from their course. The flesh is fine grained, very delicious, and juicy. The hide is tough and thick, especially that of the neck of the male; and is reckoned the best next to that of the *Cape* buffalo, p. 35, for making of traces, harnesses, or field shoes. The *Hottentots* make tobacco-pipes of the horns.

Ourebi, *Allamand Supplem.* V. 33. tab. xiii.

26. OUREBI.

**A.** with small straight horns, small head, long neck, long pointed ears. Color above, a deep tawny, brightening towards the sides, neck, head and legs; lower part of the breast, belly, buttocks,

## A N T E L O P E.

buttocks, and inside of the thighs, white. Tail only three inches long, and black. Hair on the body short, under the chest long and whitish. On each knee is a tuft of hair. The females are hornless.

SIZE.

Length three feet nine to the tail.

PLACE.

Inhabits the country very remote from the *Cape*. Seldom more than two are seen together: they usually haunt the neighborhood of fountains surrounded with reeds. Are excellent venison.

27. KLIP  
SPRINGER.

*A. oreotragus. Schreber. tab. cclix. Gmelin, Lin. 182.*

**A.** with horns quite straight, slender, sharp pointed, wrinkled at the base, five inches long. Female head hornless, round, of a yellowish grey marked with black rays. Color of the body a yellowish tawny. Tail very short, lies close to the body, covered with very short hairs, and is scarcely visible. Size of a roebuck.

PLACE.

Inhabits the summits of the highest and most tremendous rocks near the *Cape*, and on the sight of man retires to the most inaccessible precipices: and will jump from one crag to another over the most frightful abysses. Nothing equals their activity: are shot with a ball, and are much valued for the fine flavour of the flesh. We are indebted to Doctor *Forster* for an accurate figure and description of this species.

Le Guib. *De Buffon*, xii. 305. 327. *tab.* *Spicil.* 15. *Sparmar*, ii. 219.  
 xl. Antelope scripta. *Pallas Miscel.* 8. Spotted goat, *Kelber*, ii. 115.

28. HARNESSED.

**A** with strait horns nine inches long, pointing backwards, with two spiral ribs: ears broad: color a deep tawny: beneath each eye a white spot: sides most singularly marked with two transverse bands of white, crossed by two others from the back to the belly: the rump with three white lines pointing downwards on each side: the thighs spotted with white: tail ten inches long, covered with long rough hairs.

Inhabits the plains and woods of *Senegal*, living in large herds. This is called at the *Cape*, the *Bonte Bock*, or *spotted goat*. But is not found farther to the east of that part of *Africa* than *Zwelandam*.

*Capra sylvestris Africana* *Grimmii. Raii* *Le Chevrotain d'Afrique. Brisson quad.*  
*syn. quad.* 80. *Klein quad.* 19. 67. *Seb. Mus.* i. *tab.* 43. C. D.  
*Moschus* *Grimmia. M. capite fasciculo* *Antilope* *Grimmia. Pallas Miscel.* 10.  
*tophoso. Lin. Syst.* 92. *tab.* i. *Spicil.* 38. *tab.* iii. *LEV. MUS.*  
*La Grimme. De Buffon*, xii. 307. *tab.* xli.

29. GUINEA.

**A** with strait black horns, slender, and sharp-pointed, not three inches long, slightly annulated at the base: height about 18 inches: most elegant form: ears large: eyes dusky; below them a large cavity, into which exuded a strong-scented oily liquid: between the horns a tuft of black hairs. The color of the neck and body brown, mixed with a cinereous, and a tinge of yellow: belly white: tail short; white beneath, black above.

I examined this animal a few years ago, in company with  
 VOL. I. M Doctor

Doct<sup>r</sup> *Pallas*, at the *Prince of Orange's* menagery, near the *Hague*. Several had been brought over from *Guinea*; but, except this, all died. Dr. *Pallas* said that the females were hornless, but are tufted in the same manner as the males: it seems, therefore, that Dr. *Grimm*, who first described this species, never saw any but the female.

A beautiful specimen of a male, in the *LEVERIAN Museum*, is of a bright-bay color. The legs cinereous.

This species extends from *Guinea* to the Cape of *Good Hope*, and is known there by the name of the *Duyker bock*, or *Diving Goat*. It lives always among the brush wood; and, when it perceives the approach of a man, leaps up, and as suddenly squats down; then takes to flight, and every now and then springs into sight to discover whether it is pursued.

30. ROYAL.

King of the harts, *Bosman's voy.* 236.*Adanson's voy.* 207.Petite biche. *Des Marchais*, i. 312.Le Chevrotain de Guinée. *De Buffon*,Cervula parvula Africana. *Seb. Mus.* i.  
70. tab. xliii.

xii. 315. tab. xliii. fig. 2. its horn.

**A**. with very short strait horns, black and shining as jet; scarce two inches long: ears broad: height not above nine inches: legs not thicker than a goose-quill: color a reddish brown. The females want horns.

PLACE.

Inhabits *Senegal*, and the hottest parts of *Africa*: called in *Guinea*, *Guevei*: is very agile, will bound over a wall twelve feet high: is very tame, but so tender as not to endure transportation into our climate.

\* \* Horns  
\* \*







*White-footed Antelope. — N. 32.*

\* \* \* Horns bending forwards.

Quadruped from *Bengal. Pb. Tr.* No. 775. *Schreber.* cclxii.  
 476. *Abridg.* xi. 898. *tab.* vi. *Antilope Tragocamelus. Pallas Miscel.* 5.  
*Biggel. Mandelslo's voy. Harris's coll.* i. *Spicil.* 9.

31. INDOSTAN.

**A** with horns seven inches long, bending forward: eyes black and lively: neck strong, bending forward like that of a camel; along the top a short mane: on the shoulders a large lump, resembling that of the *Indian ox*, tufted with hair: hind parts like those of an ass: tail 22 inches long, terminated with long hairs: legs slender: on the lower part of the breast the skin hangs like that of a cow: hair short and smooth, of a light ash-color, in some parts dusky; beneath the breast, and under the tail, white: on the forehead is a black rhomboidal spot. The height of this animal, to the top of the lump on its shoulders, was 12 hands.

Inhabits the most distant parts of the *Mogul's* dominions; chews the cud; lies down and rises like a camel: its voice a sort of croaking, or like the rattle of deer in rutting-time. Doctor *Parsons*, to whom we were of late years obliged for the best zoologic papers in the *Philosophical Transactions*, was the only writer who has described this animal.

PLACE.

*Antelope picta, Pallas spicil.* xii. 14. *Nyl-ghau. Pb. Transf.* lxi. 170. *tab.* v.  
*Schreber* cclxiii. *MUS. LEV.*

32. WHITE-FOOT-ED.

**A** with short horns, bending a little forward: ears large, marked with two black stripes: a small black mane on the neck, and half way down the back: a tuft of long black hairs

M 2

on

on the fore-part of the neck; above that a large spot of white; another between the fore-legs on the chest: one white spot on each fore-foot; two on each hind-foot: tail long, tufted with black hairs: color a dark-grey.

**FEMALE.** Female of a pale brown color: no horns: with a mane, tuft, and striped ears, like the male: on each foot three transverse bands of black and two of white.

**SIZE.** Height to the top of the shoulders four feet and an inch. Length from the bottom of the neck to the anus four feet\*.

**HORNS.** Horns seven inches long: triangular towards their bottom; blunt at top. Distant at their bases three inches and a quarter; in which they vary from those of the Antelope race. Distant at the points six inches and a quarter. The head is like that of a stag. The legs delicate.

**PLACE.** Inhabits the distant and interior parts of *India*, remote from our settlements. They are brought down as curiosities to the *Europeans*, and have of late years been frequently imported into *England*. I am not acquainted with the particular part of the country which they inhabit at present. In the days of *Aurunge Zebe*, they abounded between *Delli* and *Labor*, on the way to *Cachemire*. They were called *Nyl-ghau*, or *blue* or *grey bulls*: and were one of the objects of chace, with that mighty prince, during his journey: they were inclosed by his army of hunters within nets, which being drawn closer and closer, at length formed a small precinct; into this the king, his *omrabs*, and hunters entered, and killed the beasts with arrows, spears, or musquets; and

**CHACE.**

\* These measurements are taken from the accurate description with which Doctor *Hunter* has favoured the public, in the *Philosophical Transactions*.

sometimes

sometimes in such numbers, that *Aurence Zebe* used to send quarters as presents to all his great people\*.

They are usually very gentle and tame, will feed readily, and lick the hands which give them food. In confinement they will eat oats, but prefer grafs and hay; and are very fond of wheaten bread. When thirsty, will drink two gallons at a time.

MANNERS.

They are said to be at times very vicious and fierce. When the males fight, they drop on their knees at a distance from one another, make their approaches in that attitude, and when they come near, spring and dart at each other. They will often, in a state of confinement, fall into that posture without doing any harm. They will, notwithstanding, attack mankind unprovoked. A laborer, who was looking over some pales which inclosed a few of them, was alarmed by one of the males flying at him like lightning; but he was saved by the intervention of the wood-work, which it broke to pieces, and at the same time one of its horns.

They have bred in *England*. They are supposed to go nine months with young, and have sometimes two at a birth. The young is of the color of a fawn. The dung is round and small, and comes away in quantities at a time, like that of deer.

Dama. *Plinii lib. xi. c. 37.*

xxxiv.

Cemas. *Ælian. An. lib. xiv. c. 14.*Antilope dama. *Pallas Miscel. 5. Spicil.*Le Nanguer. *De Buffon, xii. 213. tab.*

8.

33. SWIFT.

**A** with round horns, eight inches long, reverting at their ends: length of the animal three feet ten inches; height two feet eight inches: general color tawny: belly, lower part of

\* *Bernier voy. Cachemire, 47.*

the

the sides, rump, and thighs, white : on the fore-part of the neck a white spot : but this species varies in color.

Inhabits *Senegal*; is easily tamed; very swift. *Ælian* compares its flight to the rapidity of a whirlwind.

34. RED. Le Nâgor. *De Buffon*, xii. 326. tab. xlvi. Antilope redunca. *Pallas Spicil.* 8.

**A** with horns five inches and a half long; one or two slight rings at the base : ears much longer than the horns : length, four feet; height, two feet three inches : hair stiff and bright : in all parts of a reddish color ; palest on the chest. Tail very short. Inhabits *Senegal*, and the *Cape*, where it is very frequent, and is a common food.

35. CINEREUS.

Antilope Eleotragus. *Schreber.* cclxvi.

**A** with horns, elegantly marked with spiral wreaths. Head, hind part of, and sides of the neck, back, sides, shoulders, and thighs, of a most elegant greyish ash color. Tail short, covered with longish hair of the same color. Front of the neck, breast, belly, and legs, of a pure white.

An elegant species, described from Mr. *Schreber's* print; probably a native of *Africa*.

36. FOREST.

Le Bosbok. *Alamand Supplem.* V. 37. tab. xv. A. Sylvatica. *Gmelin. Lin.* 192.

**A** with the head and upper part of the body dark brown, approaching about the head and under the neck to red. Belly and inside of the thighs and legs white. Rump marked with

with small round spots of pure white. Horns ten inches long, almost straight, bending very slightly forward, and twisted spirally for more than the lower half. Ears long and pointed. Tail six inches long, and covered with long white hairs. Female hornless.

Length to the tail three feet six.

Inhabits the forests a hundred and sixty leagues beyond the *Cape*; are often discovered by their voice, which resembles the barking of a dog.

This should be placed as the link between this class and the preceding.

SIZE.

PLACE.

*Allamand Supplem. V. 34. tab. xiii.*

37. RITBOK.

**A** with horns one foot three inches long, bending forward, annulated half way up, very sharp pointed; their length in a straight line from base to point only ten. The whole upper part of the animal of an ash colored grey. Throat, belly, buttocks, and inside of the legs, white. Ears very long, white within, and near each is a bald spot. Tail eleven inches long, flat and covered with long white hairs.

The length of this species from nose to tail is four feet five.

Inhabits the country a hundred leagues to the north of the *Cape of Good Hope*. Are numerous, but go in small herds, and sometimes only the male and female consort together. They frequent both

SIZE.

PLACE.

both woods and fountains overgrown with reeds; from which the Dutch call them *Rietrbeebok*, or *Roebuck* of the reeds. The females are hornless.

\*\*\*\*\* With twisted horns.

38. STRIPED.

*Strepticeros. Cavi opusc.* 56. *Gesner quad.*  
309. *Icon.* 31.  
*Le Condema. De Buffon*, xii. 301. *tab.*  
xxxix. *vol.* xv. 142.  
*Antilope Strepticeros. Pallas Miscel.* 9.

*Spicil.* 17. *Schreber* cclxvii.  
*Cerf du Cap de Bonne esperance. Hist.*  
*et Com. Acad. Palatin.* tom. i. 487. *Br.*  
*Mus. Aßm. Mus.* LEV. MUS.

HORNS.

**A**. with smooth horns, twisted spirally, compressed sideways, with a ridge on one side following the wreaths: consist of three bends: are sometimes four feet and a half long, measured in a straight line\*. Those which I examined, were three feet nine inches long; very close at their base, and two feet seven inches and a half distant at their points, which are round and sharp. The horns are naturally of a dusky-color, and wrinkled; but are generally brought over highly polished. The FEMALES are destitute of horns.

In the upper jaw a hard horny substance, disposed in ridges.

SIZE.

Length of the animal nine feet; height, four: body long and slender: legs slender: face brown, marked with two white lines proceeding from the corner of each eye, and uniting above the nose: the color in general of a reddish cast, mixed with grey: from the tail, along the top of the back, to the shoulders, is a

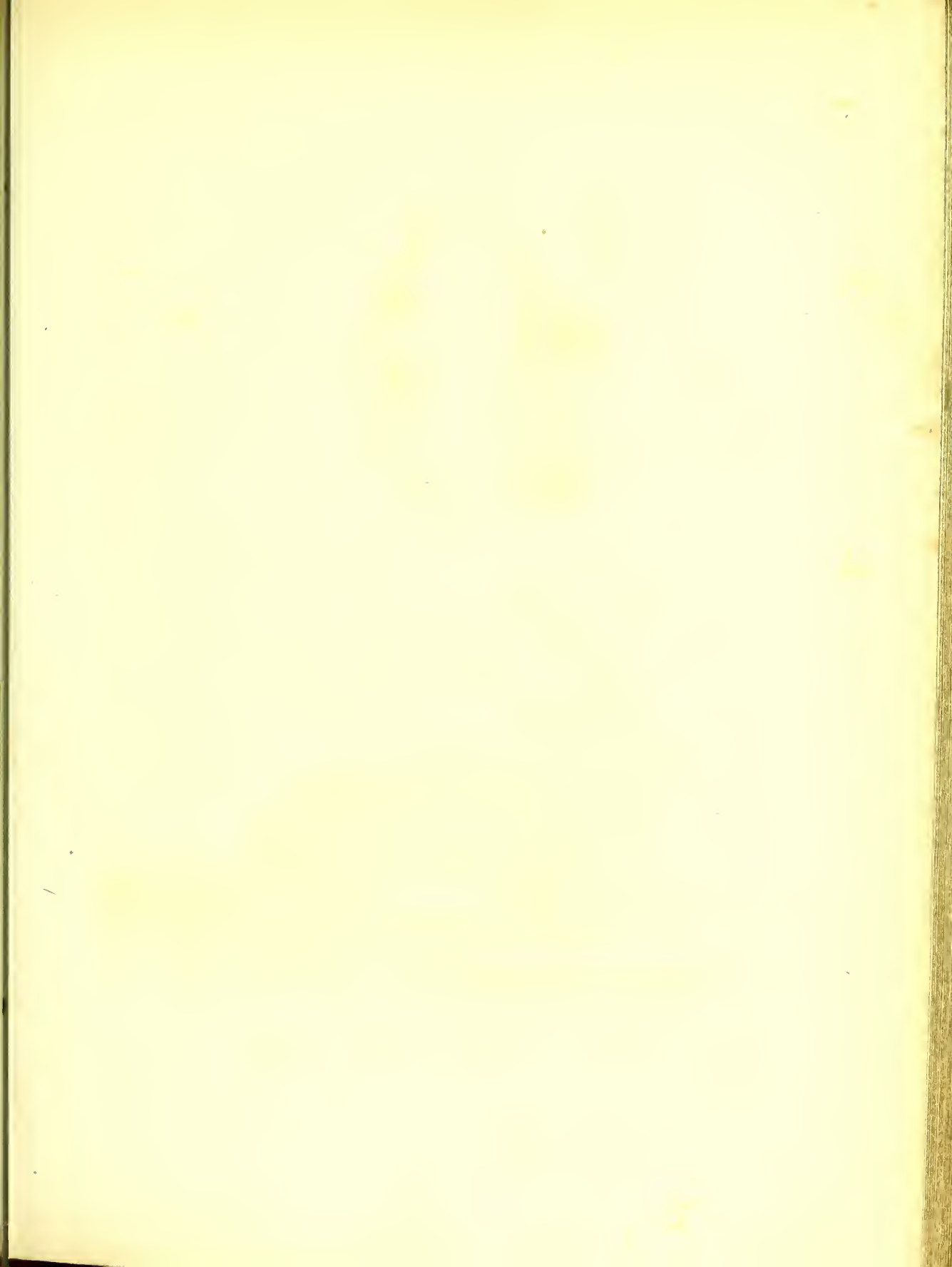
\* *Journal historique*, &c. p. 42. where there is a good figure of this animal.

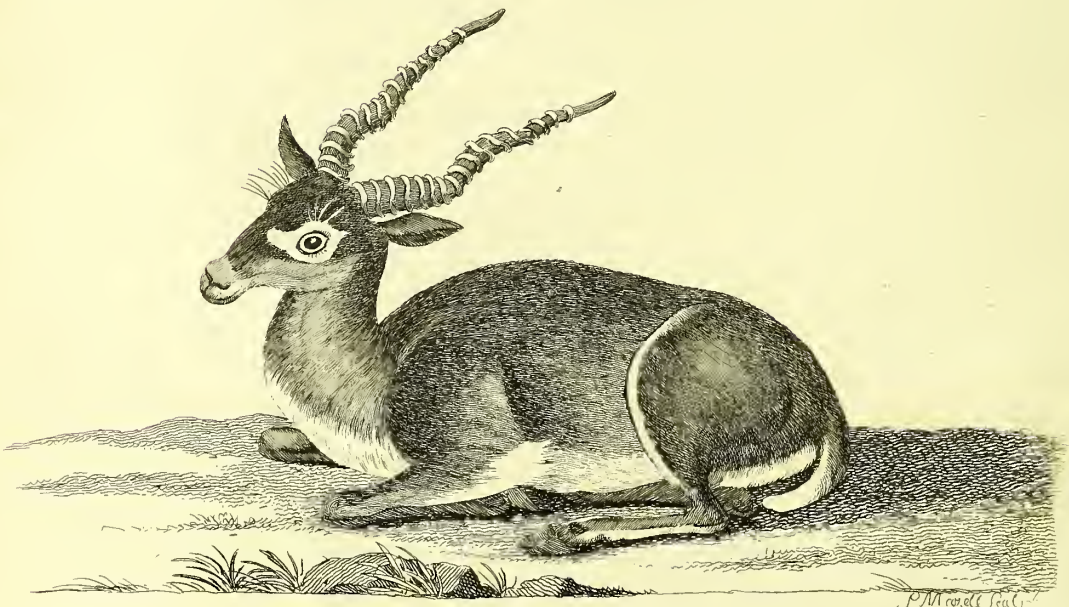
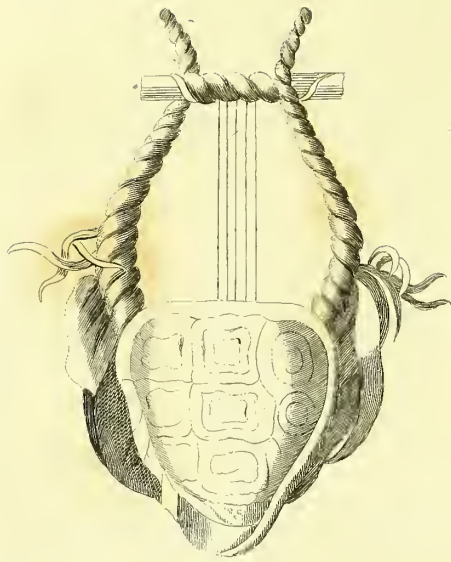




*Striped Antelope. N. 38.*







J. M. G. S. S. S.

N. 39 Common Antelope, & the Lycic Chelys.

white stripe: from this are seven others, four pointing towards the thighs, and three towards the belly: but I have observed them to vary in number of stripes. On the upper part of the neck is a short mane: beneath the neck, from the throat to the breast, are some long hairs hanging down: the breast and belly are grey. Tail two feet long, brown above, white beneath, black at the end.

STRIPES.

Inhabits the *Cape of Good Hope*, where it is called *Coedoes*. This name (perverted to that of *Coudous*) *M. de Buffon* has applied to the *Indian Antelope*, N<sup>o</sup> 21. I believe *Kolben* means this, by his wild goat, ii. 115. tab. vi. It is said to leap to a most astonishing height\*.

Strepliceros et Addax? <i>Plinii lib. viii. c. 53.</i>	L'Antelope. <i>De Buffon, xii. 215. tab. xxxv. xxxvi.</i>	
Gazella Africana, the Antelope. <i>Raii syn. quad. 79.</i>	<i>Allamands De Buffon, v. 58. tab. v.</i>	
Tragus Strepliceros. <i>Klein quad. 18.</i>	La Gazelle. <i>Briffon quad. 44.</i>	
Capra Cervicapra. C. cornibus teretibus, dimidiato-annulatis, flexuosis contortis. <i>Lin. syst. 96.</i>	Antelope cervicapra. <i>Pallas Miscel. 9. Spicil. 18. tab. i. ii. Br. Mus. Assem. Mus. LEV. MUS.</i>	

39. COMMON.

**A** with upright horns, twisted spirally, surrounded almost to the top with prominent rings; about sixteen inches long, twelve inches distance between point and point: in size, rather less than the fallow-deer or buck: orbits white: white spot on each side of the forehead: color, brown mixed with red, and

\* *Foster's Voy. i. 84.*

dusky : the belly and inside of the thighs white : tail short, black above, white beneath. The females want horns.

Inhabits *Barbary*. The form of these horns, when on the skull, is not unlike that of the antient Lyre, to which *Pliny* compares those of his *Strepsiceros* \*. The *Brachia*, or sides of that instrument, were frequently made of the horns of animals, as appears from antient gems. *Montfaucon* has engraved several.

LYRES.

To convey the idea of their structure, I caused the figure of one to be engraved, taken from the fifth volume of the Philosophical Transactions abridged, tab. xiv. p. 474. I prefer this to many other figures, as the shell of a tortoise forms the base; which gave rise to the beautiful comment on this passage in *Horace*, by Doctor *Molyneux*.

O Testudinis aureæ  
Dulcem quæ strepitum, PIERI temporas !  
O mutis quoque piscibus  
Donatura Cygni, si libeat, sonum.

The art of giving to dumb fishes the voice of a Swan, was thought a strange idea, till that gentleman pointed out that a Tortoise made part of the Lyre; which animal was by the antients ranked in the class of fish †: and even gave the name of *χελύς* to that species of musical instrument. *Horace* again invokes his lyre by an address to the Tortoise; which flings light on a seven-stringed one preserved in the supplement to *Montfaucon* ‡.

Tuque Testudo resonare septem.  
Callida nervis,  
Nec loquax olim neque grata.

\* *Plinii hist. nat. lib. xi. c. 37.*

† *Plinii nat. hist. lib. ix. c. x.*

‡ iii. tab. 75. fig. 6.

# A N T E L O P E.

91

α BROWN. *Lidmécé? Shaw's travels.*

Less than a Roebuck, horns like those of the last: face, back, and sides of a very deep brown, the last bordered with tawny: belly and inside of the legs white: above each hoof a black spot: tail black above, white beneath. Inhabits *Bengal*: possibly also *Barbary*, being nearer the size of the *Lidmécé* than any other.

β SMOOTH HORNED. *De Buffon, xii. 217. tab. xxxvi. fig. 3.*

In my cabinet is a pair of horns twisted like those of the preceding, but quite smooth and black: they are joined together in a parallel direction, the points turned different ways: when thus mounted, they are carried by the *Faquirs* in *India*, by way of weapon. See *MUS. LEV.* where weapons formed of the horns of the species N<sup>o</sup> 30 are preserved.

N 2

\*\*\* With

\*\*\* with horns bending in the middle, and reverting forwards towards their end.

40. BARBARY. *Gazella Africana cornibus brevioribus, ab imo ad summum fere annulatis, et circum medium inflexis. Raii syn. quad. 80.* La Gazelle. *De Buffon*, xii. 201. *tab. xxiii.* La Gazelle d'Afrique. *Briffon quad. 45.* Capra Dorcas. *Lin. syst. 96.* Antilope Dorcas. *Pallas Spicil. xii. 11.*

**A** with horns twelve inches long, round, inclining first backwards, bending in the middle, and then reverting forwards at their ends, and annulated with about thirteen rings on their lower part: upper side of the body reddish brown; lower part and buttocks white: along the sides the two colors are separated from each other by a strong dusky line: on each knee a tuft of hair: the *Dorcas* of *Ælian*, *lib. xiv. c. 14.*

Inhabits *Barbary*, *Ægypt*, and the *Levant*: goes in large flocks.

41. FLATHORNED. Le Kevel. *De Buffon*, xii. 204. *tab. xxiv.* Antilope Kevella. *Pallas Miscel. 7. Spicil. xi. 6. 8. 15.*

**A** with horns shaped like those of the last, but flatted on their sides; the rings more numerous, from fourteen to eighteen: the size equal to a small roebuck: in colors and marks resembles the preceding.



Inhabits *Senegal*. This, the *Barbary*, and *Harnessed*, have the same manners and food; live in great flocks, are easily tamed, and are excellent meat.

Either this animal, or one of those nearly allied to it, is found in abundance in the country on the east side of the *Caspian* sea: the *Persian* name of it is *Dshairan*, not *Abu*, which *Kæmpfer*, by some mistake, applies to it.

Antilope pygargus. *Pallas Spicil.* i. 10. & xii. 15. LEV. MUS.

42. WHITE-  
FACED.

**A** with horns like those of the *Kewel*, sixteen inches long; five between tip and tip; annulated in the male, smooth in the female: ears seven inches long: face, and space between the horns, of a pure white: cheeks and neck of a fine bright bay: back, of a cinereous brown, dashed with red: along the middle, a dark list: sides, flanks, and shoulders, a deep brown; separated from the belly by a broad band of darker color.

Belly and rump, and a small space above the tail, white.

Trunk of the tail seven inches long, covered with black coarse hairs, which extend four inches beyond the end of the trunk: hoofs short.

In size superior to the buck, or fallow deer. The length of the specimen in the LEVERIAN MUSEUM is five feet four inches: height three feet to the top of the shoulders.

Inhabits the countries north of the Cape of *Good Hope*.

SIZE.

PLACE.

La

43. SPRINGER. La Gazelle a bourse sur le dos. *Allemande*. Antilope Euchore Forster, Schreber, celxxii.

**A** with the face, cheeks, nose, chin, throat, and part of the under side of the neck, white: a dusky line passes from the base of each horn, and beyond the eyes, to the corner of the mouth.

Horns slender: annulated half way: twice contorted. Ears very long, dusky.

Whole upper side of the neck, part of the lower, the back, sides, and outside of the limbs, of a pale yellowish brown. Darkest on the hind of the neck. Chest, belly, and inside of the limbs, white: the sides and belly divided by a broad band of chestnut, which runs down part of the shoulders.

Tail reaches to the first joint of the leg. The upper part is white: the lower black, and furnished with long hair. The under side appears nearly naked. Buttocks are white; and from the tail, half way up the back, is a stripe of white, expansible at pleasure.

SIZE.

This elegant species weighs about fifty pounds, and is rather lesser than a roebuck.

PLACE.

Inhabits the Cape of *Good Hope*: called there the *Spring-bock*, from the prodigious leaps it takes on the sight of any body. When alarmed, it has the power of expanding the white space about the tail into the form of a circle, which returns to its linear form when the animal is tranquil.

They migrate annually from the interior parts in small herds, and continue in the neighborhood of the *Cape* for two or three months:

months: then join companies, and go off in troops consisting of many thousands, covering the great plains for several hours in their passage. Are attended in their migrations by numbers of lions, hyænas, and other wild beasts, which make great destruction among them. Are excellent eating, and, with other Antelopes, are the venison of the *Cape*.

Mr. *Maffon* \* informs us, that they also make periodical migrations, in seven or eight years, in herds of many hundred thousands, from the north, as he supposes from the interior parts of *Terra de Natal*. They are compelled to it by the excessive drought which happens in that region, when sometimes there does not fall a drop of rain for two or three years. These animals in their course desolate *Caffraria*, spreading over the whole country, and not leaving a blade of grass. Lions attend them; where one of those beasts of prey are, his place is known by the vast void visible in the middle of the timorous herd. On its approach to the *Cape*, it is observed that the avant guard is very fat, the centre less so, and the rear guard almost starved, being reduced to live on the roots of the plants devoured by those which went before; but on their return, *they* become the avant guard, and thrive in their turn on the renewed vegetation: while the former, now changed into the rear guard, are famished by being compelled to take up with the leavings of the others. These animals are quite fearless, when assembled in such mighty armies, nor can a man pass through unless he compels them to give way with a whip or stick. When taken young they are easily domesticated: the males are very wanton, and apt to butt at strangers with their horns.

\* *Phil. Trans* lxvi. 310.

## 44. CHINESE.

*Caprea campestris gutturosa. Nov. Com.* 278, 290. *Le Brun*, i. 115.  
*Petrop. v. 347. tab. ix. Le Tzeiran de* Antilope. *Bell's travels*, i. 311. 319.  
*Buffon*, xii. 207. *A. gutturosa. Pallas Spicil.* xii. 14. 46. *tab.*  
 Yellow Goat. *Du Halde China*, ii. 253, ii.

**A** with horns about nine inches long, of a yellow color, opaque, annulated almost to their ends, reclining backwards, diverging much at the upper part, with their points bending towards one another. Head rather thick. Nose very blunt, and convex above. Ears small, sharp-pointed. On the middle of the neck is a great protuberance, occasioned by the uncommon structure of the windpipe. Tail not five inches long.

The hair on the approach of winter grows long, rough, and hoary; so that at a distance it appears almost white. In the beginning of *May*, the animal changes its coat for one very short, close, and tawny.

## FEMALES.

The females are hornless; but do not differ in color from the males.

Length of a male from nose to tail about four feet and a half. Weight from eighty-one to ninety-eight pounds.

## PLACE.

These animals abound in the country of the *Mongal Tartars*, and the deserts between *Thibet* and *China*, and along the river *Amur* to the Eastern Sea. They are found also between the country of *Tangut* and the borders of *India*.

NAMES.  
MANNERS.

The *Mongals* call them *Dseren*; the *Chinese*, *Hoang Yang*, and *Whang Yang*, or Yellow Goats\*. They are very swift, and take prodigious leaps, and when frightened will bound over three or four fathoms space at one spring. Are very shy and timorous:

\* *Du Halde*, ii. 253.

love dry and rocky plains: shun water; nor will they go into it even to save their lives, when driven by dogs or men to the brink of a river\*. Are equally fearful of woods.

Go in small flocks in spring and summer: collect in great numbers in winter. They do not run confusedly, but in a file †, one after another; an old one leading the way. Seldom emit any voice. If taken young, are easily tamed. Are objects of chase, being a great food among the *Tartars*. Their horns are an article of commerce, and in great request with the *Chinese*. These are the *Ablavos* ‡, which *Le Brun* met with by thousands near lake *Baikal*, in the land of the *Burattes*.

A. Sub-gutturofa. *Act. Petr.* 1778. i. 251. tab. 9. 12. *Gmelin, Lin.* 186.

45. GULDEN-  
STEDT'S.

**A** with horns shaped like the former, but of the length of thirteen inches: color of the body and outsides of the legs and thighs cinereous brown: tail short and full of hair: form of neck, breast, and belly, white: space round the vent of the same color. On the fore part of the neck is a protuberance, but lesser than that of the former. Knees tufted: size of a roebuck: inhabits *Persia*, between the *Caspian* and *Euxine* seas: is gregarious: feeds chiefly on the *artemisia pontica*. The flesh delicious: the female brings forth in *May*, discovered by that able traveller the late Mr. *Guldenstedt*.

PLACE.

\* In my former edition I was misled by *Gmelin* into a very different opinion.

† *Du Halde*, ii. 290.

‡ Doctor *Pallas*.

46. SCYTHIAN. Colus. *Gesner quad.* 361. rectiusculis perfecté annulatis apice  
 Suhak. *Rzaczynski hist. Polon.* 224. diaphanis gula imberbi. *Lin. syst.* 97.  
 Ibex imberbis. *Nov. com. Petrop.* v. Le Saiga. *de Buffon*, xii. 198. *tab.* xxii.  
*tab.* xix. vii. 39. xiv. 512. *fig.* 2. *Suppl.* vi. 149.  
 Sayga. *Phil. Tr.* 1767. *p.* 344. *Bell's* Antilope Scythica. *Pallas spicil.* xii. 21.  
*travels*, i. 43. *tab.* i. *Faunul. sinens.* LEV. MUS.  
 Capra Tatarica. C. cornibus teretibus

## HORNS.

**A** with horns distant at the base, and with three curvatures; the last pointing inward. Stand a little reclining: the greatest part annulated: ends smooth. Color a pale yellow. Are semi-pellucid: length about eleven inches.

Head rather large. Nose in the live animal much arched and thick: very cartilaginous: divided lengthways by a small furrow: end as if truncated.

Ears small: irides of a yellowish brown. Neck slender: prominent about the throat. Knees guarded by tufts of hair.

The hair, during summer, is very short: grey mixed with yellow: below the knees darker. Space about the cheeks whitish: forehead and crown hoary, and covered with longer hairs. Under side of the neck and body white.

Winter coat long, rough, and hoary.

## TAIL.

Tail four inches long: naked below; above clothed with upright hairs, ending with a tuft.

## SIZE.

Size of a fallow deer.

Females destitute of horns.

## PLACE.

These animals inhabit all the deserts from the *Danube* and *Dnieper* to the river *Irtish*, but not beyond. Nor are they ever seen

seen to the north of 54 or 55 degrees of latitude. They are found therefore in *Poland*, *Moldavia*, about Mount *Caucasus*, and the *Caspian Sea*, and *Siberia*, in the dreary open deserts, where salt springs abound, feeding on the salt, the acrid and aromatic plants of those countries, and grow in the summer-time very fat: but their flesh acquires a taste disagreeable to many people, and is scarcely eatable, until it is suffered to grow cold after dressing.

FOOD.

The females go with young the whole winter; and bring forth in the northern deserts in *May*. They have but one at a time: which is singular, as the numbers of these animals are prodigious. The young are covered with a soft fleece, like new-dropt lambs, curled and waved.

They are regularly migratory. In the rutting-season, late in autumn, they collect in flocks of thousands, and retire into the southern deserts. In the spring they divide into little flocks, and return northward at the same time as the wandering *Tartars* change their quarters.

MIGRATORY.

They very seldom feed alone; the males feeding promiscuously with the females and their young. They rarely lie down all at the same time: but by a providential instinct some are always keeping watch: and when they are tired, they seemingly give notice to such which have taken their rest, who arise instantly, and as it were relieve the centinels of the preceding hours. They thus often preserve themselves from the attack of wolves, and from the surprize of the huntsmen\*.

They are excessively swift, and will outrun the swiftest horse or gre-hound: yet partly through fear, for they are the most timid

SWIFT.

\* Doctor *Pallas*.

of animals, and partly by the shortness of their breath, they are very soon taken. If they are but bit by a dog, they instantly fall down, nor will they even offer to rise. In running they seem to incline on one side, and their course is so rapid that their feet seem scarcely to touch the ground\*.

VERY TIMID. They are during summer almost purblind; which is another cause of their destruction. This is caused by the heat of the sun, and the splendor of the yellow deserts they are so conversant in.

SHORT-SIGHTED. In a wild state they seem to have no voice. When brought up tame, the young emit a short sort of bleating, like sheep.

LIBIDINOUS. The males are most libidinous animals: the *Tartars*, who have sufficient time to observe them, report that they will copulate twenty times together; and that this turn arises from their feeding on a certain herb, which has most invigorating powers.

When taken young, they may easily be made tame: but if caught when at full age, are so wild and so obstinate as to refuse all food. When they die, their noses are quite flaccid.

CHASE. They are hunted for the sake of their flesh, horns, and skins, which are excellent for gloves, belts, &c. The hunters always approach them against the wind, lest they should smell their enemy: they also avoid putting on red or white cloaths, or any colors which might attract their notice. They are either shot, or taken by dogs; or by the BLACK EAGLE†, which is trained to this species of falconry.

No animals are so subject to vary in their horns; but the color and clearness will always point out the animal to which they belong.

\* Dr. Cook's travels, i. 317.

† Br. Zool. i. N° 2.



## A N T E L O P E.

101

This probably was the animal called by *Strabo* Κολοί\*, found among the *Scythæ* and *Sarmatæ*, and an object of chase with the antient inhabitants. He says it was of a size between a stag and a ram, and of a white color, and very swift. He adds, that it drew up so much water into its head, through its nostrils, as would serve it for several days in the arid deserts: a fable naturally formed, in days of ignorance, from the inflated appearance of its nose.

COLOS OF  
STRABO.

Le Corine. *de Buffon*, xii. 205. *tab.* xxvii. LEV. MUS †.

47. CORINE.

**A** with very slender horns, six inches long, surrounded with circular *rugæ*: ears large: less than a roebuck: on each side of the face is a white line: beneath that is one of black: neck, body, and flanks, tawny: belly and inside of the thighs white: separated from the sides by a dark line: on the knees is a tuft of hair.

Inhabits *Senegal*. Doctor *Pallas* doubts if this is not the female of the flat-horned, N° 32; but the form of the horns prevents my assent.

\* *Lib.* vii. p. 480.

† A fine entire specimen.

Bubalus

## 48. CERVINE.

Eubalus. *Plinii lib. viii. c. 15. βεβαλον?*

i. 205.

*Oppian Cyneget. ii. Lin. 300.*Le Bubale de *Buffon*, xii. 294. tab. xxxvii.Bufelaphus. *Gesner quad. 121.*

xxxviii.

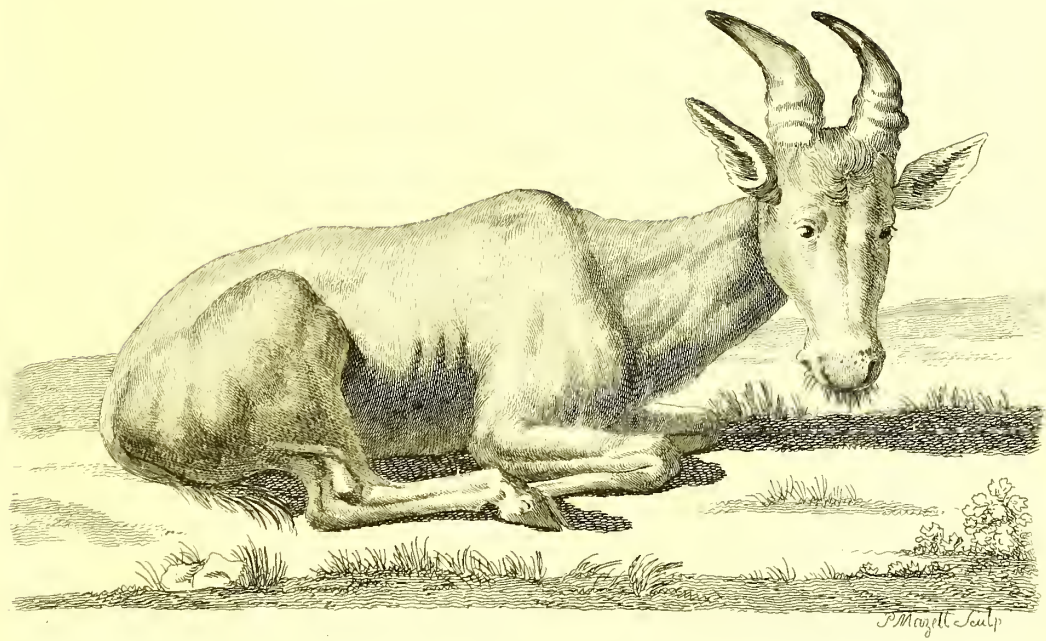
Capra Dorcas. *Lin. syst.*Antilope Bubalis. *Pallas spicil. xii. 16.*Vache de Barbarie. *Memoire de L'acad.*

Mus. Lev.

**A** with horns bending outward and backward, almost close at their base, and distant at their points; twisted and annulated; very strong and black; some are above twenty inches long, and above eleven in girth at the base: head large, and like that of an ox: eyes placed very high, and near to the horns: the form of the body a mixture of the stag and heifer: height to the top of the shoulders four feet: the tail rather more than a foot long, asinine, and terminated with a tuft of hair: color, a reddish brown: white about the rump, the inner side of the thighs, and lower part of the belly: a dark space occupies the top of the back, the front of the upper part of the fore legs, and hinder part of the thighs.

Inhabits *Barbary*, and probably other parts of *Africa*, being also found towards the Cape of *Good Hope*. It is the *Bekker el wash* of the *Arabs*, according to *Dr. Shaw*; who says, that its young quickly grow tame, and herd with other cattle. *Mr. Forskal* mentions it among the *Arabian* animals of an uncertain genus, by the name of *Bakar Uasch*. This is the *Bubalus* of the ancients, not the *Buffalo*, as later writers have supposed. *Pliny* remarks an error of the same kind in his days; speaking of the *Urus*, he says, *Uros, quibus imperitum vulgus bubalorum nomen imponit, cum id gignat Africa, vituli [potius cervive quadam similitudine.*

The



*Cervine Antelope. — Sika.*



The *Dutch* of the *Cape* call this species, *Hartebeest*. They go in great herds; few only are solitary. Gallop seemingly with a heavy pace, yet go swiftly. Drop on their knees to fight, like the *white-footed Antelope*, or *Nil-gbau*. The flesh is fine-grained, but dry\*.

Le Koba. *De Buffon*, xii. 210. 267. tab.  
xxxii. fig. 2.  
Cerf qu'on nomment Temamaçama. *Seb.*  
*Mus.* i. 69. tab. xlii. fig. 4. *Schreber.*

cclxxvii.  
Antelope Bubalis. *Pallas spicil.* xii. 16.  
LEV. MUS.  
Bucula cervina. *Caii opusc.* 63.

49. SENEGAL.

**A** with horns almost close at the base, a little above bending out greatly; then approach again towards the ends, and recede from each other towards the points, which bend backwards; the distance in the middle six inches and a half; above that four inches; at the points six; length, seventeen inches; circumference at the bottom eight; surrounded with fifteen prominent rings; the ends smooth and sharp: head large and clumsy, eighteen inches long: ears seven: head and body of a light reddish brown: from the horns to the nose along the face a stripe of black: down the hind part of the neck a narrow black list: rump, a dirty white: on each knee, and above the fetlock, a dusky mark: on the lower part of the ham and lower part of the shoulders another: hoofs small: tail a foot long, covered with coarse black hairs, which hang far beyond the end. Length of the whole skin, which I bought at *Amsterdam*, seven feet.

Inhabits *Senegal*, where the *French* call it *La grande vache brune*. Certainly, neither the *Temamaçama* of *Hernandez*, nor even a native of *America*, as *Seba* asserts; nor yet to be made synonymous with the former.

\* *Sparman* in *Stockb. Wettfk. Handl.* 1779. p. 151.

50. GAMBIAN. Le Kob, ou petite vache brune. de Buffon, xii. 210. 267. tab. xxxii. fig. 1.

**A** with horns thirteen inches long: five inches and a half round at the bottom: pretty close at the base and points; very distant in the middle. Surrounded with eight or nine rings: smooth at their upper part.

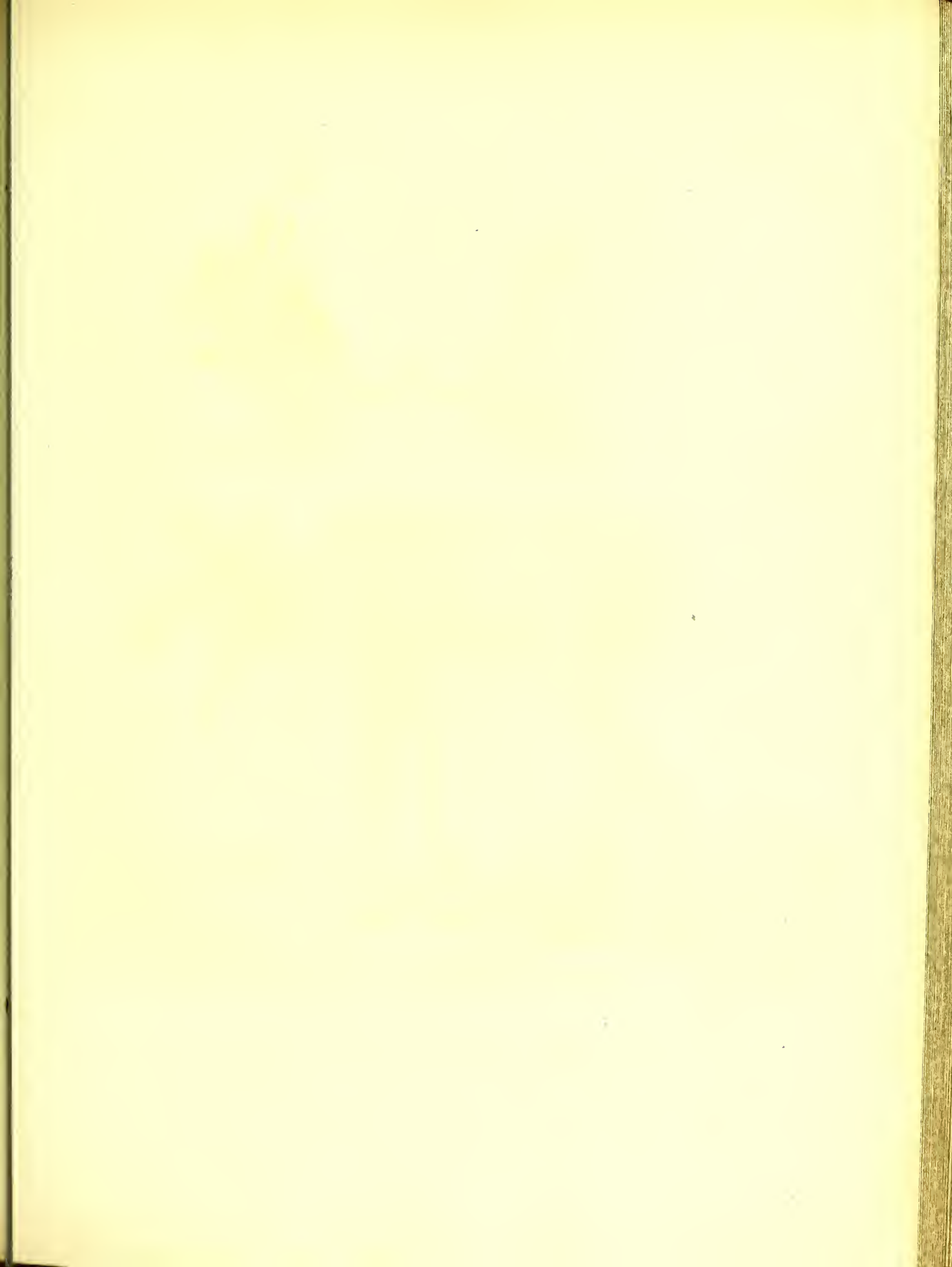
Inhabits *Senegal*.



N. 50.

N. 21.

Horns





*Elk, or Moose Deer. — N.º 51.*



Horns upright, solid, branched, annually deciduous.  
Eight cutting teeth in the lower jaw; none in the upper.

## VII. DEER.

\* With palmated horns.

- Alce machlis, *Plinii lib. viii. c. 15. Gesner quad. i. 3. Munster Cosmog. 883.* palmatis, caruncula gutturali, *Lin. syst. 92. Ælg. Faun. Suec. No. 39. Los, Rzaczynski Polon. 212.* 51. ELK.
- Cervus palmatus, Alce, Elant *Klein quad. 24. Ridinger wild Thiere. 36. Allamand, xv. 50. tab. ii.* C. cornibus ab imo ad summum palmatis, *Brisson quad. 6. Faunul. Sinens. L'Elan, de Buffon, xii. 79. tab. vii. viii. Br. Mus. Asiat. Mus. LEV. MUS.*
- EAK, Raii *syn. quad. 86. Scheffer Lapl. 133. Bell's trav. i. 5. 215. 322.*
- Cervus Alces. C. cornibus acaulibus

**D.** with horns with short beams spreading into large and broad palms, one side of which is plain, the outmost furnished with several sharp snags. No brow antlers\*. The largest I have seen is in the house belonging to the *Hudson Bay*

MALZ.

\* In the *British Museum* is a pair of Elk horns, which in all respects resembles the others, except that on the beam of each horn, about four inches from the base, is a branch, round and trifurcated: very different from a brow-antler. It is the only one of the kind I ever saw; so, probably, is a mere accident; for neither the many *European* Elks horns, or the several pair of *American* Elk or Moose, I have examined, are furnished with brow-antlers. Those in question seem to be the very pair which *Mr. Dale* describes and figures, *Phil. Trans. abridg. ix. 85. tab. 6. fig. 50.*

VOL. I.

P

company;

company; weigh'd 56. lb; length 32 inches; between tip and tip, 34; breadth of the palm  $13 \frac{1}{2}$ . There is in the same place an excellent picture of an Elk, which was killed in the presence of *Charles XI.* of *Sweden*, and which weighed 1229 lb. The length of one killed on the *Altai* mountains in *Siberia*, from nose to tail, was eight feet ten inches, *Paris* measure. The height before, five feet six; behind, about two inches more. The full length of the head two feet five; yet this was not one of the largest. The tail was only two inches and one-third. It is a very deformed and seemingly disproportioned beast.

## FEMALE.

A young female of about a year old, was to the top of the withers five feet high, or fifteen hands; the head alone two feet long; length of the whole animal, from nose to tail, about seven feet: the neck much shorter than the head, with a short thick upright mane, of a light brown-color. The eyes small: the ears one foot long, very broad and slouching: nostrils very large: the upper lip square, hangs greatly over the lower, and has a deep sulcus in the middle, so as to appear almost bifid: nose very broad: under the throat a small excrescence, from whence hung a long tuft of coarse black hair: the withers very high: fore legs three feet three inches long; from the bottom of the hoof to the end of the *tibia* two feet four inches: the hind legs much shorter than the fore legs: hoofs very much cloven: tail very short; dusky above, white beneath: color of the body in general a hoary black; but more grey about the face than any where else. This was living at the Marquis of *Rockingham's* house, at *Parson's-green*. It seemed a mild animal; was uneasy and restless at our presence, and made a plaintive noise. This

was brought from *North America*, and was called the *Moose Deer*\*.

A male of this species, and the horns of others, having been brought over of late years, prove this, on comparison with the horns of the *European Elk*, to be the same animal. But the account that *Josselyn* † gives of the size of the *American Moose* has all the appearance of being greatly exaggerated; asserting, that some are found twelve feet or thirty-three hands high. But *Charlevoix*, *Dierville*, and *Lescarbot* ‡, with greater appearance of probability, make it the size of a horse, or an *Auvergne* mule, which is a very large species; and the informations also that I have received from eye-witnesses, make its height from fifteen to seventeen hands. The writers who speak of the *European* kind, confine its bulk to that of a horse. Those who speak of the gigantic *Moose*, say, their horns are six feet high; *Josselyn* makes the extent from tip to tip to be two fathom; and *La Hontan* ||, from hearsay, pretends, that they weigh from 300 to 400 lb.; notwithstanding he says, that the animal which is to carry them is no larger than a horse. Thus these writers vary from each other, and often are not consistent with themselves. It seems then that *Josselyn* has been too credulous, and takes his evidence from huntsmen or *Indians*, who were fond of the marvellous; for it does not appear that he had seen it. The only

MOOSE AND ELK  
THE SAME ANI-  
MAL.

\* From *Musu*, which in the *Algonkin* language signifies an Elk. *Vide Kalm iter.* vol. iii. 510. *Germ. ed. De Laet.* 73. *Purchas Pilgr.* iv. 1831.

† *Josselyn's voy. New Engl.* 88. *New Engl. rarities,* 19.

‡ *Charlevoix hist. nouvelle France,* v. 185. *Dierville voy. de L'Acadie,* 122. *Lescarbot hist. nouv. France,* 810. The French call this animal, *Original*.

|| *Voy. N. America,* i. 57.

thing certain is, that the Elk is common to both continents; and that the *American*, having larger forests to range in, and more luxuriant food, grows to a larger size than the *European*.

FOUND IN AME-  
RICA.

In *America* they are found, tho' rarely, in the back parts of *New England*; in the peninsula of *Nova Scotia*, and in *Canada*; and in the country round the great lakes, almost as low south as the *Ohio*. In *Europe* they inhabit *Lapland*, *Norway*, *Sweden*, and *Russia*; in *Asia*, the N. E. parts of *Tartary* and *Siberia*; but in each of those continents inhabit only parts, where cold reigns with the utmost rigour during part of the year.

EUROPE.  
ASIA.

MANNERS.

They live amidst the forests, for the conveniency of browsing the boughs of trees: by reason of the great length of their legs, and the shortness of their neck, which prevent them from grazing with any sort of ease, they often feed on water-plants, which they can readily get at by wading; and *M. Sarrafin*\* says, they are so fond of the *Anagyris foetida*, or stinking bean trefoil, as to dig for it with their feet, when covered with snow.

SPEED.

They have a singular gait; their pace is a high shambling trot, but they go with vast swiftness; in old times these animals were made use of in *Sweden* to draw sledges; but as they were frequently accessary to the escape of murderers and other criminals, the use was prohibited under great penalties. In passing thro' thick woods, they carry their heads horizontally, to prevent their horns being entangled in the branches. In their common walk they raise their fore-feet very high; that which I saw stepped over a rail near a yard high with great ease.

They are very inoffensive animals, except when wounded, or in

\* *Marryn's abridg. mem. and hist. Acad. iv. 253.*

the rutting-season, when they become very furious, and at that time swim from isle to isle, in pursuit of the females. They strike with both horns and hoofs. Are hunted in *Canada* during winter, when they sink so deep in the snow as to become an easy prey: when first unharbored, squat with their hind parts, make water, and then go off in a most rapid trot: during their former attitude, the hunter usually directs his shot.

The flesh is much commended for being light and nourishing, but the nose is reckoned the greatest delicacy in all *Canada*: the tongues are excellent, and are frequently brought here from *Russia*: the skin makes excellent buff leather\*; *Linneus* says, it will turn a musket-ball: the hair which is on the neck, withers, and hams, of the full-grown Elk, is of great length, and very elastic; is used to make mattresses. The hoofs were supposed to have great virtues, in curing epilepsies. It was pretended that the Elk, being subject to that disease, cured itself by scratching its ears with its hoof.

The Elk was known to the *Romans* by the name of *Alce* and *Machlis*: they believed that it had no joints in its legs; and, from the great size of the upper lip, imagined it could not graze without going backward.

Before I quit this subject, it will be proper to take some notice of the enormous horns that are so often found fossil in *Ireland*, and which have always been attributed to the Moose Deer: I mean the Moose Deer of *Josselyn*; for no other animal could possibly be supposed to carry so gigantic a head. These horns differ

Uses.

ALCE AND  
MACHLIS.

FOSSIL HORNS.

\* Numbers of the *American* Elk-skins are sent from hence to *Bayonne*, where they are dressed, and sold to the *Gallegos*, who make buff waistcoats of them.

very

very much from those of the *European* or *American* Elk; the beam, or part between the base and the palm, is vastly longer: each is furnished with a large and palmated brow antler, and the snags on the upper palms are longer. The measurements of a pair of these horns are as follow: from the insertion to the tips, five feet five inches; the brow antlers eleven inches; the broadest part of the palm, eighteen; distance between tip and tip, seven feet nine: but these are small in comparison of others that have been found in the same kingdom. Mr. *Wright*, in his *Louhiana*, tab. xxii. book III. gives the figure of one that was eight feet long, and fourteen between point and point. These horns are frequent in our *Museums*, and at gentlemen's houses in *Ireland*: but the Zoologist is still at a loss for the recent animal. I was once informed by a gentleman long resident in *Hudson's Bay*, that the *Indians* speak of a beast of the Moose kind (which they call *Waskeffer*) but far superior in size to the common one, which they say is found 7 or 800 miles S. W. of *York Fort*. If such an animal existed, with horns of the dimensions just mentioned, and of proportionable dimensions in other parts, there was a chance of seeing *Josselyn's* account verified: for if our largest elks of seventeen hands high carry horns of scarcely three feet in length, we may very well allow the animal to be thirty-three hands high which is to support horns of 3 or 400 lb. weight. But from later enquiries, I find that the *Waskeffer* of the *Indians* is no other than the animal we have been describing.





*Rain Deer.* — 52.



- Tarandus? *Plinii lib. viii. c. 34.*  
 Le Rangier ou Ranglier. *Gaston de Foix chez du Fouilloux, 98.*  
 Tarandus, Rangifer. *Gesner quad. 839, 840. Icon. quad. 57, 58.*  
 Cervus mirabilis. *Jonsson quad. Munster Cosmog. 1054.*  
 Macarib, Caribo, Pohano. *Jesselyn's New England rarities, 20.*  
 Cervus rangifer. *Raii syn. quad. 88.*  
 Rennthier. *Klein quad. 23. Ridinger wild Thiere. 35.*  
 C. Tarandus. C. cornibus ramosis recurvatis teretibus, summitatibus palmatis. *Lin. syst. 93. Schreber, tab. ccxlviii. A. B. C.*  
 Rhen. *Faun. Succ. No. 41. Amæn. Acad. iv. 144.*  
 Le Renne. *de Buffon, xii. 79. tab. x. xi. xii. Allamand, xv. 50. tab. iii. Brisson quad. 63.*  
 Reindeer. *Scheffer Suppl. 82. 129. Le Brun's travels, i. 10, 11. Œuvres de Maupertuis, iii. 198. Voyage d'Outhier, 141. Hist. Kamtschatka, 228. Bell's travels, i. 213. Martin's Spitzberg, 99. Crantz Greenl. i. 70. Egede Greenl. 60. Dobbs's Hudson's bay, 20. 22. voy. Hudf. bay. ii. 17. 18.*  
 Le Caribou. *Charlevoix hist. nouv. France, v. 190. Br. Mus. Asbm. Mus. Lev. Mus.*

52. REIN.

**D** with large but slender horns, bending forwards; the top palmated, with brow antlers broad and palmated: horns on both sexes; those of the female less, and with fewer branches. A pair from *Greenland* was three feet nine inches long; two feet six from tip to tip; weighed 9lb. 12oz. Height of a full-grown Rein, four feet six. Space round the eyes always black. When it first sheds its coat, the hairs are of a brownish ash-color; after that, changes to white; the hairs are very closely set together; along the fore-part of the neck are very long and pendent: hoofs large and concave; tail short.

Inhabits farther north than any other hoofed quadruped. In *America*, it is found in *Spitzbergen*, and *Greenland*, but not further south than *Canada*; in *Europe*, abounds in *Samoidea*, *Lapland*, *Norway*; in *Asia*, the north coast, as far as *Kamtschatka*, and the inland parts as low as *Siberia*. Found in all these places in a state of nature; is domesticated only by the *Laplanders*, *Samoides* and *Kamtschatkans*; is to the first the substitute

PLACE.

of

## USES.

of the horse, the cow, the goat, and the sheep; and is their only wealth. The milk of the Rein affords them cheese; the flesh, food; the skin, cloathing; the tendons, bowstrings; and when split, thread; the horns, glue; the bones, spoons. During the winter it supplies the want of a horse, and draws their sledges with amazing swiftnes over the frozen lakes and rivers; or over the snow, which at that season covers the whole country. In running makes a great clatter with the collision of the spurious hoofs, which are large and loose. It does not gallop in the manner represented in the figure of it in my first edition, or as represented by Mr. *Ridinger*, in the 35th plate of his *Wilden Thiere*; but has a rapid running pace. A rich *Laplander* is possessed of a herd of a thousand Reins. In autumn they seek the highest hills, to avoid the *Lapland Gadfly*\*, which at that time deposits its eggs in their skin; and is the pest of these animals, for numbers die that are thus visited. The moment a single fly appears, the whole herd instantly perceives it: they fling up their heads, toss about their horns, and at once attempt to fly for shelter amidst the snows on the loftiest *Alps*. In summer they feed on several plants; but during winter, on the rein-liverwort †, which lies far beneath the snow; which they remove with their feet and palmated brow antlers, in order to get at their beloved food.

## ITS HORNS FOSSIL.

My very worthy friend, the late Doctor *Ramsay*, professor of Natural History in *Edinburgh*, assured me, that the horns of this species were found fossil, in 1775, in a marle-pit, five feet below the surface, near *Craigton*, in the shire of *Linlithgow*. They live only sixteen years.

\* *Cestrus Tarandi*. *Faun. Suec.* No. 1731. *Flor. Lap.* 360,

† *Lichen rangiferinus*, *sp. pl.* ii. 1620. *Flor. Lap.* 331.

The horns vary in size, and a little in form: one at Mr. *John Hunter's*, has two broad four-furcated branches over the brow antlers, bending a little inwards: the whole was stronger and broader, in proportion to the length, than common, and of a dull deep yellow color. These are said to be the horns of the female.

Hæd. *Arist. hist. An. lib. ii. c. 14.*  
 Platyceros. *Plinii lib. xi. c. 38. Oppian*  
*Cyneg. lib. ii. lin. 293.*  
 Platogna. *Belon obs. 55.*  
 Dama vulgaris five recentiorum. *Gesner*  
*quad. 307.*  
 Daniel. *Rzacinski Polon. 217.*  
 Cervus Platyceros, Fallow Deer. *Raii*  
*syn. quad. 85.*  
 Cervus palmatus. Dam-tanhirsch. *Klein*  
*quad. 25.*

Cervus dama. C. cornibus ramosis re-  
 curvatis compressis: summitate pal-  
 mata. *Lin. syst. 93. Hasselquist, itin.*  
*290.*  
 Dof, Dofhiort. *Faun. suec. No. 42.*  
 Le Dain. *de Buffon, vi. 161. tab. xxvii.*  
*Briffon quad. 62.*  
 Buck. *Br. Zool. i. 34. Pontop. Norway, ii.*  
*9. Du Halde China, i. 315. Faunul.*  
*sinens. LEV. Mus.*

53. FALLOW.

**D** with horns palmated at their ends and pointing a little for-  
 ward, and branched on the hinder side; two sharp and  
 slender brow antlers, and above them two small slender branches.  
 Color of this deer various, reddish, deep brown, white, spotted.

Not so universal as the Stag; rare in *France* and *Germany*.  
 Found wild in the woods of *Lithuania* \* and *Moldavia* †, in  
*Greece*, the *Holy Land*, and the north of *China*. In great abun-  
 dance in *England*; but, except on a few chafes, at present confined  
 in parks. *M. de Buffon* says, that the fallow-deer of *Spain* are  
 almost as large as stags. None originally in *America*. What are

PLACE.

\* *Rzacinski.*

† *Doctor Pallas.*

improperly called by that name will be described hereafter. Are easily tamed: during rutting time, will contest with each other for their mistress; but are less fierce than the stag: during that season, will form a hole in the ground, make the female lie down in it, and then often walk round and smell at her.

\*\* With rounded horns.

54. STAG.

*Cervus. Plinii lib. viii. c. 32. Gesner quad.* Kron-hiort. *Faun. suec.* No. 4.  
 326. *Le Cerf De Buffon*, vi. 63. *tab. ix. x.*  
*Jelen. Rzaczynski Polon.* 216. *Briffon quad.* 58.  
 Red Deer, Stag, or Hart. *Raii syn. quad.* Stag, or Red Deer. *Br. Zool. i.* 34. *Shaw's*  
 84. *travels*, 243.  
*Cervus nobilis.* Hirsch. *Klein quad.* 23. *Catesby Carolin. Acc.* xxviii. *Lawson*  
*C. Elaphus. C. cornibus ramosis tereti-* *Carolin.* 123. *Faunul. sven.* LEV.  
*bus recurvatis. Lin. syst.* 93. *Hiort.* Mus.

**D** with long upright horns, much branched: slender and sharp brow antlers. Color of the stag generally a reddish brown, with some black about the face, and a black list down the hind-part of the neck and between the shoulders. Grows to a large size; one killed in the county of *Aberdeen* weighed 18 stone *Scots*, or 314 lb. Horns of the *American* stags sometimes weigh 30 lb. and are above four feet high.

PLACE.

Common to *Europe*, *Barbary*, north of *Asia*, and *North America*. Numerous in the southern track of *Siberia*, where it grows to a monstrous size. Extirpated in *Russia*. Are still found in a state of nature in the highlands of *Scotland*. Lives in herds: one male generally supreme in each herd. Furious and dangerous in rutting-time. Seeks the female with a violent braying. Rutting-season

season in *August*. Begins to shed its horns the latter end of *February*, or beginning of *March*: recovers them entirely in *July*. Fond of the sound of the pipe; will stand and listen attentively. *Waller*, in his ode to *Lady Isabella* on her playing on the lute, has this allusion to the fondness of the animal for music:

Here *Love* takes stand, and, while she charms the ear,  
Empties his quiver on the listening deer.

*PLAYFORD*, in his introduction to music, has the following curious passage to this purpose: "Myself," says he, "as I travelled some years since near *Royston*, met a herd of stags, about twenty, on the road, following a bag-pipe and violin; which, while the music played, they went forward, when it ceased, they all stood still; and in this manner they were brought out of *Yorkshire* to *Hampton Court* \*."

The account of the *Cervina Senectus* †, or vast longevity of the stag, fabulous. Hinds go with young above eight months, bring one at a time, seldom two: secure the young from the stag, who would destroy it. Flesh of these animals coarse and rank: skin useful for many purposes: from the horns is extracted the celebrated spirit of *hartshorn*; but the horns of all other deer yield the same salt. The *Hippelaphus* ‡ of the ancients, only a large race of stags, with longer hair on the neck, giving it the appearance of a mane. This is distinguished by the *French* with

\* *STILLINGFLEET's Principles and Power of Harmony*, 183.

† *Juvenal, Sat. xiv. 251. Plinii lib. viii. c. 33*, speaks of some that were taken about 100 years before his time, with golden collars on their necks, which had been put on them by *Alexander the Great*.

‡ *Aristot. Hist. An. lib. ii. c. 1.*

the title of *Cerf d' Ardenne*: by the  *Germans*, with that of *Brandhirtz*. Under the same variety may be also brought the *Tragelaphus* of *Gesner*, so called from being more hairy than common\*.

*Le Cerf de Corse* of *M. de Buffon*, vi. is the least species, of a deep brown color. *Vide* p. 95. *tab.* xi. This may be the same as the small kind of stag, rather larger than the fallow-deer, which *Dr. Shaw* says is found in *Barbary*, whose female the *Moors* call in derision *Fortafs*, or Scald-head, from having no horns †.

*Du Halde*, i. 122. speaks of a small sort of stag, found in *Sunnan*, a province of *China*, not bigger than a common dog.

55. VIRGINIAN. Fallow-deer. *Lawson Carol.* 123. *Catesby*, *Tr. abridg.* ix. 86. *Br. Mus. Ashm.*  
*Acc.* xxviii. *du Pratz*, ii. 50. *Mus. LEV. Mus.*  
*Dama Virginiana. Raii syn. quad.* 86. *Ph.*

**D** with slender horns, bending very much forward: numerous branches on the interior sides; no brow antlers: about the size of the *English* fallow-deer: of a light color, a cinereous brown: tail ten inches long. A quite distinct species, and peculiar to *America*.

MANNERS.

Are found in vast herds. Those near the shores are lean and bad, and subject to worms in their heads and throats. Are very restless; always in motion; not fierce: their flesh dry; but of the utmost importance to the *Indians*, who dry it for their winter provision. The skins a great article of commerce, vast numbers annually imported from our colonies. Feed during hard winters

\* *Gesner quad.* 296. Distinct from the *Tragelaphus Carii*.

† *Travels*, 243.

on the moss which hangs in long strings from the *American* trees, in the northern parts. Are very easily made tame, so as to return to their master at night, after feeding all day in the woods. These, not the Roe, as quoted by *M. de Buffon* \*, are intended by *Kalm* †, and probably by *M. Fontannette*.

*Axis. Plinii lib. viii. c. 21. Belon obs. L'Axis. de Buffon, xi. 397. tab. xxxviii. 119. (fæm.) Raii syn. quad. 89. xxxix. Speckled Deer. Nieubhoff voy. 262.*

56. SPOTTED.  
AXIS.

**D.** with slender trifurcated horns; the first branch near the base; the second near the top; each pointing upwards: size of the fallow-deer: of a light red color: the body beautifully marked with white spots: along the lower part of the sides, next the belly, is a line of white: the tail long, as that of a fallow-deer; red above, white beneath.

Common on the banks of the *Ganges*, and in the isle of *Ceylon*. *Pliny* describes them well among the animals of *India*, and adds that they were sacred to *Bacchus*. They will bear our climate; and have bred in the Prince of *Orange's* menagery near the *Hague*: are very tame: have the sense of smelling very exquisite: readily eat bread, but will refuse a piece that has been breathed on: many other animals of this, the antelope, and goat kind, will do the same.

\* *de Buffon*, Supplem. iii. 125.

† *Travels*, i. 202.

D. with

## 57. MIDDLE-SIZED AXIS.

**D.** with rough and strong horns, trifurcated. The color of the hair is the same with the former. Is of a middle size between the spotted and the great, or equal to that of our stag; and is never spotted; but sometimes varies to white, and is reckoned a great rarity.

## PLACE.

Inhabits the dry hilly forests of *Ceylon*, *Borneo*, *Celebes*, and *Java*, in herds of hundreds. In *Java* and *Celebes* they grow very fat: in those two islands are great hunting-matches, and multitudes are killed at a time. The flesh is cut into small pieces, and dried in the sun, and salted for use.

## 58. GREAT AXIS.

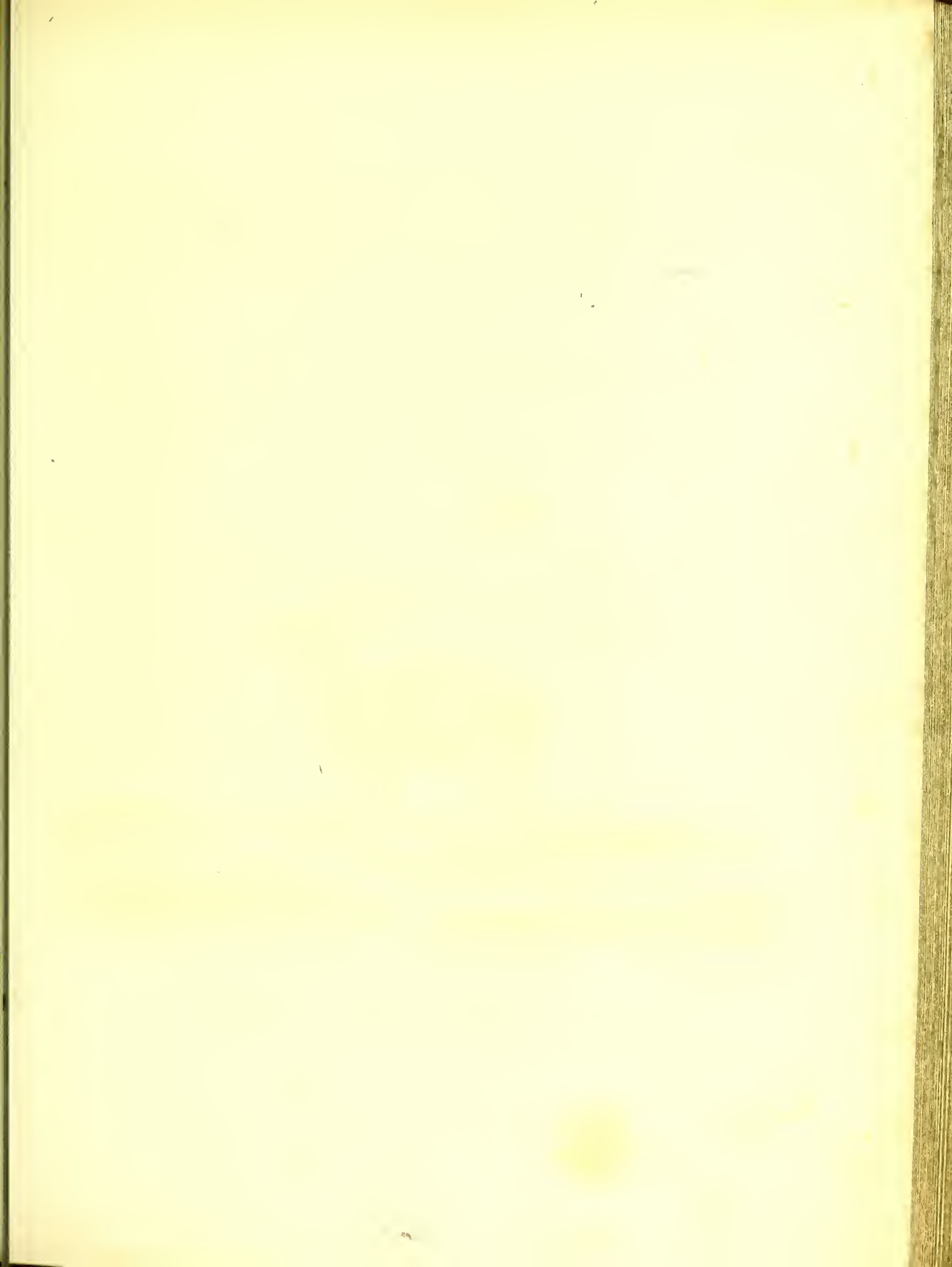
In the *British Museum* is a pair of large horns, of the same shape with the former, and, like them, trifurcated; are very thick, strong, and rugged; of a whitish color; two feet nine inches long; two feet four inches between tip and tip.

These probably came from *Borneo* or *Ceylon*. Mr. *Loten* having informed me of a species of stag in those islands as tall as a horse, and with horns three-forked. They are of a reddish-brown color. The *Dutch* call them *Elanden*, or *Elks*. In *Borneo*, they are found in low marshy places, for which reason they are there called, in the *Javan* and *Malayan* language, *Mejangan Banjoe*, or water stags.

The species of Deer, probably one of the three last, are found in *Mindanao*, *Gilolo*, *Mandioly*, *Batchian*, and all the *Papuas* islands. Oxen, buffaloes, goats, hogs, dogs, cats, and rats are also found there, but no kind of beasts of prey. In *New Guinea*, all those kinds of quadrupeds cease, except the dog and hog.

D. with







*P. Mozel del.*

*Porcine Deer. N. 59.*

**D.** with slender trifurcated horns, thirteen inches long; six inches distant at the base: head ten inches and a half long: body, from the tip of the nose to the tail, three feet six inches: height, from the shoulders to the hoof, two feet two inches; and about two inches higher behind: length of the tail eight inches: body thick and clumsy: legs fine and slender: color on the upper part of the neck, body, and sides, brown; belly and rump, of a lighter color.

In possession of the late Lord *Clive*, brought from *Bengal*; called, from the thickness of their body, Hog Deer. The same species is also found in *Borneo*. They are taken in square pit-falls, about four feet deep, covered with some slight materials. Of their feet, as well as those of the lesser species of Musks and Antelopes, are made tobacco-stoppers.

59. PORCINE.

PLACE.

**D.** with three longitudinal ribs extending from the horns to the eyes. Horns placed on a boney process, like a pedestal, elevated three inches above the skull, and covered with hair. The horns trifurcated; the upper fork hooked. From each of the upper jaws hangs a tusk.

In size somewhat less than the *English* roe-buck, but of the shape of the Porcine deer. They live only in families. Inhabit *Java* and *Ceylon*; where they are called in the *Malaye* tongue *Kidang*, and by the *Javans*, *Munt-jak*: are common, and esteemed for the delicacy of their flesh.

60. RIBFACED.

SIZE.

The

The pedestals or pillars on which the horns stand, grow thicker as the deer advances in age; the margin also swells out around; so that if the horns are forced off the pedestals, the surface of the last have the appearance of a rose.

61 ROE.

Caprea. *Plinii lib. xi. c. 37.*Caprea, capreolus, Dorcas. *Gesner quad.*  
296.Sarn. *Rzacinski Polon. 27.*Cervus minimus. *Klein quad. 24.*Cervus capreolus. C. cornibus ramosis  
teretibus erectis, summitate bifida.*Lin. syst. 94. Radjur. Faun. suec, No.*  
43.Le Chevreuil. *de Buffon, vi. 289. tab.*  
xxxii. xxxiii. *Brisson quad. 61. Char-*  
*levoix, N. Franc. v. 195.*Roebuck. *Br. Zool. i. 139, 200. Br. Mus.*  
*Asb. Mus. LEV. MUS.*

**D** with strong upright rugged trifurcated horns, from six to eight inches long: length, from nose to tail, three feet nine inches: height before, two feet three inches: behind, two feet seven inches: tail, one inch: weight of a full-grown buck near 60 lb. Hair in summer very short and smooth; ends of the hairs deep red, bottoms dark grey: in winter very long, and hoary at the tips, except on the back, where it is often very dark: the legs slender; and below the first joint of the hind legs is a tuft of long hair: rump, and under side of the tail, white.

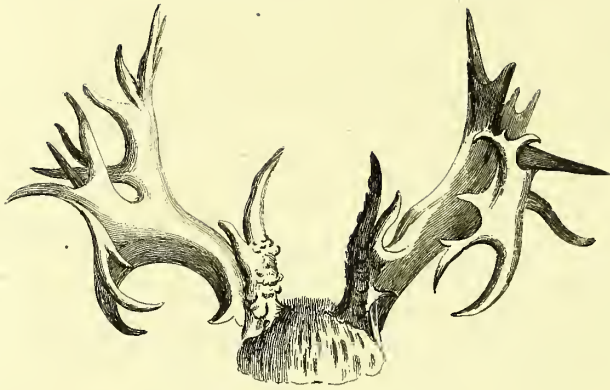
PLACE.

Inhabits most parts of *Europe*, as far north as *Norway*: is not found in *Africa*. Uncertain whether this kind is in *N. America*, notwithstanding it is mentioned by *Charlevoix*: being unnoticed by *Lawson*, *Catesby*, *Kalm*, and *Du Pratz*. Frequent in the wooded parts of the highlands of *Scotland*, but, at present, in no other part of *Great Britain*.

FOOD.

Fond of mountainous wooded countries, brouzes very much,  
and





*Fossil Horns. p. 109. Horns of the Virginian Deer. p. 116.  
Horns of the Mexican Deer. p. 122.*

and during winter eats the young shoots of fir and beech: is very active; lives in small families: brings two young at a time; conceals them from the buck. The flesh delicate, but never fat.

*Cervus Pygargus. Pallas Itin.* i. 453. *C. Aha. S. Gmelin iter,* iii. 496. *Gmelin, Lin.* 62. TAIL-LESS.  
175. *Schreber,* tab. ccliii.

**D.** with trifurcated horns like the former, very rugged at the base. The hairs of the eye-lids, and about the orbits, long and black. The inside of the ears covered with a very thick fur; nose and sides of the under lip black: its tip white. No tail; only a broad cutaneous excrescence above the anus.

Color of a roe-buck. About the buttocks is a great bed of a snowy whiteness, extending to the back.

Its whole coat excessively thick; and in the spring quite rough and erect.

Larger than the *European* kind\*. Very common in all the temperate parts of *Russia* and *Siberia*, especially the shrubby mountainous tracts beyond the *Volga*, and in the mountains of *Hircania*. But it does not extend to the N. E. of *Siberia*.

At approach of winter descends into the open plains, and the hair in that season assumes a hoary appearance.

The *Persians* call this animal, *Abu* †. The *Tartars* name it the *Saiga*, which properly signifies the *roe-buck*; and is now adopted for the *Scythian* antelope by the inhabitants of the *Russian* empire ‡.

\* Dr. *Pallas*. MS. The *Roe-buck*, *Bell's Travels*, i. 201, and *Faunul. Sinens.* of *Osbeck*, may be of this kind.

† *Pallas*, *Spicil. Zool.* xii. 7.

‡ The same, 34.

SIZE.

PLACE.

NAMES.

63. MEXICAN. Teutlalmaçame. *Hernandez An. Mexic.* Biche des bois. *Barrere France Æquin.*  
 324. 151.  
 Cuguaca-apara? *Marcgrave Brasil.* 235. Chevreuil d'Amérique, de *Buffon*, vi. 210.  
*Piso Brasil.* 97. 243. tab. xxxvii.  
 Baieu. *Bancroft Guiana*, 122. Le Cariacou? de *Buffon*, xii. 324. 347.  
 Cervus major, corniculis brevissimis. tab. xlv.

**D** with strong thick rugged horns, bending forward; ten inches long; nine between point and point; trifurcated in the upper part: one erect snag about two inches above the base: by accident subject to vary in the number of branches: head large: neck thick: eyes large, and bright: about the size of the *European Roe*: color of the hair reddish: when young, spotted with white.

Inhabits *Mexico*, *Guiana*, and *Brasil*; not only the internal parts of the country, but even the borders of the plantations: the flesh inferior to that of *European venison*. A species very distinct from the *Roe* of the old continent. Perhaps this is the wild goat (as *Bossu* \* calls it) which he says is plentiful in *Louisiana*, whose female has two *cornichons* or snags to its horns.

The *Squinaton*, or more properly the *Scenoontung*, an inhabitant of the countries west of *Hudson's Bay*, is another obscure animal, said to be less than a *Buck* and larger than a *Roe*, with finer legs and sharper head. An accurate account of the hoofed quadrupeds of the new continent, is among the *desiderata* of the Zoologist.

In the *Museum* of the Royal Society is a pair of horns of some animal of the *Roebuck* kind, styled by *Grew* †, horns of the *In-*

\* Travels. i. 350.

† Rarities, 24.



*dian* Roebuck: they are sixteen inches long, and the same between tip and tip; are very thick, strong, and rugged; near the base of each is an upright forked branch; the ends bend forward, divide into two branches, each furnished with numerous snags.

Cervus Guineensis. C. griseus subtus nigricans. *Mus. Fr. Ad. 12: Linn.*  
*Pl. 94.*

64. GREY.

**A**N obscure species, doubtful whether a Deer, a Musk, or female Antelope; for the horns were wanting in the animal described by *Linnaeus*.

Size of a cat; of a grey color: between the ears a line of black: a large black spot above the eyes: on each side the throat a line of the same color pointing downwards: the middle of the breast black: the fore legs and sides of the belly, as far as the hams, marked with black: ears rather long: under side of the tail black.

\*\* Without horns.

## VIII. MUSK.

Two long tusks in the upper jaw.

Eight small cutting teeth in the lower jaw; none in the upper.

## 65. TIBET.

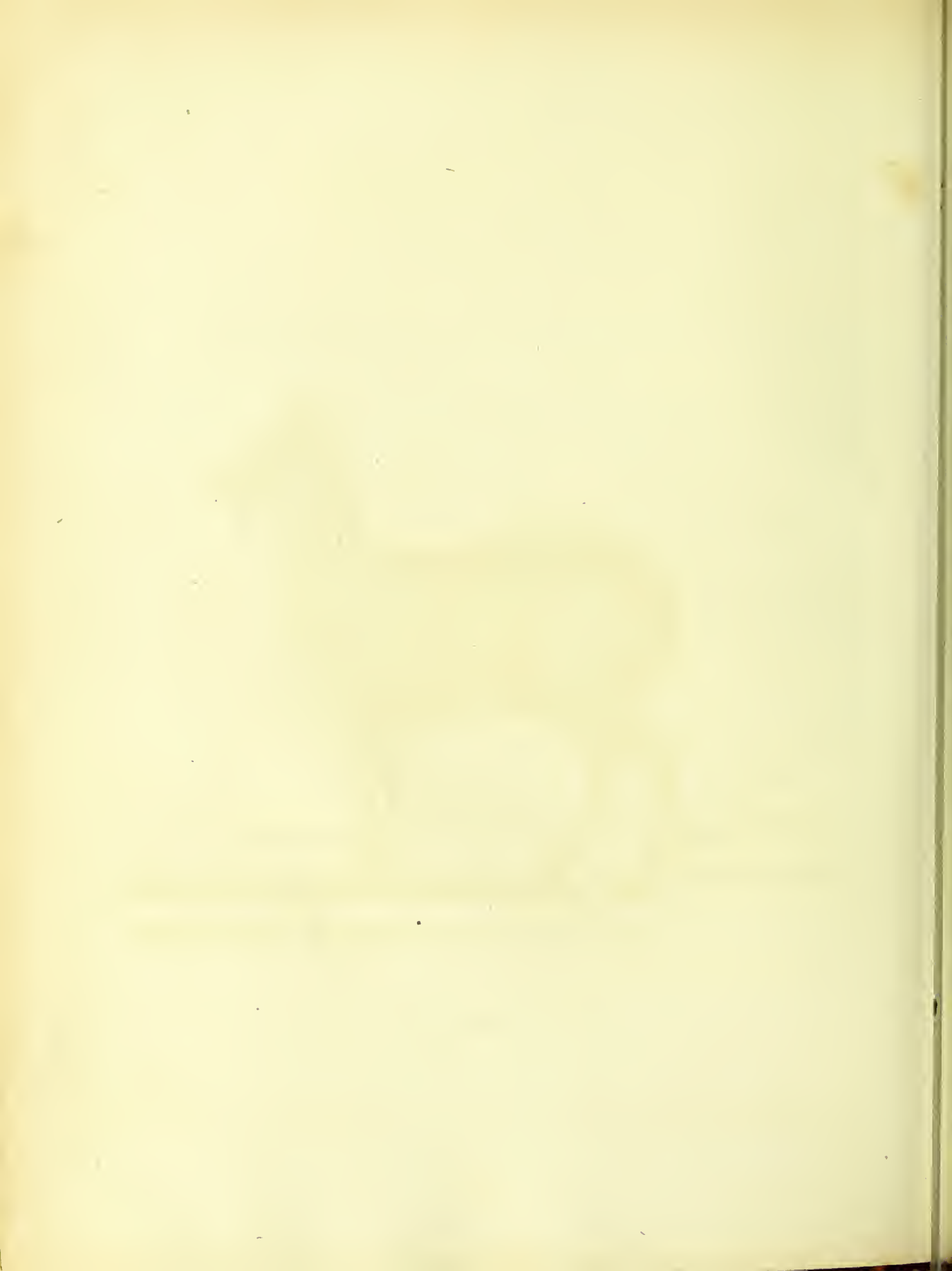
Capreolus Moschi. *Gesner quad.* 695.Animal Moschiferum. *Raii syn. quad.*127. *Schrockius hist. Moschi*, 1. tab. i.Animal Moschiferum, Kabarga. *Nov. com. Petrop.* iv. 393.Musk animal. *Tavernier's trav.* ii. 153.*Le Brun's trav.* i. 116. *Bell's trav.*i. 249. ii. 88. *Strahlenberg*, 339.*Du halde China*, i. 63. 324. *Grew's Museum*, 21.Moschus Moschiferus. M. folliculo umbilicali. *Lin. syst.* 91.Tragulus, sp. 5. *Le Musc. Brisson quad.*67. *Klein quad.* 18.*Le Musc. De Buffon*, xii. 361. *Faunula sinens.* LEV. Mus.

**M.** of the form of a roebuck: length three feet three inches; from the top of the shoulders to the soles of the feet, two feet three inches. From the top of the haunches to those of the hind feet, two feet nine inches.

Upper jaw much longer than the lower; on each side a slender tusk, near two inches long, very short on the inner edge, and hanging out quite exposed to view: in the lower jaw eight small cutting teeth; and in each jaw six grinders: ears long and narrow, inside of a pale yellow, outside deep brown: chin yellow: hair on the whole body erect, very long, and each marked with short waves from top to bottom: color near the lower part cinereous, black near the end: the tips ferruginous. The fore part of the neck, in some, marked on each side with long white stripes from the head to the chest: back striped with pale brown, reaching



*Tibet. Musk. — p. 121. — 1865.*



reaching to the sides: hoofs long, much divided, and black; spurious hoofs of the fore feet very long: tail an inch long, hid in the hair: the scrotum of a bright red color; but the penis fo hid as scarce to be discovered.

Female less than the male: nose sharper: wants the two tusks, and has two small teats.

Inhabits the kingdom of *Tibet*, the province of *Mohang Meng* in *China*, *Tonquin*, and *Bontan*; about the lake *Baikal*, and near the rivers *Jenesea* and *Argun*. Found from *lat.* 60 to 44 or 45; but never wanders so far south, except when forced through hunger, by great falls of snow, when they migrate to feed on corn and new-grown rice. Inhabit naturally the mountains that are covered with pines, and places the most wild and difficult of access: love solitude: avoid mankind. The chase is a trade of great trouble and danger. If pursued, they seek the highest summits, inaccessible to men or dogs.

That noted drug the musk is produced from the male. It is found in a bag or tumor of the size of a hen's egg, on the belly of that sex only, kidney-shaped and pendulous. It is furnished with two small orifices; the largest is oblong, the other round; the one is naked, the other covered with long hairs. The musk is contained in this; for Mr. *Gmelin* tells us, that on squeezing the tumor, the musk was forced through the apertures in form of a fat brown matter. The hunters cut off the bag, and tie it up for sale; but are very apt to adulterate the contents, by mixing other matter with it to encrease the weight. These animals must be found in great plenty, for *Tavernier* says, that he bought in one journey 7673 musk-bags. The musk of *Tibet* is far superior to that of other places, and of course much dearer. The flesh of  
the

PLACE.

MUSK BAG.

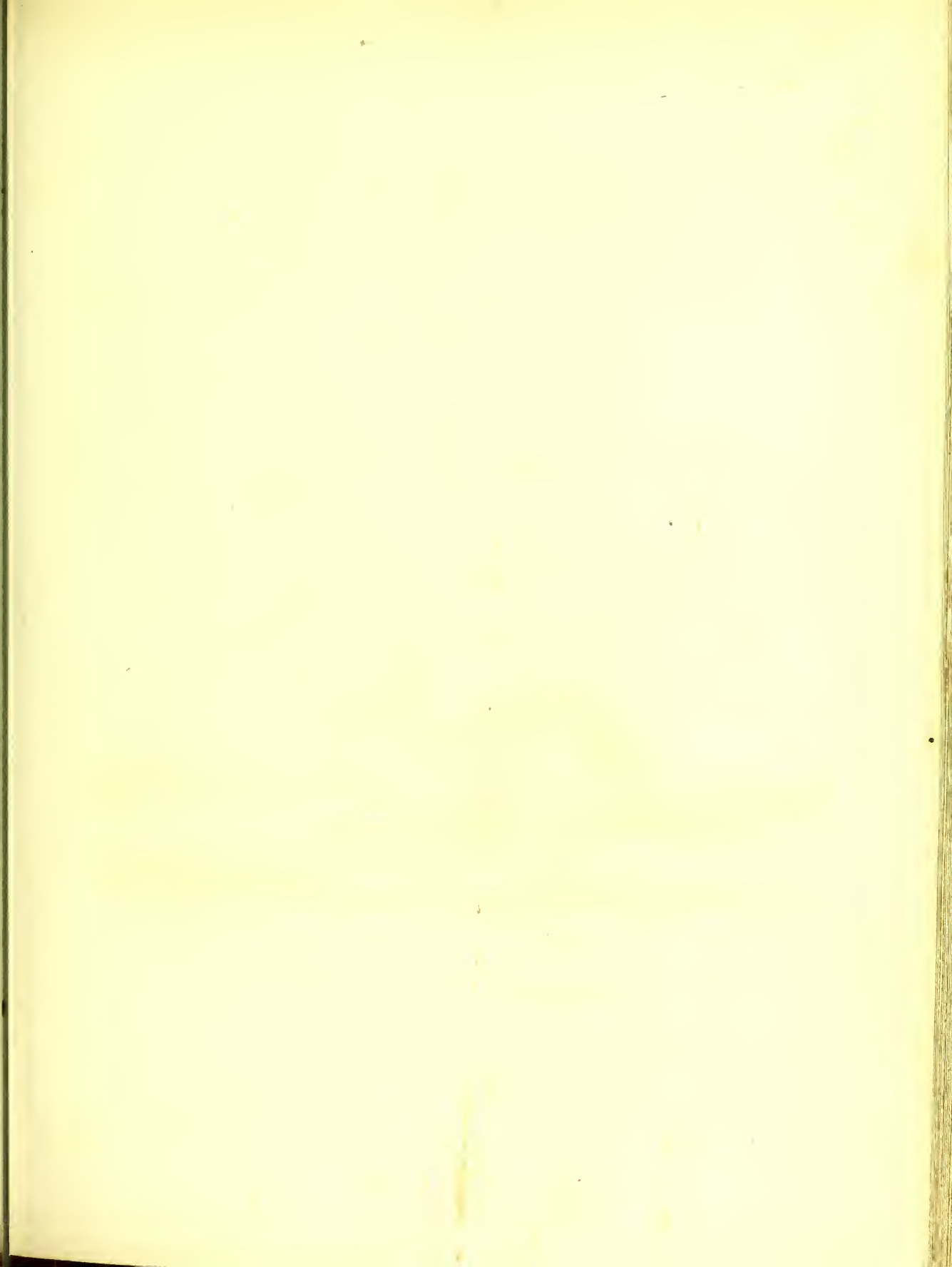
the males is much infected with this drug, but is eaten by the *Russians* and *Tartars*. It is strongest in rutting time.

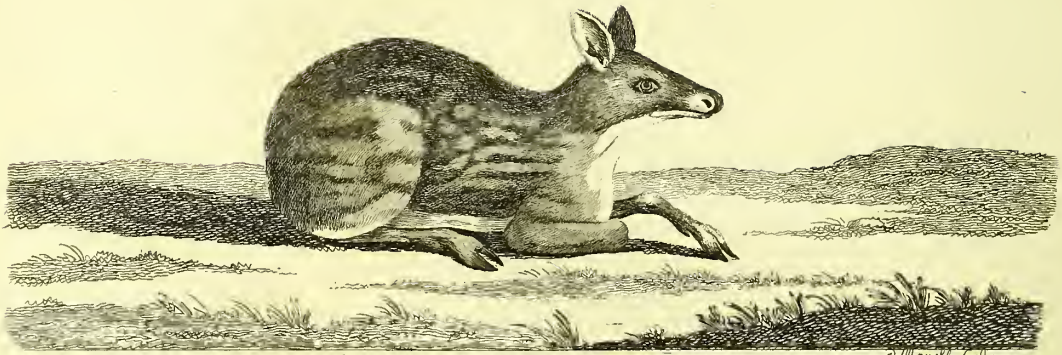
66. BRASILIAN. Cuguacu-ete. *Marcgrave Brasil*. 235. Cervula surinamensis, fubruba albis maculis notata. *Seb. Mus.* 1. 71. tab. *Pijo Brasil*. 97. xlv. *Klein quad.* 22. *Briffon quad.* 67.  
Biche de Guiane. *Des Marchais*, iii. 295.  
Wirrebocerra. *Bancroft Guiana*. 123.

**M** about the size of a roebuck: ears four inches long: the veins very apparent: eye large and black; nostrils wide: space about the mouth black: the hind legs longer than the fore legs: tail six inches long; white beneath: hair on the whole body short and smooth: head and neck tawny, mixed with ash-color: back, sides, chest, and thighs, of a bright rust-color: lower part of the belly and inside of the thighs white. *Marcgrave* says, that the throat and under side of the neck are also white. In all other respects the stuffed skin which I examined, agreed with his description.

Inhabits *Guiana* and *Brasil*; are excessively timid, and most remarkably active, and swift; like goats, they can stand with all their four legs placed together on the point of a rock. They are frequently seen swimming the rivers, and at that time are easily taken. The *Indians* hunt them, and their flesh is esteemed very delicate. The *French* of *Guiana* call them *Biches* or *Does*, because, notwithstanding their likeness to deer, both sexes are without horns. *M. de Buffon* accuses *Seba* of an error, in placing this animal in *Surinam*; but the last is vindicated by several authorities, who have had ocular proof of its existence in *Guiana*, &c.

Meminna





*W. Marshall del.*

*Indian Musk.—p. 127.—A<sup>o</sup> 67.*



Meminna. *Knox hist. Ceylon.* 21. *De Buffon.* xii. 315. Pissay. *Hamilton's voy. E. Indies,* i. 261.

67. INDIAN.

**M.** length 1 foot 5; weight 5 lb.  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; of a cinereous olive-color: throat, breast, and belly white: sides and haunches spotted, and barred transversely with white: ears large and open: tail very short.

Inhabits *Ceylon* and *Java*. A fine drawing of this animal was communicated to me by Mr. *Loten*, late governor in *Ceylon*.

Le Chevrotain des Indes. *De Buffon,* Tr. indicus. 65. *Klein quad.* 21. xii. 315. 341. *tab.* xlii. xliii. *Gmelin,* Moschus pygmaeus. *Lin. syst.* 92. LEV. Lin. 174. Mus.

68. GUINEA.

*Tragulus Guineensis.* *Briffon quad.* 66.

**M.** nine inches  $\frac{1}{2}$  long: head, legs, and whole upper part of the body, tawny: belly white: no spurious hoofs: two very broad cutting teeth in the lower jaw: on each side of them, three others very slender: in the upper jaw two small tusks: ears large: tail an inch long.

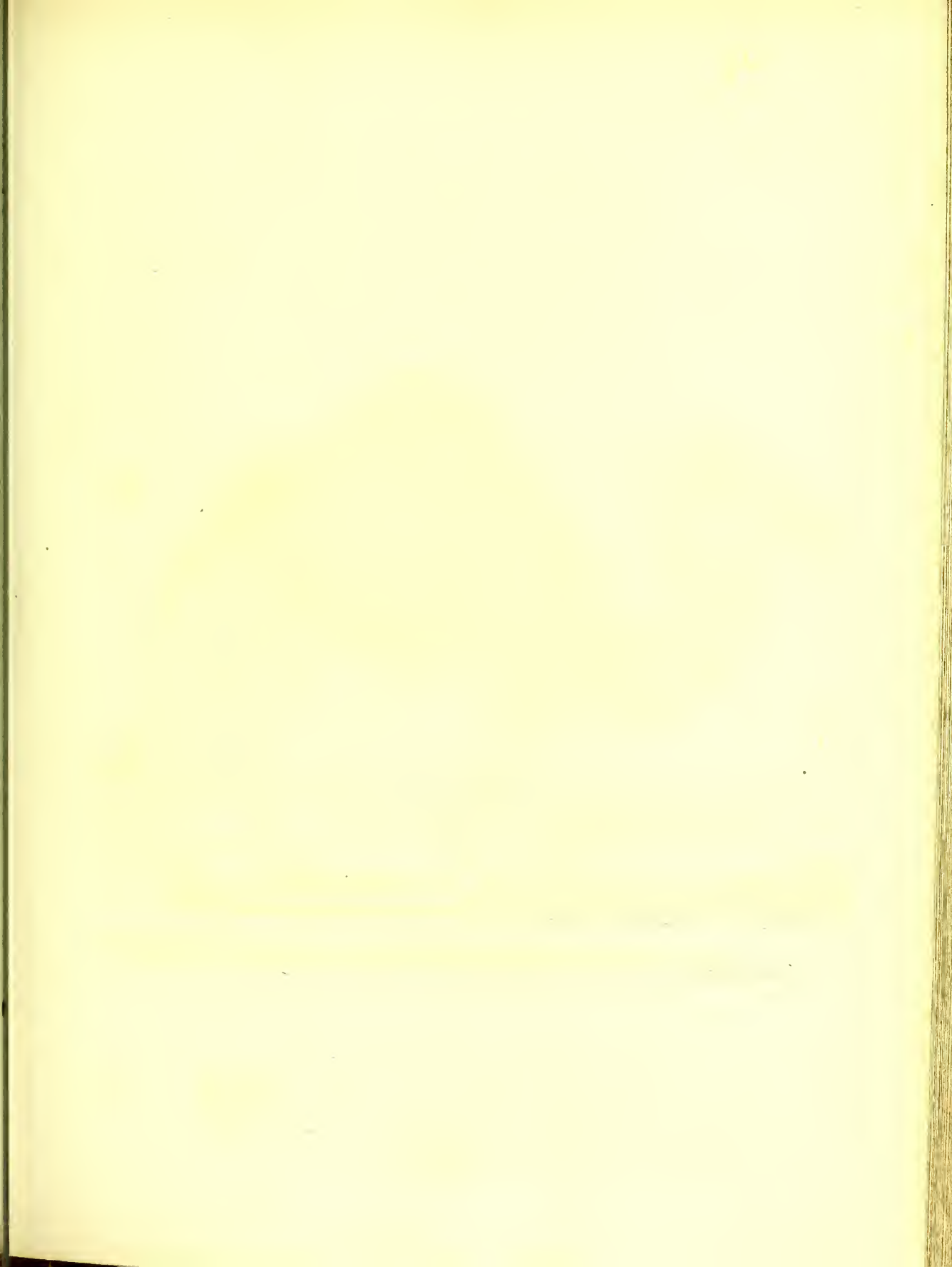
The specimen in the LEVERIAN MUSEUM is ferruginous, mixed with black. The neck and throat striped downwards with white.

They are found in the *East Indies*, and several of the islands: in *Java* and *Prince's island*. The *Malayes* call them *Kant-chil*; the *Javans*, *Poet-jang*. The natives catch them in great numbers in little snares, carry them in cages to market, and sell them for two-pence halfpenny a piece.

The

The horns which *Linnaeus* says are sold as belonging to this animal, are those of the *Royal Antelope*, p. 20.

To this genus must be referred a large species mentioned by *Nieuboff*, p. 209, found in the isle of *Formosa*, which he calls stags, less than ours, but without horns.





*Arabian Camel. 129. N. 69.*

No cutting teeth in the upper jaw. Upper lip divided like that of a hare. Six cutting teeth in the lower jaw. Small hoofs. No spurious hoofs.

IX. CAMEL.

- Καμηλος Αραβιος. *Arist. hist. An. lib. ii. c. 1.* Camelus Dromedarius. C. topho dorfi unico. *Lin. syst. 90.* 69. ARABIAN, ONE-BUNCHE DROMEDARY.
- Camelus Arabicus. *Plinii lib. viii. c. 18.* Le Dromedaire. *De Buffon, xii. 211.*
- Camel called Hugiun. *Leo Afr. 338.* tab. ix. *Briffon quad. 33.*
- Camelus Dromas. *Gesner quad. 159.* Camel with one bunch. *Pocock's trav. Pr. Alp. hist. Egypt. i. 223.* i. 207. *Shaw's trav. 239.* *Ruffel's hist. Aleppo. 56. 57.* *Plaisled's journal. 82.*
- Camelus unico in dorso gibbo, seu Dromedarius. Camel, or Dromedary. *Raii syn. quad. 143.* *Klein quad. 42.* Djammel. *Forskal, iv. N<sup>o</sup>. 12.*

**C** with a single bunch on the back: head small: ears short: neck long, slender, and bending: height to the top of the bunch six feet six inches: hair soft: longest about the neck, under the throat, and about the bunch: color of that on the protuberance dusky: on the other parts a reddish ash-color: tail long: the hair on the middle soft: on the sides coarse, black, and long: hoofs small: feet flat, divided above, but not thorough: the bottom excessively tough, yet pliant: has six callosities on the legs; one on each knee; one on the inside of each foreleg, on the upper joint; one on the inside of the hind leg, at the bottom of the thigh; another on the lower part of the breast: the places on which the animal rests when it lies down.

The riches of *Arabia*, from the time of *Job* to the present. The patriarch reckoned 6000 camels among his pastoral treasures;

the moderns estimate their wealth by the numbers of these useful animals. Without them great part of *Africa* would be wretched; by them the whole commerce is carried through arid and burning tracts, impassable but by beasts which Providence formed expressly for the scorched deserts. Their soles are adapted to the sands they are to pass over, their toughness and spongy softness preventing them from cracking. Their great powers of sustaining abstinence from drinking, enables them to pass over unwatered tracts for seven or eight days, without requiring the least liquid; *Leo Africanus* says for fifteen. They can discover water by their scent at half a league's distance, and after a long abstinence will hasten towards it, long before their drivers perceive where it lies.

Their patience under hunger is such, that they will travel many days fed only with a few dates, or some small balls of bean or barley-meal; or on the miserable thorny plants they meet with in the deserts.

The largest kind will carry a load of 1000 or 1200 lb. weight. They kneel down to be loaded; but rise the moment they find the burthen equal to their strength: and will not permit an ounce more to be put on. Are most mild and gentle at all times, **but when** they are in heat: during that period, are seized with a sort of madness, that it is unsafe to approach them: cannot be prevailed on to quicken their pace by blows; but go freely if gently treated; and seem enlivened by the pipe, or any music. In winter they are covered with long hair, which falls off in the spring, and is carefully gathered, being wove into stuffs, and also cloths to cover tents. In summer their hair is short. Before the great heats the owners smear their bodies, to keep off the flies.

The

The *Arabs* are very fond of the flesh\* of young camels. The milk of these animals is their principal subsistence; and the dung of camels is the fuel used by the Caravans in the travels over the deserts.

This species is common in *Africa*, and the warmer parts of *Asia*; not that it is spread over either of the continents. It is a common beast of burden in *Ægypt*, and along the countries which border on the *Mediterranean Sea*; in the kingdom of *Morocco*, *Sara* or the *Desert*, and in *Æthiopia*: but no where south of those kingdoms. In *Asia* it is equally common, in *Turky* and *Arabia*, but is scarcely seen farther north than *Persia*, being too tender to bear a more severe climate. It is very common in *India*. They are used there for burden as well as carrying men: for the use of the latter, they generally have a pad put on their backs frequently covered with trappings of scarlet cloth, or silk.

PLACE.

There are varieties among the camels. The *Turkman* is the largest and strongest. The *Arabian* is hardy. What is called the *Dromedary*, *Maibary*, and *Raguabl*, is very swift. The common sort travel about thirty miles a day. The last, which has a less bunch, and more delicate shape, and also is much inferior in size, never carries burdens; but is used to ride on. In *Arabia*, they are trained for running-matches: and in many places, for carrying couriers, who can go above one hundred miles a day on them; and that for nine days together†, over burning deserts, uninhabitable by any living creature. The *African* camels are the most hardy, having more distant and more dreadful deserts to

\* *Athenæus* relates, that the *Persian* monarchs had whole camels served up to their table, *Lib. iv, p. 130.* as the *Romans* had whole boars.

† *Leo Afr. 338.*

pass over than any of the others, from *Numidia* to the kingdom of *Æthiopia*. *Sbe Chin*, a *Chinese* physician, says, that camels are found wild N. W. of his country\*.

ζ. BACTRIAN.  
TWO-BUNCHED  
CAMEL.

Καμηλος Βακτρος. *Arist. hist. An. ii. c. 1.*  
Camelus Bactrianus. *Plinii lib. viii. c.*  
18.  
Camel called Becheti. *Leo Afr. 338.*  
Camelus. *Gesner quad. 150. Pr. Alp.*  
*hist. Ægypt i. 223. tab. xiii.*  
Camelus duobus in doso tuberibus, seu  
Bactrianus. *Raii syn. quad. 145.*  
Camelus Bactrianus. *C. dorsi tophis*  
*duobus. Lin. syst. 90. Klein quad. 41.*  
*Le Chameau. De Buffon, xi. 211. tab.*  
*xxii. Brisson quad. 32.*  
Persian camel. *Russel's hist. Aleppo, 57.*  
*Bocht. Forskal, iv.*

**C** with two bunches on the back; in all other respects like the preceding; of which it seems to be a mere variety, and is equally adapted for riding or carrying loads.

WILD.

The two-bunched camel is still found wild in the deserts of the temperate parts of *Asia*, particularly in those between *China* and *India*. These are larger and more generous than the domesticated race †.

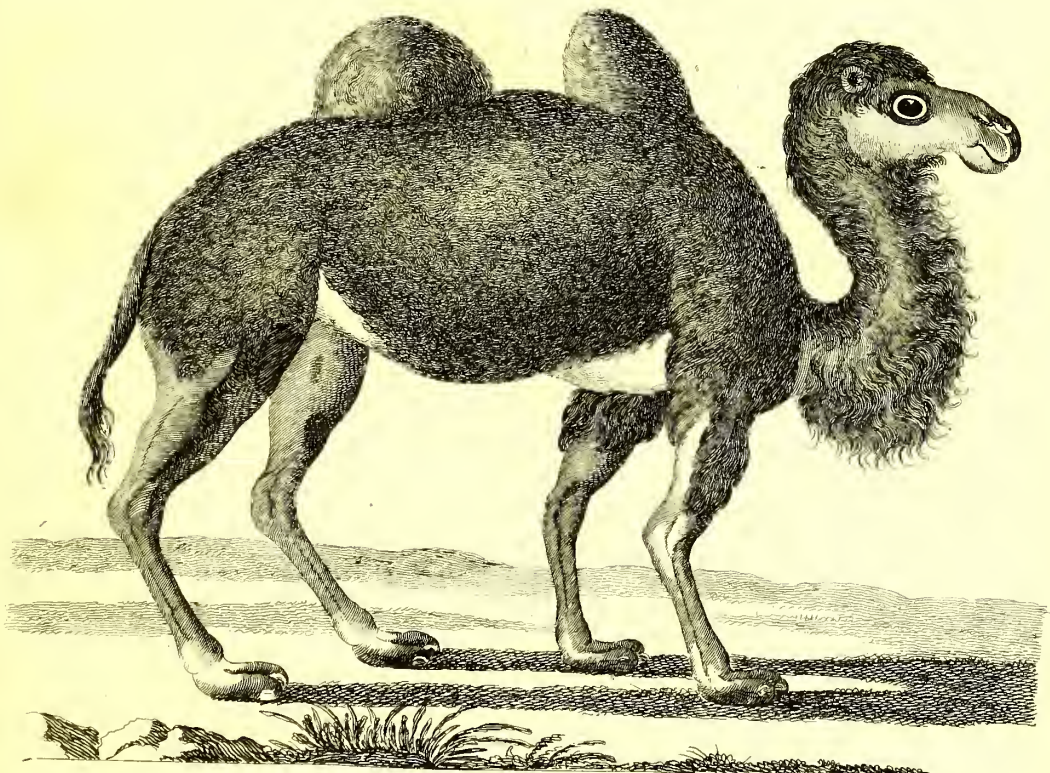
TAME.

This species is extremely hardy, and is very common in *Asia*; and is in great use among the *Tartars* and *Mongols*, as a beast of burden, from the *Caspian* Sea to the Empire of *China*. It bears even in so severe a climate as that of *Siberia*, being found about the lake *Baikal*, where the *Burats* and *Mongols* keep great numbers. They are far less than those which inhabit *Western Tartary*. Here they live during winter on willows and other trees, and are by this diet reduced very lean. They lose their hair in *April*,

\* *Du Halde China, ii. 225.*

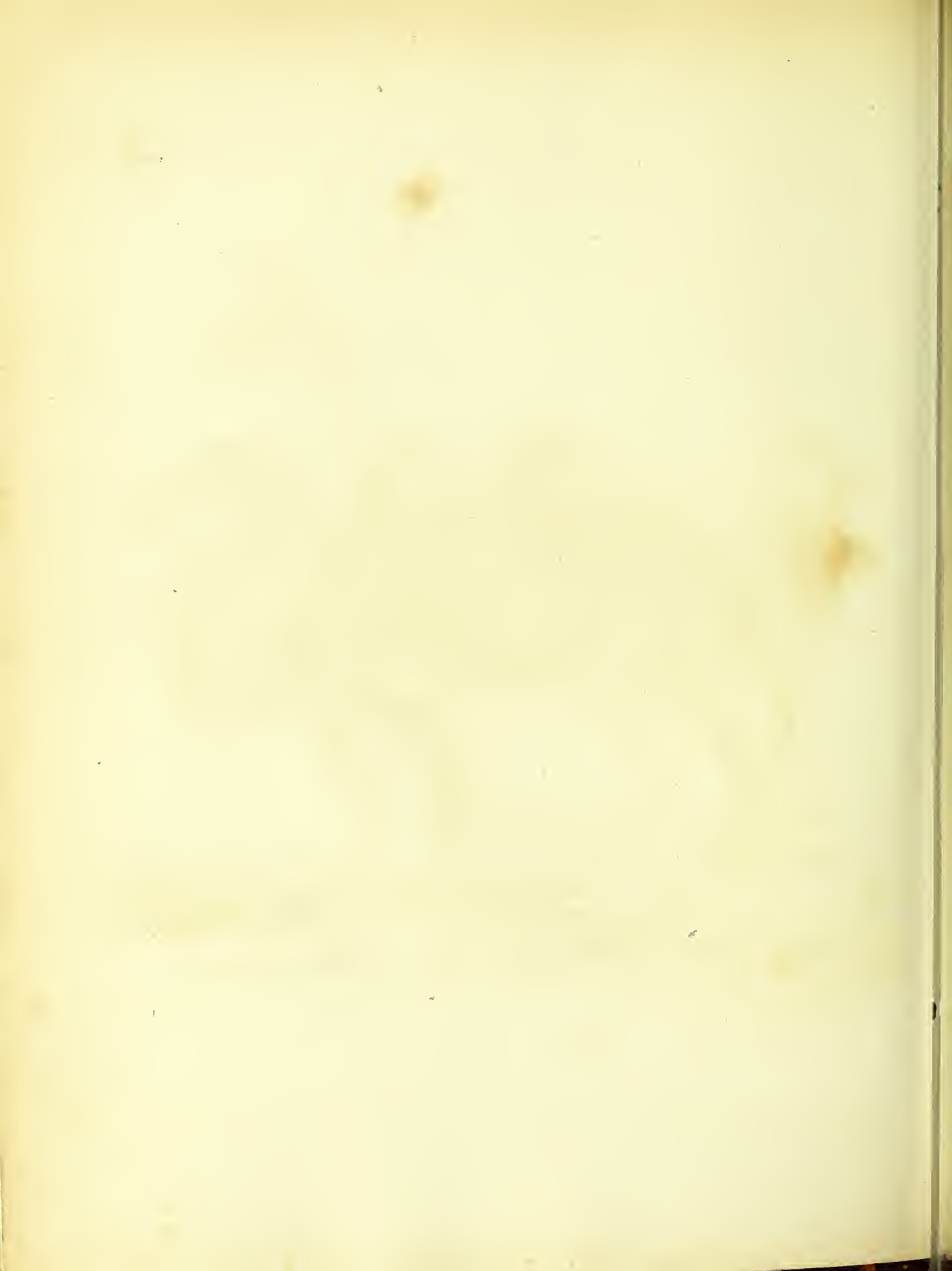
† *Pallas Spicil. Zool. fasc. xi. 4. 5.* and

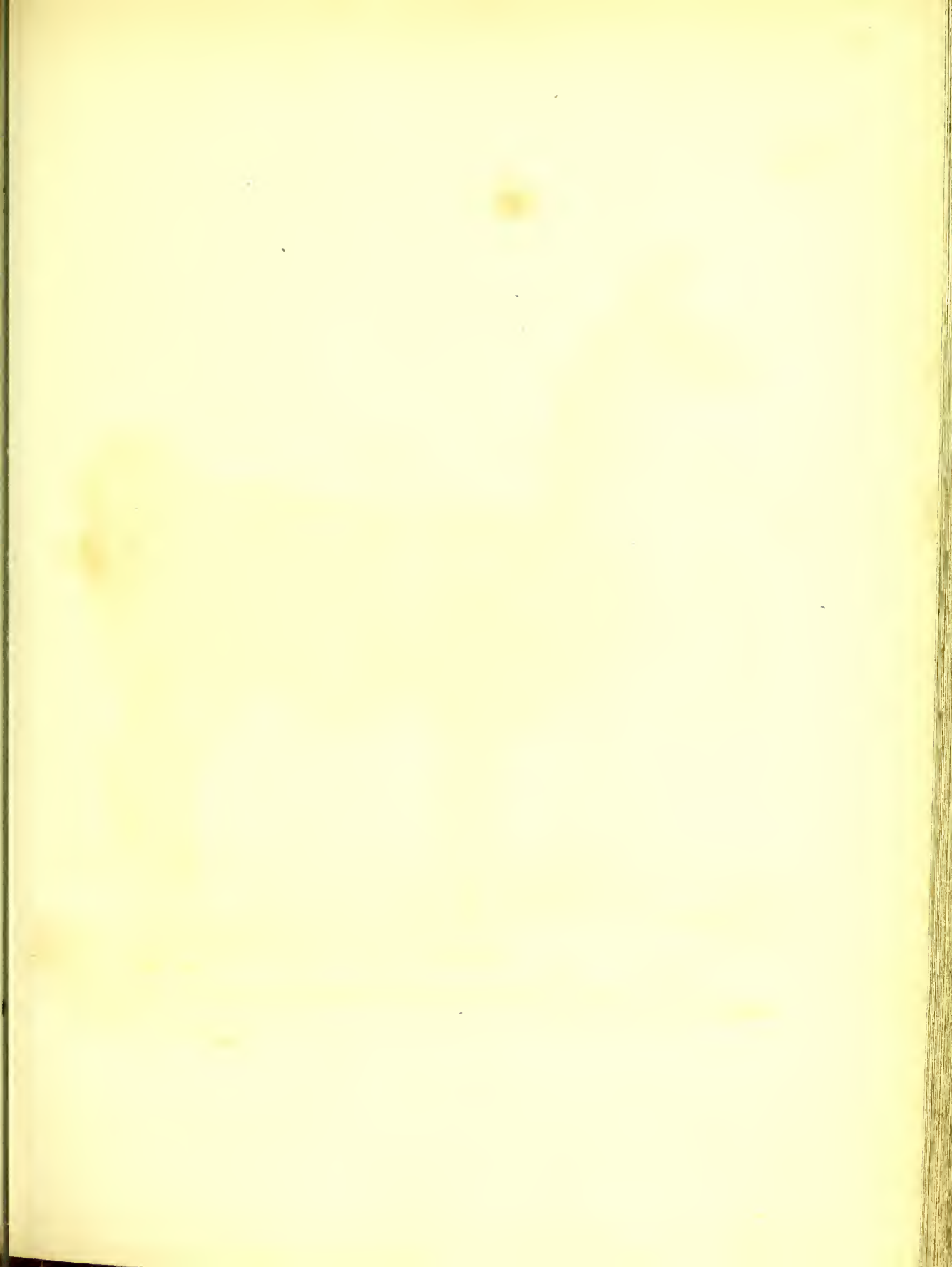




J. Mayall Sculp.

*Bactrian Camel.* — 132.







Llama — 133. . N.º 70.

and go naked all *May*, amidst the frosts of that severe climate. To thrive, they must have dry ground and salt marshes. Here is a white variety, very scarce, and sacred to the idols and priests\*.

The *Chinese* have a swift variety, which they call by the expressive name of *Fong Kyo Fo*, or *Camels with feet of the wind*. Fat of camels, or, as those people call it, *Oil of Bunches*, being drawn from them, is esteemed in many disorders, such as ulcers, numbness, and consumptions †.

This species of camel is rare in *Arabia*, being an exotic, and only kept by the great men ‡.

Camels have been introduced into *Jamaica* and *Barbadoes*; but, for want of knowledge of their diet and treatment, have in general been of very little service ||.

CHINESE.

Ovis Peruana. *Hernandez An. Mex.* 660.  
*Marcgrave Brasil.* 243.

Huan-cu-Llama. *De Laet*, 328.

Allo-camelus. *Scaligeri.* Ovis Indica.  
*Gesner quad.* 149.

Llama. *Owalle Chile.* *Churchill's coll.* 44,  
45. *Ulloa's voy.* i. 478. *Wood's voyage*  
in *Dampier's*, iv. 95. *Molina.* 301.

Camelus Glama. C. corpore laevi, topho  
pectoralis. *Lin. syst.* 91.

Camelus Peruvianus Glama dictus. *Raii*  
*syn. quad.* 145.

Le Lama. *De Buffon*, xiii. 16.

Camelus pilis brevissimis. Le Chameau de  
Perou. *Brisson quad.* 34.

Camelus spurius. *Klein quad.* 42.

70. LLAMA.

**C** with an almost even back, small head, fine black eyes,  
and very long neck, bending very much, with a protube-

\* *Pallas*, M.S.

† *Du Halde*, ii. 225.

‡ *Forskal*, iv. *Niebuhr descr. Arabia*, 145.

|| *Browne's hist. Jamaica*, 488. *Ligon's hist. Barbadoes*, 58.

rance

rance on the breast constantly moist, with a greasy exudation, near the junction with the body: in a tame state, with smooth short hair; in a wild state, with long coarse hair\*: white, grey, and ruffet, disposed in spots. According to *Hernandez*, yellowish, with a black line from the head along the top of the back to the tail, and belly white. The spotted may possibly be the tame; the last, the wild *Llamas*. The tail short: the height from four to four feet and a half: length, from the neck to the tail, six feet. The whole animal, according to Mr. *Byron*, weighed 300 lb. In general, the shape exactly resembles a camel, only it wanted the dorsal bunch.

It is the camel of *Peru*; and before the arrival of the *Spaniards*, was the only beast of burthen known to the *Indians*. It is as mild, as gentle, and as tractable. We find, that before the introduction of mules †, they were used by the *Indians* to plow the land; that at present they serve to carry burthens of about 100 lb.; that they go with great gravity, and, like their *Spanish* masters, nothing can prevale on them to change their pace. They lie down to be loaden; and when wearied, no blows can provoke them to go on. *Feuillee* says, they are so capricious, that if struck, they instantly squat down, and nothing but careffes can induce them to rise. When angry, have no other method of revenging injuries than by spitting, and they can ejaculate their *saliva* to the distance of ten paces; if it falls on the skin, it raises an itching; and a reddish spot. Their flesh is eaten, and said to be as good as mutton. The wool has a strong disagreeable scent. They are very sure-footed; therefore used to carry the *Peruvian*

\* *Ulloa*, i. 479.† *Ovalle*, 44.

ores over the ruggedest hills and narrowest paths of the *Andes*. They inhabit that vast chain of mountains, their whole length, to the straits of *Magellan*; but, except where those hills approach the sea, as in *Patagonia*, never appear on the coasts. Like the camel, they have powers of abstaining long from drink, sometimes for four or five days: like that animal's, their food is coarse and trifling.

*Molina*, who had frequent opportunity of seeing those animals in their native country, assures us that they differ specifically from the *Guanaco*. *Linnaeus* had united them, but we must give way to the evidence of eye-witnesses.

This and every other species of *South America* inhabit the snowy *Andes* and *Cordillera*. Their bodies are covered with fat between the skin and the flesh: and they abound with blood: both requisite to preserve warmth in their frozen residence.

They keep in great herds, in the highest and steepest parts of the hills, and also near the shores; and while they are feeding, one keeps centry on the pinnacle of some rock: if it perceives the approach of any one, it neighs; the herd takes the alarm, and goes off with incredible speed. When they get to a considerable distance will stop, look at their pursuers till they come near, and then set off again\*. They out-run all dogs; so there is no other way of killing them but with a gun. They are killed for the sake of their flesh and their hair; for the *Indians* weave the last into cloth †. From the form of the parts of generation, in both sexes, no animal copulates with such difficulty: it is often the labor of a day, *Antequam actum ipsum venereum incipiant, et absolvant* ‡.

\* *Byron's voy.* 18.

† *De Laet*, 329.

‡ *Herrandez*, 662.

## 71. VICENNA.

La vigogne *Molina*, 295. *Schreber*, tab. cccvii.

Ovis Chilensis. *Wood's voy. Dampier*, iv. 95. *Narborough's voy.* 32.

Vicunna, Alpaques. *Frezier's voy.* 153, 154. *Ulloa's voy.* i. 479.

Camelus seu Camelo congener Peruvianum lanigerum, *Pacos* dictum. *Raii syn.*

*quad.* 147.

Camelus Laniger. *Klein quad.* 42.

Le Paco. *De Buffon*, xiii. 16.

Camelus pilis prolixis toto corpore vestitus. Le vigogne. *Briffon quad.* 35.

Camelus Pacos. C. tophis nullis, corpore lanato. *Lin. syst.* 91.

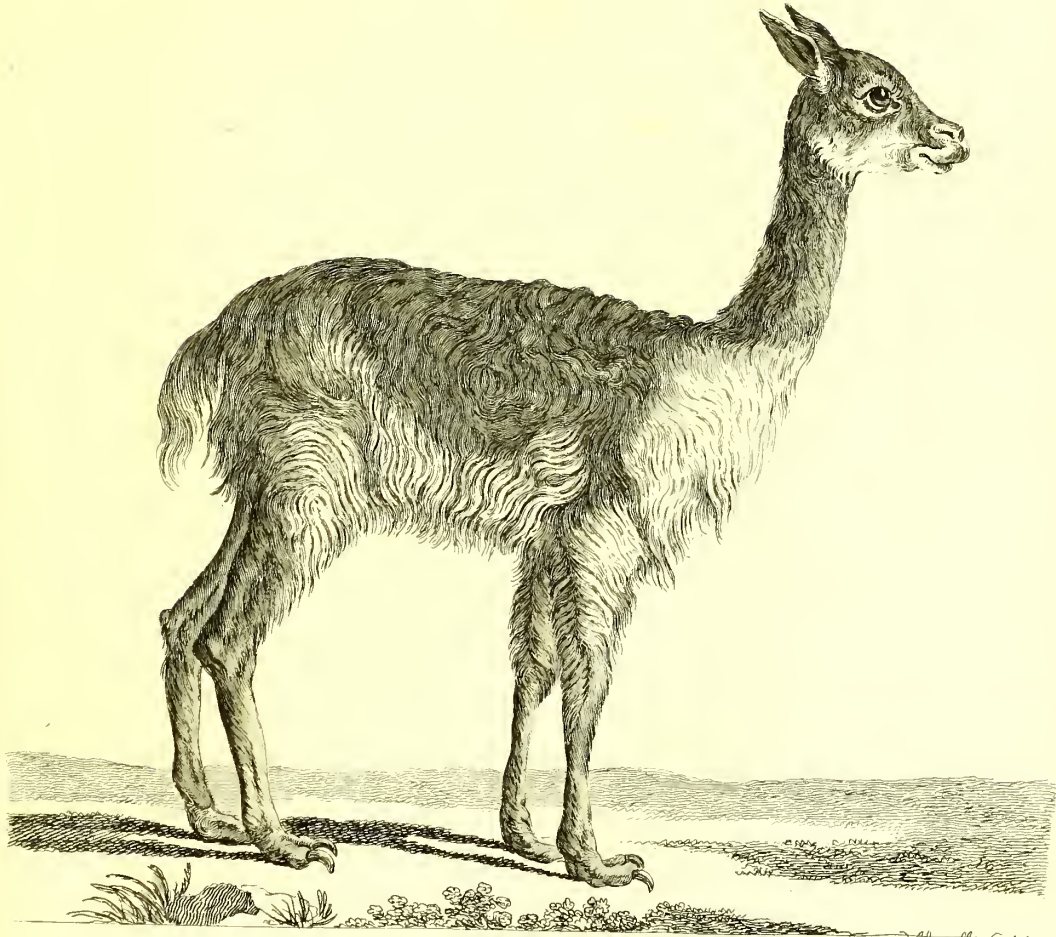
**C** with the body covered with long and very fine wool, of the color of dried roses, or a dull purple: the belly white. Head round, nose short, tail like that of a goat. In a tame state, varies in color. Shaped like the former, but much less: the leg of one I saw was about the size of that of a buck.

Are of the same nature with the preceding: inhabit the same places, but are more capable of supporting the rigor of frost and snow: they live in vast herds; are very timid, and excessively swift: sometimes the *Guanacoes* associate with them. The wool is very valuable both in *Chili* and in *Europe*, and is susceptible of any dye. The flesh is excellent eating. The *Indians* take the *Pacos* in a strange manner: they tie cords, with bits of wool or cloth hanging to them, above three or four feet from the ground, cross the narrow passes of the mountains, then drive those animals towards them, which are so terrified by the flutter of the rags as not to dare to pass, but huddling together, give the hunters opportunity to kill with their slings as many as they please. These animals are not yet domesticated.

These animals yield a *Bezoar*: *Waser*\* says he has taken thir-

\* *Waser's voy.* in *Dampier*, iii. 384.





*D. Magell. Sculp.*

*The Vicuña—136.—1771.*



teen out of the stomach of a single breast: they were ragged, and of several forms, some round, some oval, others long: they were green at first, but changed to ash-color.

Le Paco ou Alpaco. *Molina*, 296. *Camelus Paco*. *Gmelin*, *Lih.* 171.

72. PACOS.

**C** with an oblong visage: body covered with very long wool: of a make more robust than the *vicunna*.

Inhabits *Peru* only; the natives keep vast flocks of them for the sake of the wool, which they work into stuffs as resplendent as silks. They serve also to carry burdens; and, like camels, they bend their knees to receive or discharge their loads. They are found on the mountains of *Peru* in a state of nature, as well as the *vicunna*, but never mix together. This destroys the opinion *M. de Buffon* had, that the *paco* and *vicunna* were the same animal, and that the first was only a wild *vicunna*. Father *Molina* satisfies us of that mistake: he besides adds three more of *American* camels to the two we were before acquainted with. That gentleman was a jesuit, resident in *South America*, who had formed great collections in Natural History. When the order was expelled out of the new world, the *Spaniards* deprived him of every thing. By a strange accident on his return (I think to *Bologna*, his native place) he recovered one of his manuscripts, which was translated out of the *Italian* into *French* under the title of *Essai sur l'Histoire Naturelle du Chili*, and published at *Paris* in 1789, in octavo. It is a choice and instructive work; which gives us great reason to regret the loss of the rest of his labors.

73. GUANACO.

*Camelus Huanacus. Molina, 300. Gmelin, Lin. 170. Schreber, tab. cccvi.*

**C** with a round head, pointed nose: long hair; tawny on the back, white on the belly: back arched: tail short, and turned upwards: ears strait like those of a horse: the hind legs very long: sometimes grows to the size of a horse.

Inhabits, during summer, the tops of the mountains; but more tender than the *Pacos*: descends in winter into the vallies. It runs with amazing swiftness; and, from the great length of the hind legs, prefers descending the hills, which it does by leaps and bounds like the buck. When young it is hunted and taken with dogs; when old, they are chased by the *Indians* mounted on swift horses, who catch them with nooses, which they fling with great dexterity. These animals are easily domesticated: their flesh is excellent when young: in an adult state it is salted, and is capable of very long preservation.

74. CHILI-  
HUCQUE.*Molina, 298. Camelus araucanus. Gmel. Lin. 170.*

**C** with a head like a sheep, ears oval, and lips thick and pendulous; nose long, and arched: tail like that of a sheep: body covered with long wool, very soft: length six feet; height four: varies in color (I suppose in a domestic state) to white, brown, black, and grey.

These animals inhabit *Chili*, and were employed by the antient *Chilians* as beasts of burden. They were led by a cord passed  
6 through

through the nose. Before the conquest of *America* the wool was manufactured in cloth, but is disused since the introduction of sheep. The *Chilians* love the flesh, but never kill the animal but on great feasts or solemn sacrifices.

This is the *ovis chilensis* of *Ovalle*, p. 44. *Cieza*, 232. and *Feuillé*, iii. 23. and *Marcgrave*, 244.

## X. HOG.

## Cutting teeth in both jaws.

75. COMMON. (Wild). *Sus fera*, aper. *Plinii lib.* viii. c. 51. *Gesner quad.* 918.  
*Sus agrestis* five aper, wild boar or swine. *Ravi syn. quad.* 96.  
 Wieprz lesny, Dzik. *Rzaczynski Polon.* 213.  
 Wild Schwein. *Klein quad.* 25.  
 Le Sanglier. *De Buffon*, v. 99. *tab.* xiv  
*Sus caudatus*, auriculis brevibus, subrotundis, cauda pilosa. *Briffon quad.* 75.  
*Sus aper.* *Lin. syst.* 102.
- (Tame). *Sus.* *Gesner quad.* 872. *Ravi syn. quad.* 92.  
 Schwein. *Klein quad.* 25.  
 Le Cochon. *De Buffon*, v. 99. *Le Ver-rat. tab.* xvi.  
*Sus caudatus*, auriculis oblongis, acutis, cauda pilosa. *Briffon quad.* 74.  
*Sus scrofa*. S. dorso anticè setoso, cauda pilosa. *Lin. syst.* 102. *Swin. Faun. jucc.* N° 21. *Er. Zool.* i. 41. *LEV. Mus.*

## WILD.

**H** with the body covered with bristles: two large tusks above and below: six cutting teeth in each jaw. In a wild state, of a dark brinded color: beneath the bristles is a soft curled short hair: the ears short, and a little rounded.

## TAME.

**TAME**: the ears long, sharp-pointed, and flouching: the color generally white, sometimes mixed with other colors.

The *Siam Hog* of *M. de Buffon* is a variety, differing chiefly in the superior length of the tail.

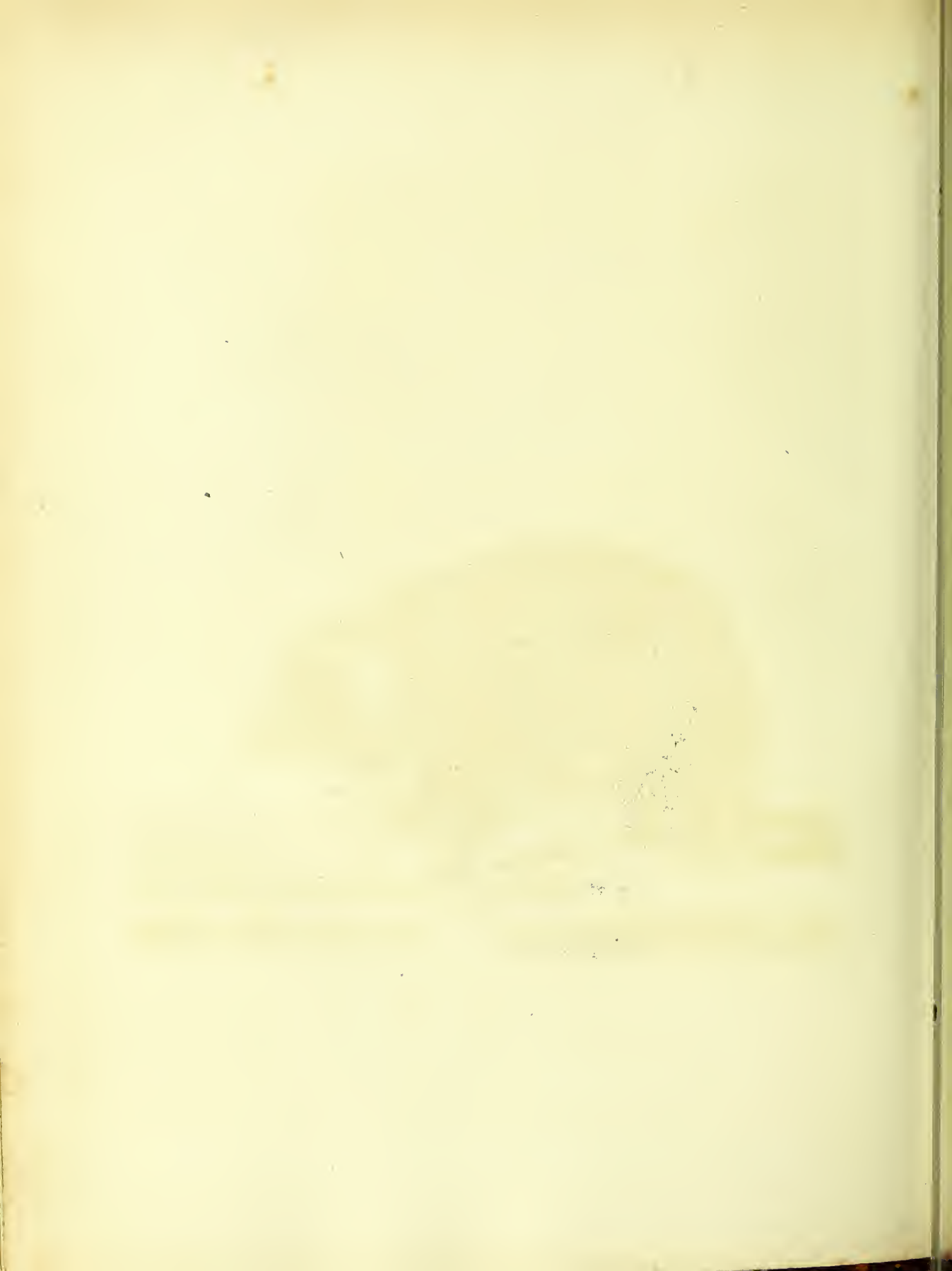
## PLACE.

In a tame state, universal, except in the frigid zones, and *Kamtschatka*\*, and such places where the cold is very severe. Since its introduction into *America*, by the *Europeans*, abounds to excess in the hot and temperate parts. Found wild in most parts of *Europe*, except the *British isles*, and the countries N. of the

\* *Hist. Kamtsf.* 108.



*Variety of Common Hog — no. 875.*





*Baltic*: in *Asia*, from *Syria* to the borders of the lake *Baikal*\*, and as high as 55° N. latitude: in *Africa*, on the coast of *Barbary*. Are very numerous in *Ceylon*, *Celebes*, and *Java*; but are generally lesser than the *European*, yet are of the same species. In the forests of *South America* † are vast droves, which derive their origin from the *European* kind relapsed into a state of nature, and are what Mr. *Bancroft*, in his history of *Guiana*, 126, describes as a particular species, by the name of *Warree*. Inhabits wooded countries: very swift: a stupid, slothful, drowsy animal, fond of wallowing in the mud to cool its surfeited body. Greedy, voracious, but not indiscriminate in the choice of its food; has been found to eat 72 species of plants, reject 171: very fond of various roots: so brutal as to eat its own offspring. Useful in *America*, by clearing the country of rattle-snakes, which it devours with safety. Restless in high winds: has a natural disposition to grow fat: is very prolific, brings sometimes 20 young at a time. Its flesh of vast use; takes salt the best of any; furnishes our table with various delicacies; *brawn*, peculiar to the *English*. The *Romans* made a dish.

Of the swelling unctuous paps  
Of a fat pregnant Sow, newly cut off †.

\* *Bell's trav.* i. 279.

† *Des Marchais voy.* iii. 312. *Gumilla Orenoque*, ii. 4.

‡ *Alchymist, Act.* ii. Sc. ii.

α GUINEA. Porcus Guineensis. *Marcgrave Brasil.* 230. *Ruii syn. quad.* 96. *longitudine pedum. Lin. syst.* 103:  
 Sus porcus. S. dorso pollicis fetoso, cauda Le Cochon de Guinée. *De Buffon,* xv.  
 146. *Briffon. quad.* 76.

**H.** with a lesser head than the common kind: very long, slender, and sharp-pointed ears: tail hanging down to the heels, without hairs: the body covered with short, red, shining hairs, but about the neck and lower part of the back a little longer: no bristles. A domestic variety of the common kind.

β The *Siam* hog is another variety, very little differing from the former. It is described by *M. de Buffon*, under the title of *Cochon de Siam.* v. 99. tab. xv.

γ CHINESE. Sus Chinensis, *Lin. syst.* 102. *Briffon, quad.* 75. Javan Hog. *Kolben Cape i.* 117.

**H.** with the belly hanging almost to the ground: legs short: tail very short: the body generally bare, as is the case in general with the swine of *India.*

Its wild breed is found in great numbers in *New Guinea*, and in the islands of that country, which the *Papuas* chase in their canoes, as the animals are swimming from island to island, and kill them with lances, or shoot them with arrows\*. They are also found on the island of *Gilolo*, and resort eagerly to the places where *sago* trees have lately been cut down, to feed on the pith

\* *Forrest's Voy.* tab. xi. and p. 97.

left there, which makes them very fat. They are said to appear, with their little black pigs, like so many flies on a table\*

*New Guinea* must originally have supplied with hogs such of the islands of the *South Sea*, which are happy enough to possess these animals. They passed first to the *New Hebrides*, thence to the *Friendly Isles*, the *Society*, and the *Marquesas*. All the islands to the east, and even *New Caledonia*, a little to the south, are destitute of them. They are of the same variety with the *Chinese*, and are more delicious food, being fed with plantanes, bread fruit, and yams: but are often too fat for an *European* stomach.

They are the animals which are sacrificed to the lesser deities of the isles: are roasted whole, placed on altars, and left there to decay.

The priests support my notion of the place of their origin: men, dogs, hogs, poultry, and rats, say they, came originally from an island, which they style the *Mother of Lands*: i. e. some island comparatively vastly larger than their own. This island is probably *New Guinea*, where the same species of hog, and the currish fox-like dog, are found. As Captain *Forrest* informed me that *New Guinea* is not destitute of rats, it is not unlikely but that they were imported by some of the early navigators, and, escaping from the ships, became the pest of the islands.

\* *Forrest's Voy.* p. 39.

♂. H. with undivided hoofs, only a variety of the common kind.

## 76. ÆTHIOPIAN.

Engalla. *Sorrento's voy. in Churcbill*, i. 667. *Barlot*. 487. *Dampier's voy.*? i. 320.

African wild boar. *Deslande's Martyn's mem. Acad.* v. 386.

*Sus Æthiopicus*, Hardlooper. *Pallas miscel. zool.* 16. tab. xi. *spicil. fasc.* ii.

1. tab. i. *Flacourt hist. Madagascar.* 511.

*Sus Æthiopicus*. S. sacco molli sub oculis. *Lin. syst. App. tom.* III. 223.

Sanglier du Cap. Verd. *de Buffon. suppl. iii.* 76. tab. xi. *Journal Historique*, tab. p. 62. LEV. Mus.

**H.** with small tusks in the lower jaws; very large ones in the upper; in old boars bending up towards the forehead, in form of a semicircle. As a singular mark of this species, it has no fore teeth, their place being occupied by very hard gums.

The nose is broad, depressed, and almost of a horny hardness: head very large and broad: beneath each eye a hollow, formed of loose skin, very soft, and wrinkled; under these a great lobe or wattle, lying almost horizontal, broad, flat, and rounded at the end, placed so as to intercept the view of any thing below from the animal.

Between these and the mouth, on each side, is a hard callous protuberance: mouth small: skin dusky: bristles disposed in *fasciculi*, of about five each; longest between the ears, and on the beginning of the back, and but thinly dispersed on the rest of the back.

Ears large and sharp-pointed, inside lined with long whitish hairs: tail slender and flat; does not reach lower than the thighs, and covered with hairs disposed in *fasciculi*.

Body

Body longer, and legs shorter, than in the common swine: its whole length four feet nine inches; height before two feet two.

These animals inhabit the hottest parts of *Africa*, from *Sierra Leone* to *Congo*, and to within about two hundred leagues of the *Cape*. The *Hottentots* call them *Kaunoba*. They are found also in the island of *Madagascar*\*.

We also suspect that they are found in the isle of *Mindanao*, for *Dampier*† says that the hogs of that island are very ugly creatures, with great knobs growing over their eyes: that there are multitudes of them in the woods, and that they are commonly very poor, but sweet.

It lives under ground‡; and burrows as expeditiously as the mole, forming almost instantaneously a great hole in the ground, by means of its callous snout, as was experienced from the animal preserved in the Prince of *Orange's* menagery at the *Hague*.

We know little of their manners; but they are represented as very fierce and swift; and that they will not breed either with the domestic or *Chinese* sow; for that at the *Hague* killed one of the last, and treated the other very roughly, which for experiment were turned to it||. Its savage nature proved fatal to its keeper, whom it slew, by a wound in the thigh.

The *Hottentots* dread the attack of them more than that of the lion. If not timely repelled, they will rush on a man, snap his legs in two, or rip open his belly: when the old ones are closely pursued, with their young, each will catch up a pig in its mouth, and convey it to a place of security.

\* Ces sangliers, principalement les mâles, ont deux cornes a costez de nez qui sont comme deux callositez. *Flacourt hist. Madag.* 152.

† *Voy.* i. 321.

‡ *Sparmaz.*

|| *Vesnaer Monogr.*

77. CAPE VERD. Sanglier de Cape Verd. *De Buffon*, xiv. 409. xv. 148. *Asb. Mus.* (the jaws only.)  
LEV. MUS.

**H.** with two cutting teeth in the upper, and six in the lower jaw. Six grinding teeth on each side in both: the farthest very large: twenty-four in all. The tusks large, and of the hardness of ivory. The tusks of the upper jaw thick, and truncated obliquely.

Head long, nose slender: upper jaw extends far beyond the lower. Ears narrow, upright, pointed, and tufted with very long bristles. The whole body covered with very long fine bristles, especially about the shoulders, belly, and thighs, where they are of great length. The tail slender, and terminating in a large tuft. It reaches to the first joint of the leg.

Inhabits *Africa*, from *Cape Verd* to that of *Good Hope*. Seems to be the same with that seen by Mr. *Adanson*, who calls it a boar of enormous size, peculiar to *Africa*.

I believe that the only entire specimen of the head now in *Europe*, is in possession of Sir *Ashton Lever*, which he received from the *Cape*.

- Quauh-tla. coymatl. Quapizotl. aper Mexicanus. *Hernandez an. mex.* 637.  
 Hogs with navels on their backs. *Par-chas's Pilgr.* iii. 868. 966.  
 Tajacu. *Pisô Brasíl.* 98. *Barrere France equin.* 161.  
 Tajacu, Caaigora. *Mercgrave Brasíl.* 229. *Ovalle Chile, Churchill,* iii. 2.  
 Tajacu feu aper Mexicanus moschiferus. *Roií syn. quad.* 77.  
 Mexican mulk hog. *Pb. Tr. abr.* ii. 376.
- Pecary. *Waser's voy. Dampier.* iii. 328. iv. 48. *Rogers's voy.* 345.  
*Des Marchais voy.* iii. 312. *Gumilla Ore-noque,* ii. 6. *Bancroft Guiana,* 124. *De Buffon,* x. 21. *tab.* iii. iv. *Seb. mus.* i. 177.  
 Javaris. *Rochfort Antilles.* i. 285.  
 Sus ecaudatus, folliculum ichorosum in dorso gerens. *Brisson quad.* 77.  
 Sus dorso cystifero, cauda nulla.  
 S. Tajacu. *Lin. syst.* 103. *LEV. MUS.*

78. MEXICAN.

**H.** with four cutting teeth above, six below; two tusks in each jaw; those in the upper jaw pointing down, and little apparent when the mouth is shut; the others hid. Length from nose to the end of the rump about three feet: head not so taper as in common swine: ears short and erect: body covered with bristles, stronger than those of the *European* kind, and more like those of a hedge-hog; they are dusky, surrounded with rings of white; those on the top of the neck and back are near five inches long, grow shorter on the sides: the belly almost naked: from the shoulders to the breast is a band of white: no tail: on the lower part of the back is a gland, open at the top, discharging a fœtid ichorous liquor; this has been mistakenly called a *navel*.

Inhabits the hottest parts of *S. America*, and some of the *Antilles*: lives in the forests on the mountains: not fond of mire or marshy places: less fat than the common hog: goes in great droves: is very fierce: will fight stoutly with the beasts of prey: the *Jaguar*, or *American* leopard, is its mortal enemy;

U 2

often

often the body of that animal is found surrounded with those of numbers of these hogs, all slain in combat. Dogs will scarcely attack it: if wounded, it will turn on the hunter. Feeds on fruits and roots, on toads, and all manner of serpents, and holding them with the fore-feet, skins them with great dexterity. Is reckoned very good food; but all writers agree that the dorsal gland must be cut out as soon as the animal is killed, or the flesh will become so infected as not to be eatable. The *Indian* name of this species is *Paquiras* \*, from whence seems to be derived that of *Pecary*.

## 79. BABY-ROUSSA.

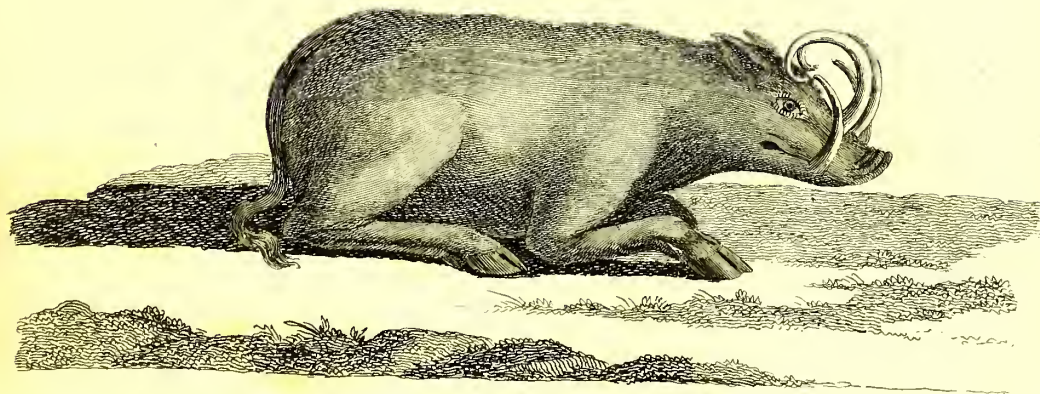
Aper in *India*, &c. *Plinii lib. viii. c. 52.*  
 Ἰς τεργάνηρος. *Ælian. an. lib. xviii. c. 10.*  
 Baby-roussa. *Bontius India. 61, Grew's*  
*Museum. 27. Raii syn. quad. 96. Klein*  
*quad. 25. Seb. Mus. i. 80. tab. 1. Va-*  
*lentyn Amboin. iii. 268.*  
 Strange hog. *Purchas's Pilgr. ii. 1693.*  
 v. 566. *Nieuboff's voy. 195.*

*Sus dentibus duobus caninis fronti innatis.*  
 S. Babyroussa. *Lin. syst. 104.*  
*Sus caudatus, dentibus caninis superiori-*  
*ribus, ab origine sursum versis, arcua-*  
*tis, cauda floccosa. Brisson quad. 76.*  
 Le Babiroussa. *De Buffon. xii. 379. tab.*  
 xlvi. *Br. mus. Ashm. mus. LEV.*  
 Mus.

**H** with four cutting teeth in the upper, six in the lower jaw; ten grinders to each jaw; in the lower jaw two tusks pointing towards the eyes, and standing near eight inches out of their sockets; from two sockets on the outside of the upper jaw, two other teeth, twelve inches long, bending like horns, their ends almost touching the forehead: ears small, erect, sharp-pointed: along the back are some weak bristles: on the rest of the body only a sort of wool, such as is on lambs: the tail long,

\* *Gumilla.*





*Bubalus* — 148. — N. 79.



ends in a tuft, and is often twisted : the body plump and square; not of the elegant form which *Bontius* and *Nieuboff* give it; as appears by an original drawing Mr. *Loten* favored me with.

Inhabits *Boero*, a small isle near *Amboina* : but neither on the continent of *Asia*, or *Africa*; what *M. de Buffon* takes for it, is the *Æthiopian* boar. They are sometimes kept tame in the *Indian* isles: live in herds : have a very quick scent : feed on herbs and leaves of trees ; never ravage gardens, like other swine : their flesh well-tasted. When pursued, and driven to extremities, rush into the sea, swim very well, and even dive, and pass thus from isle to isle : in the forests often rest their head, by hooking their upper tusks on some bough \*. The tusks, from their form, useless in fight.

\* The natural history of this animal is taken from *Valentine's hist. of the East Indies*, from a translation Mr. *Loten* was so obliging to communicate to me.

With

## XI. RHINOCEROS.

With one, sometimes two, large horns on the nose.  
Each hoof cloven into three parts.

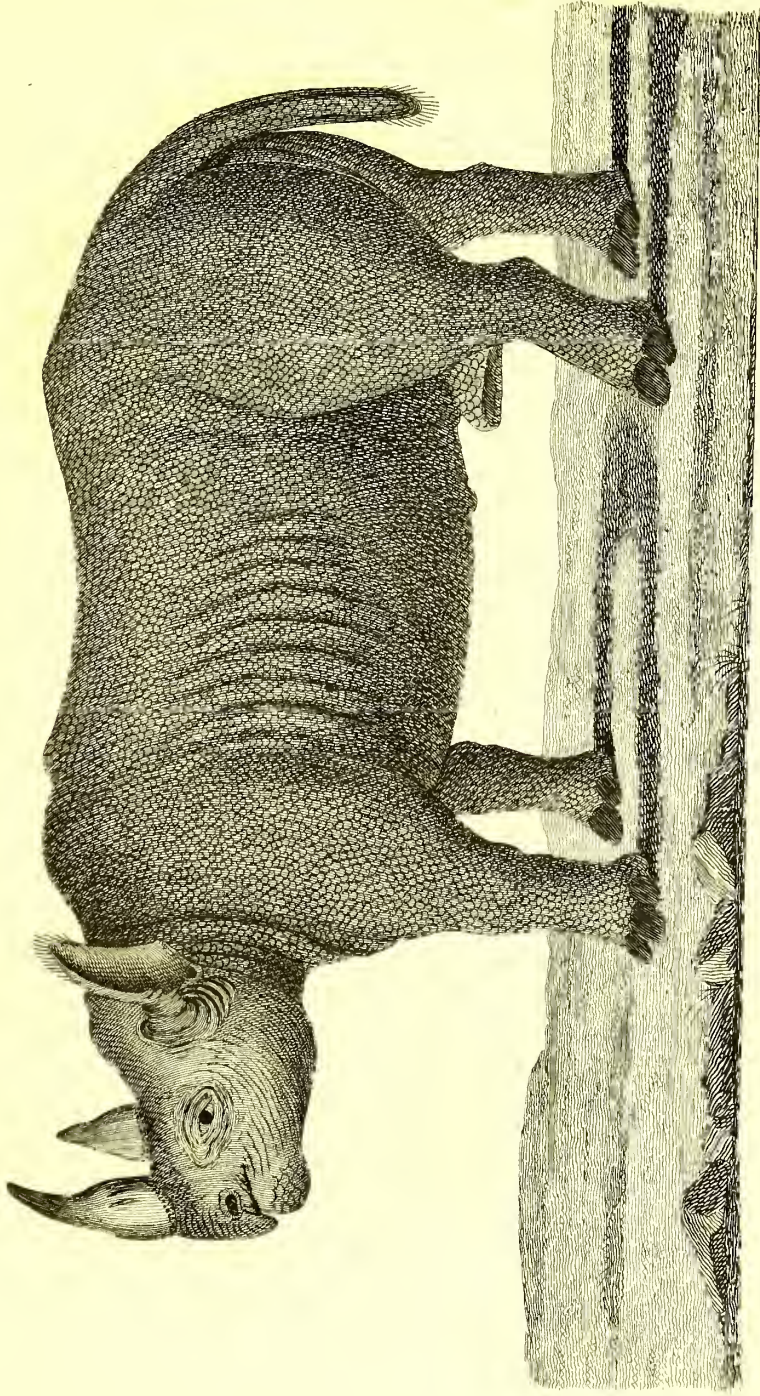
## 80. TWO-HORNED.

Rhinoceros cornu gemino. *Martiali spec-tac. ep. 22.* *Pb. Tr. Abr. ix. 100.* *Flacourt, hist. Madag. 395.* *De Buffon, xi. 910.* *Pb. Tr. vol. lvi. 32. tab. ii.* *Kolben, ii. 101.* *Sparman, Stock. wettfk. Handl. 1778.* *p. 103.* *Flacourt, hist. Madag. 395.* *De Buffon, xi. 186.* *Lobo, Abyss. 230.* *Rhinoceros bicornis. Lin. syst. 104.* *Br. mus. LEV. MUS.*

**R**H. with two horns, one placed beyond the other. Length of the fore horn of one in the Ph. Transf. twenty inches, of the second horn nineteen; but they vary in sizes. Upper lip short, reaching but a little way over the lower: no fore teeth. The skin without any *plicæ* or folds; much granulated or warty; of a deep cinereous grey. Between the legs smooth, and flesh-colored. In other parts are a few scattered stiff bristles, most numerous about the ears and end of the tail. Tail thick as a thumb: convex above and below: flattened on the sides. Feet no more in diameter than the legs: but the three hoofs project forward. Soles calous.

## PLACE.

Inhabits *Africa*. Observed first by *Flacourt*, in the bay of *Saldagne*, near the Cape. Within these few years by Mr. *Sparman*, a learned *Swede*, at some distance N. of that promontory. He, with the laudable perseverance of a naturalist, watched the arrival of those and other animals at a muddy water, whither the wild beasts resort to quench their thirst, and some to indulge, in that hot climate, in rolling in the mud. In that spot he shot two of these animals: one was so large that the united force of five men could not turn it. The lesser he measured: its length was



W. H. MILLER DEL.

*Two horned Rhinoceros 150. 180.*



## R H I N O C E R O S.

151

was eleven feet and a half, the girth twelve: the height, between six and seven.

SIZE.

The skin is quite naked, very strong and thick, but is easily penetrated with an iron bullet: one of lead is flatten'd against the hide. The *Hottentots* at present always kill these animals by a musquet shot, and the skin is capable of being transfixed with the lance or dart. The *Hottentots* usually hasten the death of the *Rhinoceros*, by taking care to poison the weapon.

This species seems to agree in manners with the following. Its flesh is eatable, and tastes like coarse pork. Cups are made of the horns; and of the hide, whips. Its food is boughs of trees, which it bites into bits of the size of a finger. It feeds also much on succulent plants, especially the stinking *flapelia*, and a species of *Stæbe* called the *Stæbe Rhinocerotis*.

MANNERS.

It continues during day in a state of rest. In the evenings and mornings (perhaps the whole night) wanders in quest of food: or in search of places to roll in.

Has no voice, only a sort of snorting, which was observed in females anxious for their young.

Its dung is like that of horses. It has a great propensity to cleanliness, dropping its dung and urine only in particular places.

Its sense of sight is bad. Those of hearing and smelling very exquisite: the least noise or scent puts it in motion. It instantly runs to the spot from which those two senses take the alarm. Whatsoever it meets with in its course, it overturns and tramples on. Men, oxen, and waggons, have thus been overturned, and sometimes destroyed. It never returns to repeat the charge; but keeps on its way: so that a senseless impulse, more than rage, seems the cause of the mischief it does.

## RHINOCEROS.

This was the species described by *Martial*, under the name of *RHINOCEROS cornu gemino*: who relates its combat with the Bear.

Namque gravem gemino cornu sic extulit ursum,  
Jactat ut impositas taurus in astra pilas\*.

In fact, the *Romans* procured their *Rhinoceroses* from *Africa* only, which was the reason why they are represented with double horns. That figured in the *Preneſtine* pavement, and that on a coin of *Domitian*, have two horns: that which *Pausanias* † describes under the name of *Æthiopian Bull* had one horn on the nose, and another lesser higher up: and *Cosmas Ægyptius* ‡, who travelled into *Æthiopia*, in the reign of *Justinian*, also attributes to it the same number: whereas *Pliny*, who describes the *Indian* kind, justly gives it but a single horn. *Cosmas*, vol. II. p. 334, says, that its skin was so thick and hard, that the *Æthiopians* ploughed with it, and that they called the animal *Aru* and *Harisi*: the last signifying the figure of the nostrils, and the use made of the skin. He adds, that when the beast is quiescent, the horns are loose, but in its rage become firm and immoveable. This is confirmed by *Doctor Sparman*, who observed that they were fixed to the head, or rather nose, by a strong apparatus of sinews and muscles, so as to give the animal the power of giving a steady fixture whenever occasion demands.

*Augustus* introduced a *rhinoceros* (probably of this kind) into the shews, on occasion of his triumph over *Cleopatra* ||.

\* Spect. Epig. 22. † ix. 9. ‡ Tom. ii. 334. || *Dion Cassius*, lib. li.  
Mr.



Mr. Bruce's figure of a *Rhinoceros* lies \* under some suspicion of being most faithfully copied from the single horned species of M. de Buffon †, with the long upper lip and every characteristic fold and plait: but by the addition of another horn, it becomes *Bicornis*; and, as Mr. Bruce very justly twice observes, the first drawing of the kind ever presented to the public ‡. So true is the old saying, *Semper aliquid novi AFRICAM afferre!*

I am indebted to Mr. Paterfon for my figure of the two-horned species: it does not differ materially from that by Doctor Sparman, unless in the lateral marks that distinguish the former: and seem no more than a looseness of skin. M. Allamand had engraved the same animal from a drawing communicated to him by Col. Gordon, the great explorer of *Caffraria*; and M. de Buffon again copied his plate from a drawing, in which the looseness of the skin on the sides is far better expressed ||.

I will not quit the subject till I have laid before the public my reasons to imagine that this species is not confined to *Africa*. Mr. William Hudson, with his usual friendship, communicated to me the following remark of Mr. Charles Miller, who was long resident in *Sumatra*: 'I never saw but two of the two-horned *Rhinoceros*; but I believe they are not uncommon in the island, but are very shy, which is the reason they are but seldom seen. I was once within twenty yards of one. It had not any appearance of folds or plaits on the skin; and had a smaller horn resembling the greater, and, like that, a little turned inward. The figure given by Doctor Sparman is a faithful resemblance of that I saw.'

\* Vol. v. tab. p. 85.

† Vol. xi. tab. vii.

‡ Vol. v. p. 86. 87.

|| *De Buffon Supplem.* vi. 78. tab. vi.

## 81. ONE-HORNED.

- Rhinoceros. *Plinii lib. viii. c. 20. Gesner quad. 842. Raii syn. quad. 122. Klein quad. 26. Grew's museum, 29. Worm. mus. 336. De Buffon, xi. 174. tab. vii. Brisson quad. 78. Ph. Tr. Abr. ix. 93. Schreber, ii. 44. tab. lxxviii.*
- Rhinoceros or Abbados. *Linschotten Itin. 56. Bontius India. 50. Forri hist. Cochin-China. 797. Du Halde China. i. 120. Faunul. Sinens.*
- Rhinoceros unicornis. *Lin. syst. 104. Edw. 221. Br. Mus. Asb. Mus. Lev. Mus.*

**R**H. with a single horn, placed near the end of the nose, sometimes three feet and a half long, black and smooth: the upper lip long, hangs over the lower, ends in a point; is very pliable, and serves to collect its food, and deliver it into the mouth: the nostrils placed transversely: four cutting teeth; one on each corner of each jaw. Six grinders in each; the first remote from the cutting teeth. The ears large, erect, pointed: eyes small and dull: the skin naked, rough, or tuberculated, thick and strong, lying about the neck in vast folds; there is another fold from the shoulders to the fore-legs; another from the hind part of the back to the thighs: the tail is slender, flatted at the end, and covered on the sides with very stiff thick black hairs: the belly hangs low: the legs short, strong, and thick: the hoofs divided into three parts; each pointing forward.

Those which have been brought to *Europe* have been young and small: *Bontius* says, that in respect to bulk of body, they equal the elephant, but are lower on account of the shortness of the legs.

Inhabits *Bengal, Siam, Cochin-China, Quangsi* in *China*, and the isles of *Java* and *Sumatra*; loves shady forests, the neighborhood of rivers, and marshy places: fond of wallowing in mire, like the

the hog; is said by that means to give shelter in the folds of its skin to scorpions, centipes, and other insects. Is a solitary animal: brings one young at a time, very solicitous about it: quiet and inoffensive; but when provoked, furious: very swift, and very dangerous: I know a gentleman\* who had his belly ripped up by one, but survived the wound. Is dull of sight; but has a most exquisite scent: feeds on vegetables, particularly shrubs, broom, and thistles: grunts like a hog: is said to consort with the tiger; a fable, founded on their common attachment to the sides of rivers, and on that account are sometimes found near each other.

It is said, when it has flung down a man, to lick the flesh quite from the bone with its tongue: this is impossible, as the tongue is quite smooth; that which wounded the gentleman, retired instantly after the stroke.

Its flesh is eaten; the skin, the flesh, hoofs, teeth, and very dung, used in *India* medicinally; the horn is in great repute as an antidote against poison†, especially that of a virgin *Abbada*; cups are made of them, which are supposed to communicate the virtue to the liquor poured into them.

Is the unicorn of HOLY WRIT, and *Indian* afs of *Aristotle*‡, who says, it has but one horn; his informers might well compare the clumsy shape of the *Rhinoceros* to that of an afs, so that the philosopher might easily be induced to pronounce it a whole-footed animal. I may add, that *Ælian*, *lib. iv. c. 22*, attributes the same *alexipharmic* qualities to the horn of the *Indian* afs, as

THE UNICORN.

\* *Charles Pigot*, Esq, of *Peploe*, *Shropshire*, at that time in the *India* service.

† It was not every horn that had this virtue: some were held very cheap, while others take a vast price.

‡ *Hist. An. lib. ii. c. 1.*

## RHINOCEROS.

are ascribed to that of the *Rhinoceros*. This was also the *fera monoceros* of *Pliny*\*; which was of *India*, the same country with this animal; and in his account of the *monoceros*, he exactly describes the great black horn and the hog-like tail. The *unicorn* of HOLY WRIT has all the properties of the *Rhinoceros*, rage, untameableness, great swiftness, and great strength.

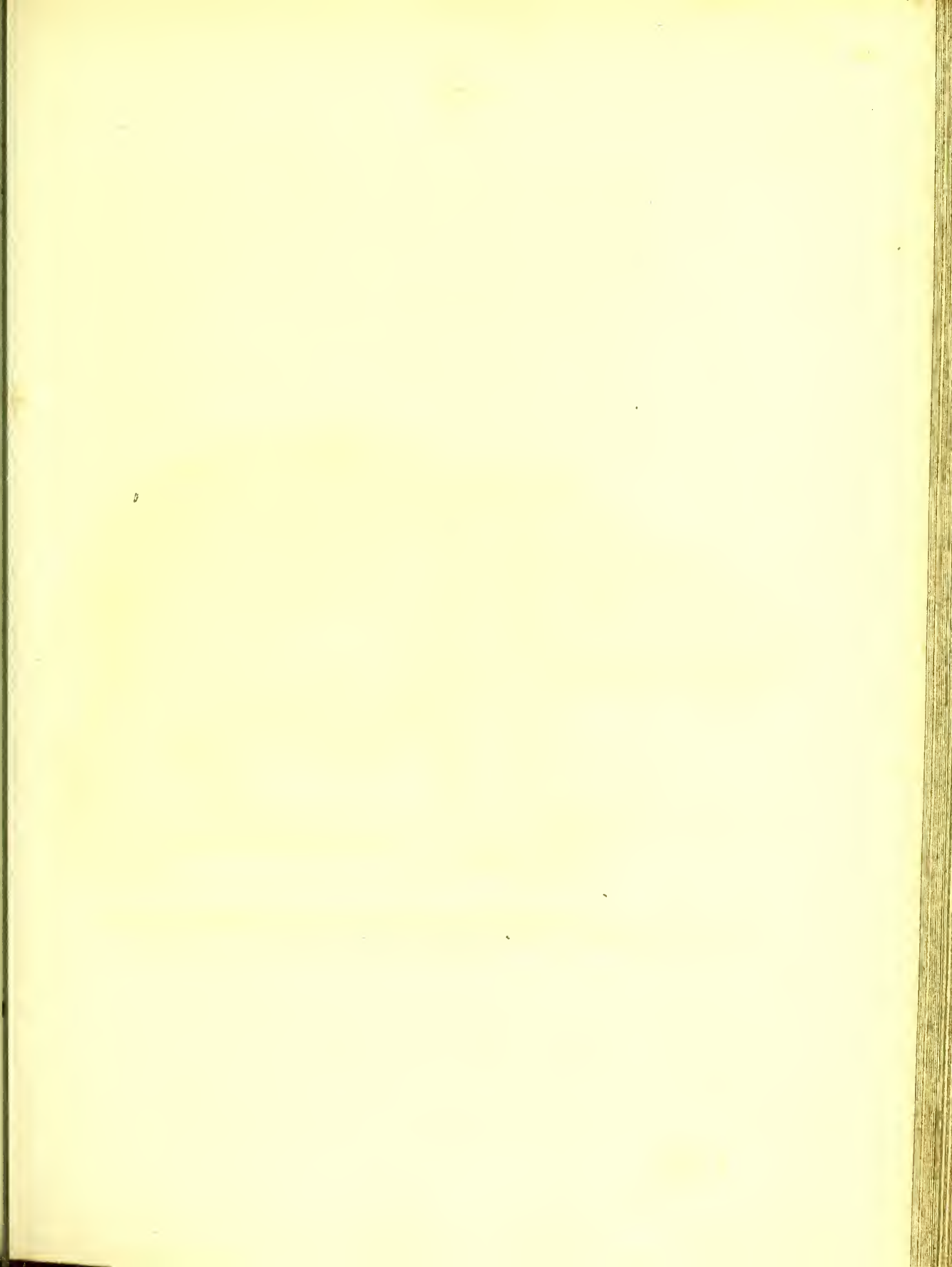
Various animals were styled *monoceros* and *unicornis*, probably from the accident of having lost one of their horns. Thus *Pliny* mentions a *bos unicornis*, and *oryx unicornis*. Any of the great strait-horned antelopes, such as the *Indian*, N° 22, deprived of one horn, would make an excellent *unicorn*, and answer to the figure given of it: for on such an accident the fable seems to be founded, when the word is not applied to the *Rhinoceros*.

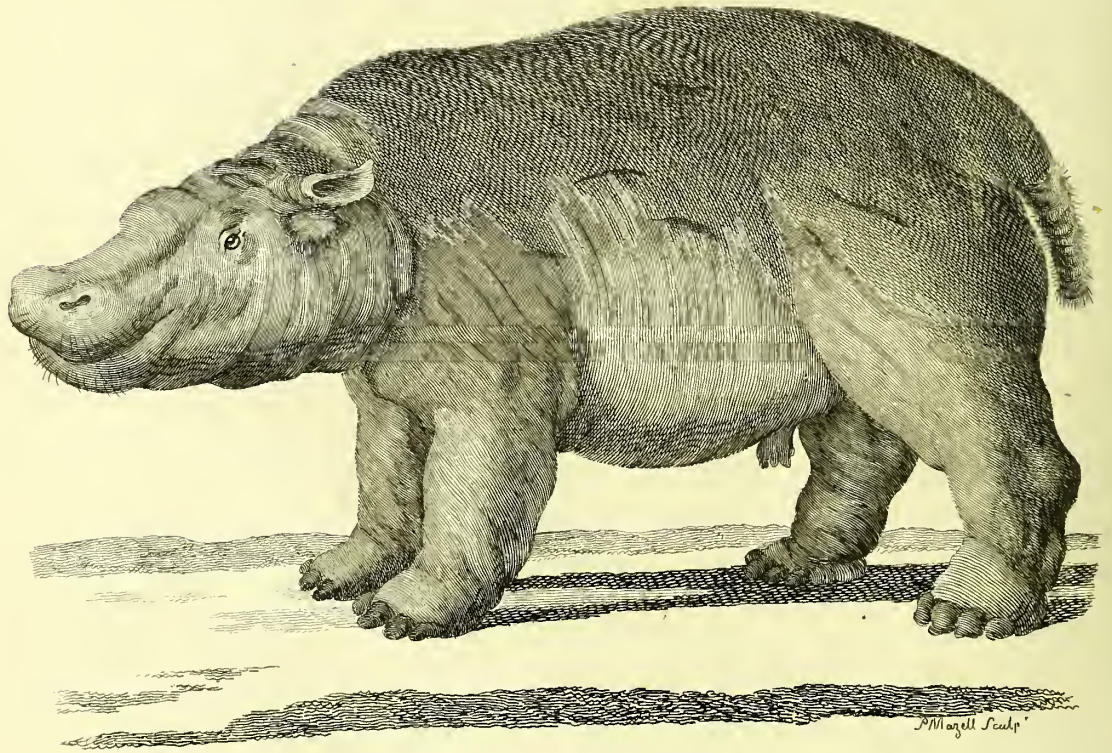
The combats between the Elephant and Rhinoceros, a fable, derived from *Pliny*.

An entire *Rhinoceros* was found buried in a bank of a *Siberian* river, in the antient frozen soil, with the skin, tendons, and some of the flesh in the highest preservation. This fact, incredible as it is at first sight, is given, not only on the best authority †: but, as an evidence, the complete head is now preserved in the *Museum* at *Petersburg*: the body was discovered in 1772, in the sandy banks of the *Witim*, a river falling into the *Lena* below *Jakutsk*, in N. lat. 64, and a most ample account of it given by that able naturalist Doctor PALLAS, to whom this work is under such frequent obligations.

\* *Lib. viii. c. 21.*

† Dr PALLAS, *Nov. Com. Petrop. xvii. 585. tab. xv.*





*Male Hippopotame — 157. A. 82.*

Four cutting teeth in each jaw : two tusks in each.  
Each hoof divided into four parts.

XII. HIPPOPO-  
TAME.

- ἵππος ποταμίου. *Aristot. hist. An. lib. ii. c. 7.*  
 Hippopotamus. *Plinii lib. viii. c. 26. Be- lon obs. 104. des Poissons, 19, 20. Gesner quad. 493. Radziwil iter Hierosol. 142. Raii syn. quad. 123.*  
 River Horse, or Hippopotamus. *Grew's Museum, 14. tab. 1. Ludolpb. Æthiop. 60.*  
 Cheropotamus et Hippopotamus. *Prosp. Alp. hist. Ægypt. i. 245.*  
 Sea Horse. *Leo Afr. 344. Sea Ox. ibid. Lobo Abyff. 105. Kolben Cape, ii. 129.*  
 Hippopotamus, or Behemoth. *Shaw's trav. Suppl. 87.*  
 Tgao of the *Hottentots.*  
 Sea Horse. *Dampier's voy. ii. 104. Adan- son's voy. 133. Moore's voy. Gambia, 105, 188, 216.*  
 River-Paard. *Houttuyn, Nat. hist. iii. 405. tab. xxviii.*  
 Water Elephants. *Barbot voy. Guinea, 113, 73.*  
 Hippopotamus pedibus quadrilobis. *H. amphibius. Lin. syst. 101. Hasselquist iter, 201. Klein quad. 34. Journal histo- rique, &c. 17. tab. ii. Allamande, 124.*  
 L'Hippopotame. *De Buffon, xii. 22. tab. cxi. Brisson quad. 83. Br. Mus. Assem. Mus. LEV. Mus.*

82. HIPPOPO-  
TAME.

**H.** with four cutting teeth in each jaw ; those in the lower jaw strait and pointing forward, the two middlemost the longest : four tusks ; those in the upper jaw short ; in the lower ; very long and truncated obliquely ; sometimes these teeth weigh six pounds nine ounces apiece, and are twenty-seven inches long\*. The head of an enormous size : its mouth vastly wide : the ears small and pointed, lined within very thickly with short fine hairs : the eyes and nostrils small, in proportion to the bulk of the animal : on the lips are some strong hairs, scattered in tufts, or *fasciculi*, here and there : the hair on the body is very thin, of a

\* *Sparman Stock: Wettfk. Handl. 1778. 329. tab.*

## HIPPOPOTAME.

whitish color, and scarce discernible at first sight: there is no mane on the neck, as some writers feign; only the hairs on that part are rather thicker: the skin is thicker even than that of a *Rhinoceros*, and of a dusky color: the tail is about a foot long, taper, depressed, and naked: the hoofs are divided into four parts; but, notwithstanding it is an amphibious animal, are unconnected by membranes: the legs short and thick.

In bulk, it is second only to the Elephant: the length of a male has been found to be seventeen feet; the circumference of its body fifteen; its height near seven; the legs near three; the head above three and a half; its girth near nine. Twelve oxen have been found necessary to draw one ashore, which had been shot in a river above the *Cape*. *Hasselquist* says, its hide is a load for a camel.

Inhabits the rivers of *Africa*, from the *Niger* to *Berg* river, many miles north of the *Cape of Good Hope*. These animals formerly abounded in the rivers nearer the *Cape*, but are now extirpated. To preserve the few which are left in *Berg* river, the governor has absolutely prohibited the shooting them, without particular permission.

It is not found in any of the *African* rivers which run into the *Mediterranean*, except the *Nile*, and even there only in the upper *Egypt*\*, and in the fens and lakes of *Æthiopia*, which that river passes through. Is a mild and gentle animal, unless it be

\* *Dr. Shaw* says, that the present race of *Egyptians* are not even acquainted with this animal; none ever appearing below the cataracts of the *Nile*. It was not so formerly; for *Radzivil* relates, that he saw and shot at four near *Damietta*. *Hasselquist* confirms the account of our countryman.

provoked:



provoked: inhabits equally the land and the water: swims very swiftly: during night leaves the rivers to graze: goes in troops sometimes six miles from the banks\*, either in search of food or another river, and does great damage to the sugar-canes, and plantations of rice and millet: it also feeds on the roots of trees, which it loosens with its great teeth; but never eats fish. It is a clumsy animal on the land, walks slowly; but when pursued, takes to the water, plunges in, and sinks to the bottom, and is seen walking there at full ease: it cannot continue there long, it often rises towards the surface; but in the day time is so fearful of being discovered, that when it takes in fresh air, the place is hardly perceptible, for it does not venture even to put its nose out of the water. In rivers unfrequented by mankind, it is less cautious, and puts its whole head out of the water.

In shallow rivers it makes deep holes in the bottom, in order to conceal its great bulk. When it quits the water, it usually puts out half its body at once, and smells and looks around: but sometimes rushes out with great impetuosity, and tramples down every thing in its way.

Its voice is between the roaring of a bull and the braying of an elephant; and is at first interrupted with frequent short pauses. Voices.  
It may be heard at a great distance.

If wounded, will rise and attack boats or canoes with great fury, and often sink them, by biting large pieces out of the sides: and frequently people are drowned by them; for they are as bold in the water, as they are timid on land. It is reported that they will at once bite a man in two. Are most numerous high

\* *Journal historique*, 18.

up the rivers; frequently found near their mouths. It is now well known that they will at times enter the sea, not for the sake of feeding, but to sport for a time in greater expanse. They will not even drink the salt water; but come on shore in the night to quench their thirst in a neighboring well\*.

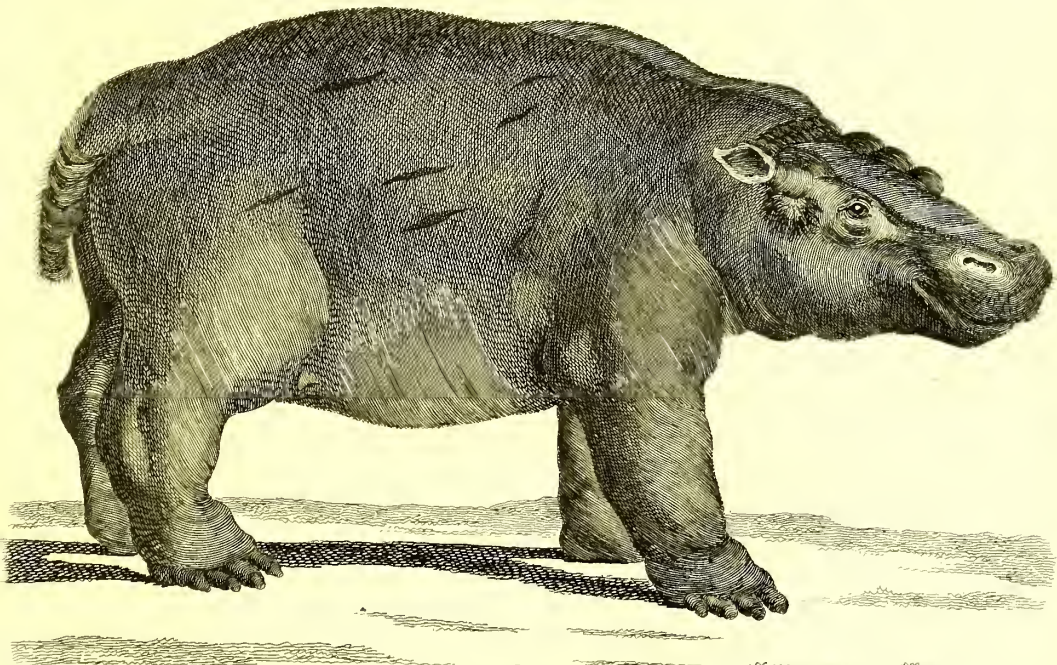
They sleep in the reedy islands in the middle of the stream; and on which they bring forth their young. They perform the act of generation like our common cattle; and for that purpose select a shallow part of the river.

They are capable of being tamed. *Belon* says, he has seen one so gentle, as to be let loose out of a stable, and fed by its keeper, without attempting to injure any one. They are generally taken in pit-falls; and the poor people eat the flesh, which is reckoned wholesome, and the fat is esteemed to be the best lard. In some parts, the natives place boards, full of sharp irons, in the corn-grounds; which these beasts strike into their feet, and so become an easy prey. Sometimes they are struck in the water with harpoons fastened to cords; and ten or twelve canoes are employed in the chase†. The teeth are most remarkably hard, even harder than ivory, and much less liable to grow yellow. It is certain that the dentists prefer them for the making of false teeth. The skin, when dried, is used to make bucklers, and is of an impenetrable hardness.

A herd of females has but a single male: they bring one

\* *Sparman*, ii. 285.

† *Purchas's Pilgr.* ii. 1544. *Hasselquist* gives an account of another method of taking them. The natives lay a great heap of peas in the places the *Hippopotame* frequents; it eats greedily, then growing thirsty, drinks immoderately; the peas in its belly swell, the animal bursts, and is found dead. p. 188. *Engl. Ed.*



*Female Hippopotame — 160.*



young at a time, and that on the land, but suckle it in the water. Among other errors related of them, is that of their enmity with the *Crocodile*, an eye-witness declaring he had seen them swimming together without any disagreement\*.

Among the antient paintings in the *Rospigliosi* palace, are some most ludicrous representations of the chase of both these animals, by pygmies with long beards; and the scenery suitable. The painter, in the circumstance of the pygmies, dealt in the fiction of the times; in the former, shewed his knowledge of the Hippopotame and Crocodile being joint tenants of the same waters; and added the diminutive chasseurs with much propriety, as they were said by some to have their residence in the country of those tremendous animals.

It was known to the *Romans*: *Scaurus* treated the people with the sight of five *Crocodiles* and one *Hippopotame* †, during his ædileship; and exhibited them in a temporary lake. *Augustus* produced one at his triumph over *Cleopatra* ‡. An antient writer asserts, that || these animals were found in the *Indus*; which is not confirmed by any modern traveller.

This animal is the *Behemoth* of *Job*; who admirably describes its manners, food, and haunts.

- I. Behold now BEHEMOTH, which I made near thee; he eateth grafs as an ox.
- II. Lo! now, his strength is in his loins, and his force is in the navel of his belly.
- III. His bones are as strong pieces of brass, his bones are like bars of iron.
- IV. He lieth under the shady trees, in the covert of the reed and fens.

\* *Purchas's Pilgr.* ii. 1544, 1568.

† *Dion Cassius, lib. li.*

‡ *Plinii lib. viii. c. 26.*

|| *Vide Gesner Pisc. 419.*

## HIPPOPOTAME.

V. Behold! he drinketh up a river, and hasteth not. He trusteth he can draw up *Jordan* into his mouth.

The first, as the learned *Bochart* \* observes, implies the locality of its situation, being an inhabitant of the *Nile*, in the neighborhood of *Uz*, the land of *Job*.

The second describes its great strength: and the third, the peculiar hardness of its bones.

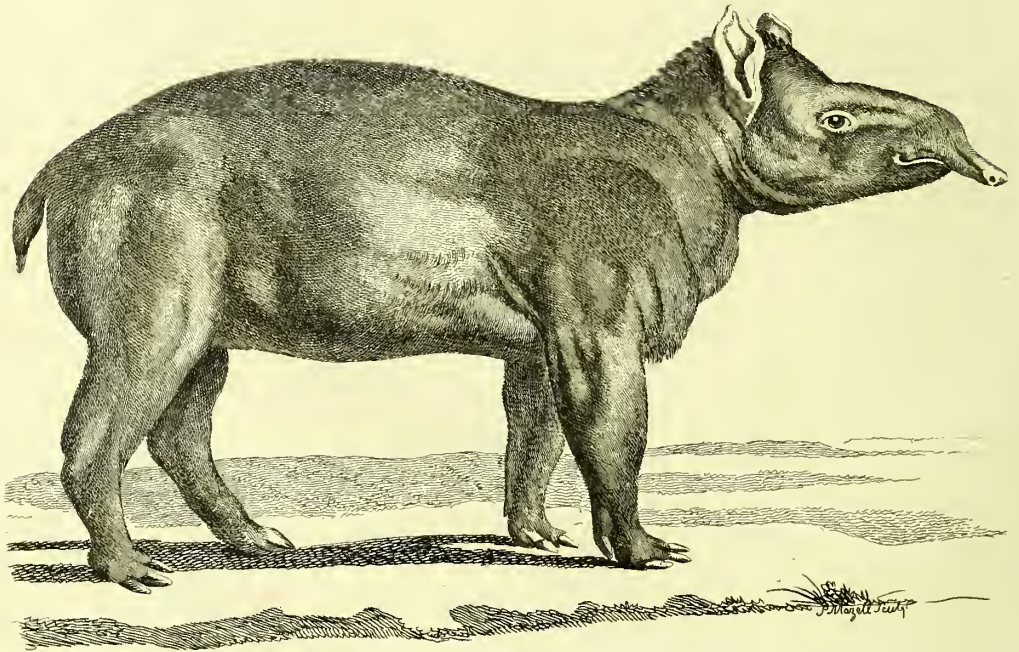
The fourth, its residence, amidst the vast reeds of the river of *Egypt*, and other *African* rivers overshadowed with thick forests †.

The fifth, the characteristic wideness of its mouth: which is hyperbolically described as large enough to exhaust such a stream as *Jordan*.

\* *Hierozyicon*, ii. 754.

† See *Maffon's travels*, Ph. Transf. lxi. 292.





Tapir — 163. . 1.83.



Fore hoofs divided into three parts; and a sort of false hoof behind.

XIII. TAPIIR.

Hind hoofs into three.

- |  |  |                 |
|--|--|-----------------|
| Tapiirete <i>Brafilienfisbus, Lusitanis</i> Anta. <i>Marcgrave Brasl.</i> 229. <i>Piso Brasl.</i> 101. <i>Nicuboff's voy.</i> 23. <i>Raii syn. quad.</i> 126. <i>Klein quat.</i> 36. | Anta ou grand Bete. <i>Gumilla Orenoque,</i> ii. 15. <i>Condamine voy.</i> 82.                 | 83. LONG-NOSED. |
| Elephant hog. <i>Waser's voy. in Dampier,</i> iii. 400.  | Species of Hippopotamus, or River Horse. <i>Bancroft Guiana,</i> 127.                          |                 |
| Mountain cow. <i>Dampier,</i> ii. 102.   | Le Tapir ou Manipouris. <i>Brisson quad.</i> 81. <i>De Buffon,</i> xi. 444. <i>tab.</i> xliii. |                 |
| <i>Sus aquaticus multifidus.</i> <i>Barrere France Equin.</i> 160.   | Hippopotamus terrestris. <i>H. pedibus posticis trifidus.</i> <i>Lin. syst. Ed. x.</i> 74.     |                 |

**T** with the nose extended far beyond the lower jaw; slender, and forming in the male a sort of proboscis, capable of being contracted or extended at pleasure; the sides sulcated; the extremities of both jaws ending in a point; ten cutting teeth in each; between them and the grinders, a vacant space: in each jaw ten grinders: ears erect, and oval, bordered with white: eyes small: body formed like that of a hog: the back arched: legs short: hoofs small, black, and hollow: tail very small: grows to the size of a heifer half a year old: the hair is short: along the neck is a bristly mane, an inch and a half high: when young, is spotted with white; when old, of a dusky color.

The nose of the female is destitute of the proboscis, and the jaws are of equal lengths.

Inhabits the woods and rivers of the eastern side of *South America*, from the isthmus of *Darien* to the river of *Amazons*: sleeps,

PLACE.

during day, in the darkest and thickest forests adjacent to the banks: goes out in the night-time in search of food: lives on grafs, fugar-canes, and on fruits: if disturbed, takes to the water; fwims very well, or finks below, and, like the *Hippopotame*, walks on the bottom as on dry ground. The *Indians* shoot it with poisoned arrows: they cut the skin into bucklers, and eat the flesh, which is faid to be very good. Is a falacious, flow-footed, and sluggish animal: makes a fort of hissing noife.

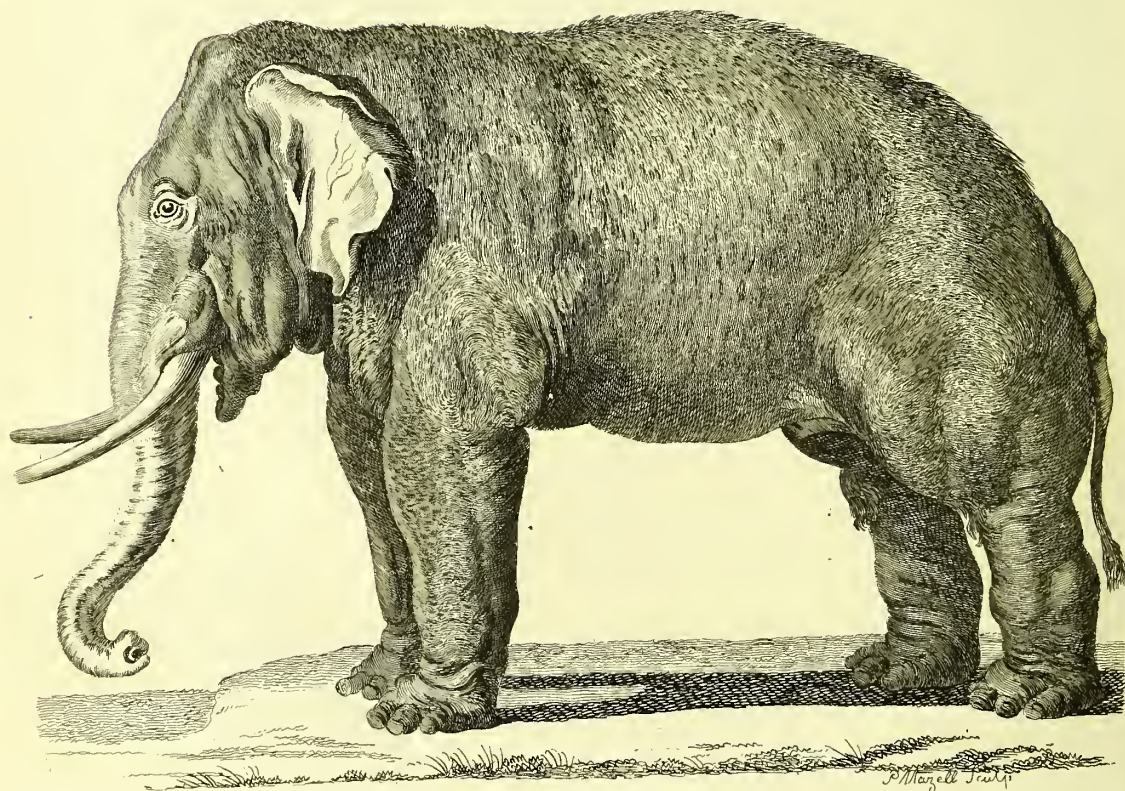
## MANNERS.

These animals are of a very mild nature, and capable of being made very tame. In *Guiana* they are sometimes kept, and fed with other domestic beasts in the farm-yards. They feed themselves with their nose, making use of it as the Rhinoceros does its upper lip. They know their master, who brings them their food: will take any thing that is offered, and rummage people's pockets with their nose for meat. Their common attitude is sitting on the rump, like a dog\*. Notwithstanding their mild nature, *Gumilla* says, that, if attacked, they will make a vigorous resistance; and scarcely fails to tear off the skin from the dogs which they can lay hold of.

*Dampier* and *Bancroft* give very faulty descriptions of this beast, imagining it to be the same with the *Hippopotame*.

\* *Allamand's* edit. of *De Buffon*, nouvelle ed. xv. 67. with two excellent figures.





*Male Elephant—165. 184.*

No cutting teeth; two vast tusks; a long proboscis.  
Feet round, terminated by five small hoofs.

XIV. ELEPHANT.

Ελεφας. *Arist. Hist. An. lib. i. c. 11. ix. c. 1.*  
 Elephas. *Plinii lib. viii. c. 1. Gesner quad. 376. Raii syn. quad. 131. Klein quad. 36. Ludolph. Æthiop. 54. Boullaye le Gouz, 250. Dellon's voy. 71. Leo Afr. 336. Kolben's Cape, ii. 98. Bosman's hist. Guinea, 230. Linschoten iter, 55. Du Halde's China, ii. 224. Adanson's voy. 138. Moore's trav. 31. Borri's account Cochinchina, 795. Barbot's Guinea, 141, 206, 207, 208. Seb. Mus. i. 175. tab. iii. Edw. 221. Schreber, ii. 60. tab. lxxviii.*

84. GREAT.

L'Elephant. *Briffon quad. 28. De Buffon, xi. 1. tab. i.*  
 Elephas maximus. *Lin. syst. 48. Faunul. Sinens. Br. Mus. Assem. Mus. LEV. Mus.*

**E.** with a long cartilaginous trunk, formed of multitudes of rings, pliant in all directions, terminated with a small moveable hook: the nostrils at the end of the trunk; its use that of a hand, to convey any thing into the mouth: no cutting teeth: four large flat grinders in each jaw; in the upper two vast tusks, pointing forwards, and bending a little upwards; the largest\* are seven feet long, and weigh 152 lb. each: the eyes small: ears long, broad, and pendulous: back much arched: legs thick, and very clumsy and shapeless: feet undivided; but the margins terminated by five round hoofs: tail like that of a hog, terminated with a few long hairs, thick as packthread: color of the skin dusky, with a few scattered hairs on it.

The females have two teats, very small in proportion to the bulk of the animal, and placed a little behind the fore legs.

\* To be understood of those imported into England.

The

## SIZE.

The largest of land animals: there are certain accounts of their attaining the height of twelve feet; others are said to have been three feet higher: but I suspect that the last is exaggerated, and the first very rare. The height of nine feet and a half being reckoned a very tall beast.

## PLACE.

Inhabits *India*, and some of its greater islands \*, *Cochin-China*, and some of the provinces of *China*: abounds in the southern parts of *Africa*, from the river *Senegal* to about two degrees north of the *Cape* †, and from thence as high as *Aethiopia* on the other side: found in greatest numbers in the interior parts, where there are vast forests, near the sides of rivers: are fond of marshy places, and love to wallow in the mire like a hog: swim very well: feed on the leaves and branches of trees: do great damage to the fields of corn, and to plantations of *Coco Palms*, tearing up the trees by the roots to get at their tops.

## MANNERS.

Often sleep standing; are not incapable of lying down, as is vulgarly believed; are very mild and harmless, except wounded, or during the rutting-time, when they are seized with a temporary madness: are said to go nine months with young: this is guessed by the casual escape of the tame females, when in rut, into the woods; where they couple with the wild: are soon discovered and brought back; and observed to bring forth in about

\* *Soolo*, an island to the south west of *Mindanao*, was destitute of elephants till a few were sent as a present from *Siam*. Some escaped to the woods, and their offspring are now wild there. None are found in *Mindanao*, *Celebes*, or the other islands to the east of *Soolo*. Capt. *Forrest*.

† From the names of many places, it is probable that elephants were formerly found nearer to that great promontory; but at present none are seen further south than the country of the *Amacguas*.

nine months from the time. According to the *Ayeen Akbery*\*, i. 143, they are said to go eighteen months. In a wild state the young elephants do not attach themselves to their dams, but suck indifferently the milch females of the whole herd. They bring only one at a time; very rarely two. The young are about three feet high when they are first born; and continue growing till they are sixteen or twenty years old. They are said to live a hundred and twenty or thirty years †.

Drink by means of their trunk, sucking water up it, and then conveying it into the mouth; are very careful of the trunk, conscious that their existence depends on it; is to them as a hand; is their organ of feeling and of smell, both which senses it has in the most exquisite degree: its strength matchless; the tame elephants carry small pieces of artillery, small towers, with numbers of people in them, and also vast loads: is not at present domesticated in *Africa*, only in the more civilized continent of *Asia*; they are much more numerous in *Africa*, in some parts swarm, so that the negroes are obliged to make their habitations under ground for fear of them. Are killed and eaten by the natives; the trunk said to be a delicious morsel: caught in pit-falls, covered with branches of trees; sometimes chased and killed with lances: are instantly killed by a slight wound in the head, behind the ears. All the teeth are brought from *Africa*; frequently picked up in the woods; uncertain whether shed teeth, or from dead animals: the *African* teeth ‡, which come from *Mosambique*,

\* Or institutes of the emperor *Akber*.

† *Tavernier*, ii. 96.

‡ *Dellon's voy.* 74. I have seen, in very large teeth, small brass bullets lodged almost in the centre: the orifice made by the ball was entirely filled up with the ivory matter, and the bullet formed a nucleus.

are:

are ten feet long; those of *Malabar* only three or four; the largest in *Asia* are those of *Cochin-China*, which even exceed the elephants of *Mofambique* \*. The skin is thick, and, when dressed, proof against a musket-ball: the flesh, the gall, the skin, the bones, according to *Ski Chin*, are used in medicine †.

The wild elephants of *Ceylon* live in troops or families distinct and separate from all others, and seem to avoid the strange herds with particular care. When a family removes from place to place, the largest-tusked males put themselves at the head; and if they meet with a large river, are the first to pass it. On arriving on the opposite bank, they try whether the landing-place is safe: in case it is, they give a signal of a note from the trunk, as if it were the sound of a trumpet, on which the remaining part of the old elephants swim over; the little elephants follow, holding one another by locking their trunks together; and the rest of the old ones bring up the rear.

In the woods are often seen a solitary male elephant, wandering like an outlaw banished from the herd, and all the race. These are as if in a state of desperation, and very dangerous. A single man will put to flight whole herds of social elephants. This, alone, fears not his presence, but will stand firm, putting his power to defiance ‡.

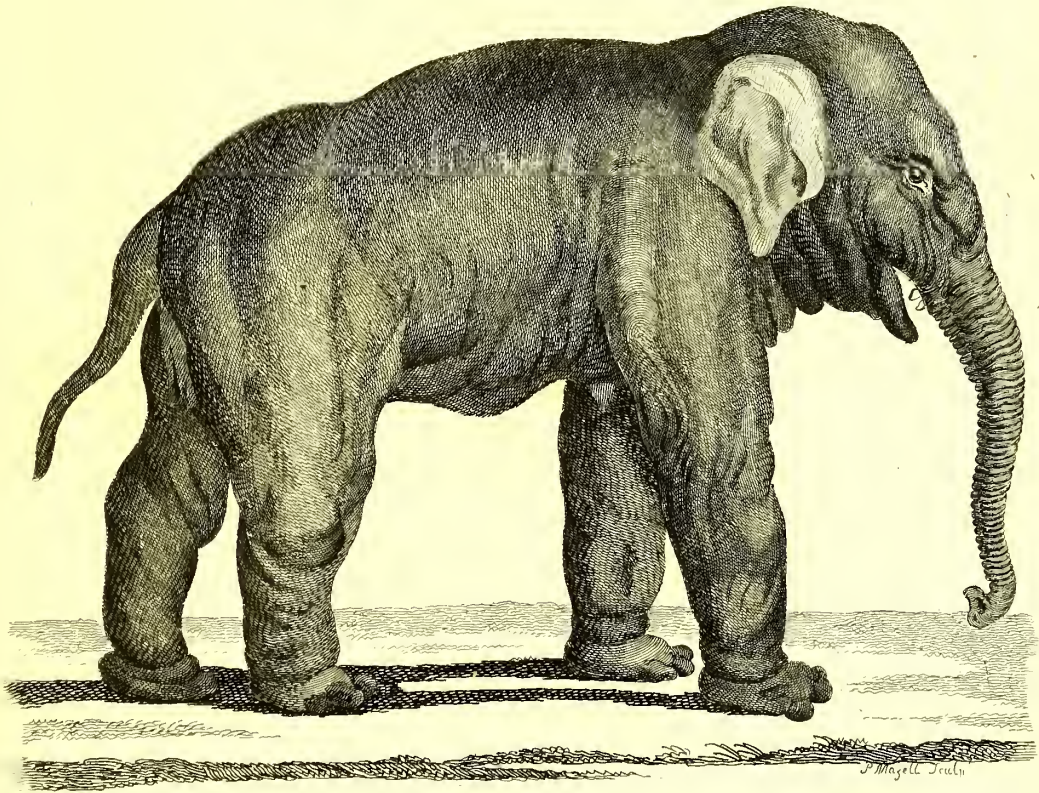
MANNER OF  
PASSING RIVERS.

\* *Borri*, 795.

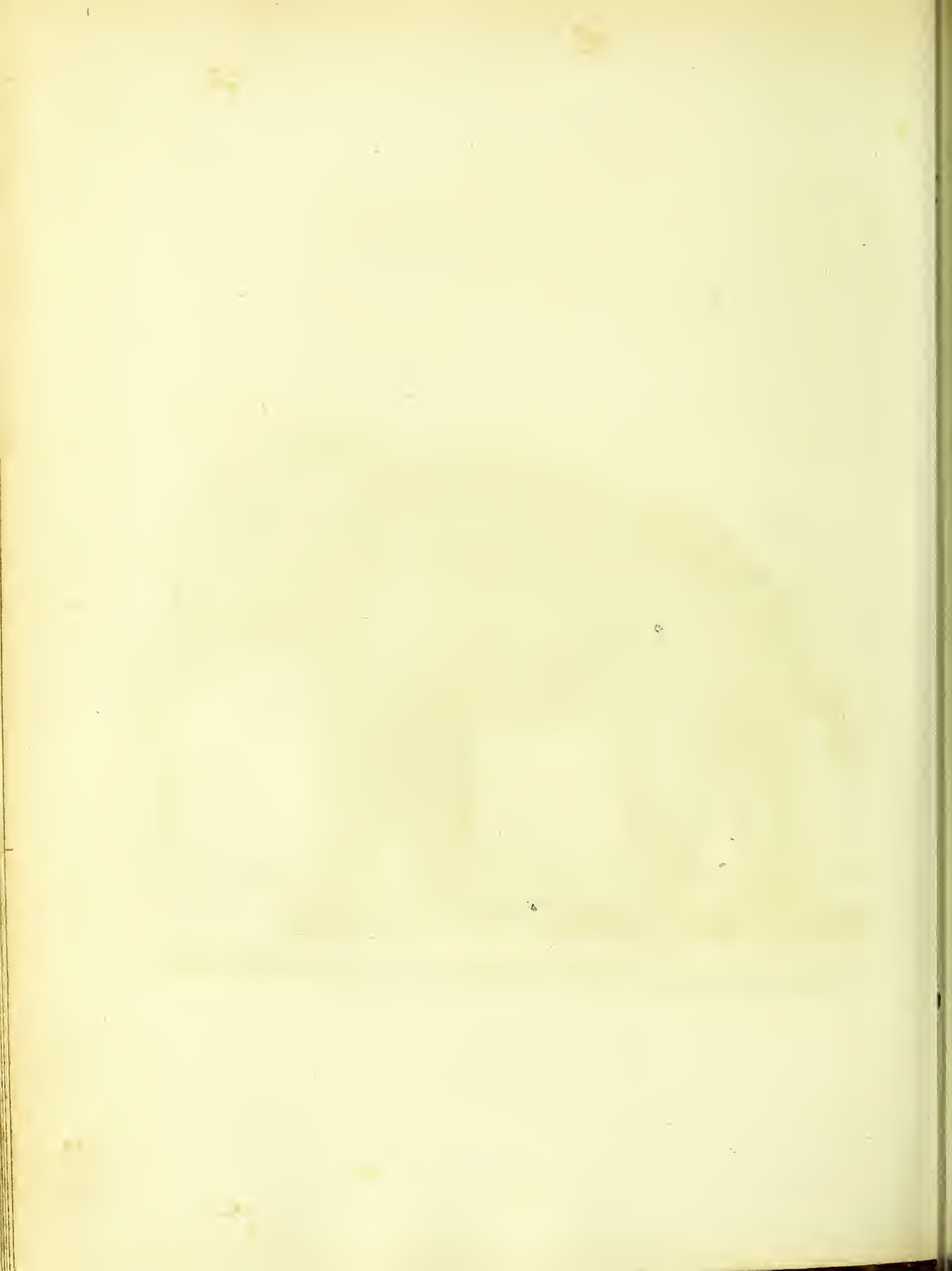
† *Du Halde China*, ii. 224.

‡ The several curious particulars inserted in this edition, respecting the elephant, are taken from a memoir on the subject, transmitted by Mr. *Marcellus Bles*, secretary during twelve years to the *Dutch* government in *Ceylon*, and communicated to me by Governor *LOTEN*.





*Female Elephant* — 168.



In *Ceylon* they are a great article of commerce, and are sold to the merchants of the *Indian* continent, who resort there to buy them for the use of the great men. This makes the taking of them a matter of importance. The *Ceylonefe* sometimes surround the woods where the elephants inhabit, with numerous bands, and drive before them, with all kinds of noises, firing of guns, and with lighted torches, the beasts that happen to be there, till they are entrapped in a park inclosed with pallisades, constructed in the forest, in form of a wheel. At other times, the younger and most active *Ceylonefe* follow them in the woods, and, putting them to flight, pursue till they have an opportunity of flinging a sort of springe, made of cord, round the hind legs of a beast, which they follow, holding it in their hands till they can wind it round a tree: then they bring two tame elephants, which they place on each side of the wild one, and so conduct him home; but should he prove restive, they direct the tame ones to beat him with their trunks, which soon quiets even the most ferocious.

A third way of taking the wild kind, is by means of tame female elephants, trained for the purpose. These the *Indians* carry into the woods, where the artful female soon enveigles a male out of the savage herd. As soon as she has made a conquest, and separated the male from his family, the *Indians* with a great noise terrify the rest, and put them to flight, and others make themselves masters of the beast thus detached from its friends.

The report of the great swiftness of the elephants is erroneous: an active and nimble *Indian* can easily outrun them\*.

\* *M. Bles.* In *Borneo*, elephants are only found near a great inland lake, which separates *Banjarmaling* from the empire of *Borneo*, and in no other part of the island. Their tusks are a great article of commerce.

By the observations of Mr. *Bles*, it is very long before the tusks arrive at a great size: neither is it every male that has them of the magnitude we often see; not one in ten has them, notwithstanding they may equal, in vigor and bulk of body, those which have: on the contrary, their tusks are short, slender, and blunt, and never above a foot long: nor is it possible to know whether the tusks will be larger or not, till the beast arrives at the age of twelve or fourteen.

## SAGACITY.

Are, notwithstanding the great dullness of their eye and stupidity of their appearance, the most docile and most intelligent of animals: tractable and most obedient to their master's will: are sensible of benefits, resentful of injuries: directed by a slight rod of iron hooked at one end: are in many parts of *India* the executioners of justice; will, with their trunks, break every limb of the criminal, or trample him to death, or transfix him with their tusks, according as they are directed: are so modest as never to permit any one to see them copulate: have a quick sense of glory. In *India*, they were once employed in the launching of ships: one was directed to force a very large vessel into the water: the work proved superior to his strength: his master, with a sarcastic tone, bid the keeper take away this lazy beast, and bring another: the poor animal instantly repeated his efforts, fractured his scull, and died on the spot\*. In *Delli*, an elephant passing along the streets, put his trunk into a taylor's shop, where several people were at work; one of them pricked the end with his needle: the beast passed on, but in the next dirty puddle filled its trunk with wa-

\* *Ludolph. Com. in hist. Æthiop.* 147.

ter, returned to the shop, and spurting every drop among the people who had offended him, spoilt their work\*.

An elephant in *Adfmeer*, which often passed through the *Bazar* or market, as he went by a certain herb-woman, always received from her a mouthful of greens: at length he was seized with one of his periodical fits of rage, broke his fetters, and, running through the market, put the crowd to flight; among others, this woman, who, in haste, forgot a little child she had brought with her. The animal, recollecting the spot where his benefactors was wont to sit, took up the infant gently in his trunk, and placed it in safety on a stall before a neighboring house †.

Another, in his madness, killed his *Cornac* or governor: the wife, seeing the misfortune, took her two children and flung them before the elephant, saying, *Now you have destroyed their father, you may as well put an end to their lives and mine.* It instantly stopped, relented, took the greatest of the children, placed him on its neck, adopted him for its *Cornac*, and never afterwards would permit any body else to mount it ‡.

The *Indians* have from very early times employed the elephant in their wars: *Porus* opposed the passage of *Alexander*, over the *Hydaspes* ||, with eighty-five of these animals; *M. de Buffon* very justly imagines, that some of the elephants which were taken by that monarch, and afterwards transported into *Greece*, were employed by *Pyrrhus* against the *Romans*. From the time of *Solomon*, ivory has been used in ornamental works; it was one of the imports of his navy of *Tarshish*, whose lading was gold and silver, ivory, apes, and peacocks §.

\* *Hamilton's account of East Indies*, ii. 109. † *Terry's Voyage*, 148.

‡ *De Buffon*, xi. 77. || *Quint. Curtius*, lib. viii. c. 42. § 2 *Chron.* ix. 21.

An elephant was presented, in 1254, to *Henry III.* by *Louis IX.* of *France*\*, which was kept with great care in the Tower. A writ was issued to the Sheriffs of *London*, directing them to make sufficient provision for our Elephant, *Elephans noster*, and its keeper†; and another, which orders them to “ build, out of “ the city revenues, in our Tower of *London*, one house of forty “ feet long and twenty deep, for our *Elephant* ‡”.

FOSSIL IN ENG-  
LAND.

The teeth of this animal are often found in a fossil state; some years ago two great grinding teeth, and part of the tusks of an elephant, were given me by some miners, who discovered them at the depth of forty-two yards, in a lead-mine in *Flintshire*; one of the strata above them was lime-stone, about eight yards thick; the teeth were found in a bed of gravel in the same mine; the grinders were almost as perfect as if just taken from the animal; the tusk much decayed, soft, and exfoliating. A stag's horn was found with them.

SIBERIA.

The grinders and tusks of the *Mammouth*, so often found fossil in *Siberia*, must be referred to this animal, as is evident from the account and figures of those in the *Pb. Tr. abridg.* ix. 87. by Mr. *Breynius*||. The *molars* differ not in the least from those recent; but the tusk has a curvature far greater than those of any elephant I have seen; whether this was accidental or preternatural, cannot be determined from a single specimen; *Strahlenberg* says,

\* *Matthew Paris*, 903. † *Madox*, *Antiq. Exch.* i. 377. ‡ *Maitland's London*, i. 171.

|| Who has given very accurate figures of the entire head, the *molars*, the tusk, and the thigh bone.

they

they are somewhat more crooked\* than elephants teeth commonly are; and others relate that a pair weighed 400 lb. which exceeds the weight of the largest recent tusks: there are also found with them fossil grinders of 24 lb. weight; but since, in all other respects, those grinders resemble those of the living elephants; and one being found lodged in the skeleton of the same head with the tusks, we cannot deny our assent to the opinion of those who think them to have been once the parts of the animal we have just described.

Entire skeletons, or parts of them, teeth, and tusks, are found in prodigious quantities all over northern *Asia*, there not being the bank of any great river in which they are not met with, washed out of the clay or rather muddy strata, in which they are lodged. All the country towards the *Arctic* circle is a vast mossy flat, formed of a bed of mud or sand, seeming the effect of the sea, and which gives great reason to think, that immense tract was in some very distant age won from it. With them are mixed an infinitely greater number of marine bodies, than are found in the higher parts of that portion of *Asia*. I give the fact: let others, more favored, explain the cause how these animals were transported from their torrid seats to the *Arctic* regions, for (as I have before mentioned, that the Rhinoceros, and the Antelope, have been found at this distance from their native country, a flood must have brought them here, and a sudden retreat of the water left them) I should have recourse to the only one we have authority for: and think that phenomenon sufficient: I mention this, because modern philosophers look out

\* *Hist. Russia*, 402. Also *Bell's Travels*, ii. 165. *Le Brun's Travels*, i. 63.

for a later cause: I rest convinced; therefore avoid contradicting what never can be proved.

85. AMERICAN.

The tusks are made use of as ivory, formed into combs, and used to inlay cabinets: and are a great article of commerce, especially with the *Chinese*. The *Tartars* have many wild notions about the *Mammoth*, such as its being a subterraneous animal, &c. &c. *Linnæus*\* says, it is the skeleton of the *Walrus* flung on shore.

An animal only known in a fossil state, and that but partially; from the teeth, some of the jaw-bones, the thigh-bones, and *vertebræ*, found with many others five or six feet beneath the surface, on the banks of the *Ohio*, not remote from the river *Miame*, seven hundred miles from the sea-coast.

Some of the tusks near seven feet long, one foot nine inches in circumference at the base, and one foot near the point; the cavity at the root or base nineteen inches deep: the tusks of the true elephant have sometimes a very slight lateral bend, these have a larger twist or spiral curve towards the smaller end; but the great and specific difference consists in the shape of the *molars* or grinders, which are made like those of a carnivorous animal, not flat, and ribbed transversely on their surface, like those of the recent elephant, but furnished with a double row of high and conic processes, as if intended to masticate, not to grind their food.

A third difference is in the thigh-bone: which is of a great disproportionable thickness to that of the elephant, and has also some anatomical variations.

USES.

The tusks have been cut and polished by the workers in ivory,

\* *Syst. Nat.* 49:

who



who affirmed, that in texture and appearance they differed not from the true ivory: the *molares* were indurated to a great degree. Specimens of these teeth and bones are deposited in the *British Museum*, that of the *Royal Society*, and in the cabinet of that liberal man the late Doctor *Hunter* \*. I should have been less accurate in this description, had not that gentleman favored me with his observations on some particulars, which otherwise might have escaped my notice.

These fossil bones are also found in *Peru*, and in the *Brazils*: as yet the living animal has evaded our search; it is more than probable that it yet exists in some of those remote parts of the vast new continent, unpenetrated yet by *Europeans*. Providence maintains and continues every created species; and we have as much assurance, that no race of animals will any more cease while the earth remaineth, *than seed-time and harvest, cold and heat, summer and winter, day or night*.

These reliques are not peculiar to *America*, for some have of late years been discovered in *Siberia*, and perhaps in *Russia* †. It is remarked, that they are not only met with more rarely than those of the true elephants, but even at greater depths: in such strata, which are supposed to have been the ruins of the old world, after the event of the deluge.

To this may properly be added a very obscure animal, mentioned by *Nieuboff* ‡, and called by the *Chinese* of *Java* *Suko-*

SIBERIA.

\* Who has obliged the world with an ingenious essay on the subject, *vide Ph. Tr.* vol. lviii. 34. The late worthy *Peter Collinson*, in the preceding volume, gave us other notices of these bones.

† *Pallas* in *Act. Acad. Petrop.* ii. 219:

‡ *Nieuboff's voy.* in *Churchill's coll.* ii. 360.

## E L E P H A N T.

*tyro.* It is of the size of a large ox: has a snout like a hog: two long rough ears; and a thick bushy tail: the eyes placed upright in the head, quite different from other beasts: on the side of the head, next to the eyes, stand two long horns, or rather teeth, not quite so thick as those of an elephant. It feeds on herbage, and is but seldom taken.

DIV. II.

DIGITATED QUADRUPEDS.

Vol. I.

A a

## D I V. II. Digitated Quadrupeds.

## S E C T. I. Anthropomorphos\*.

## XV. APE.

Four cutting teeth in each jaw, and two canine.

Each of the feet formed like hands, generally with flat nails, and, except in one instance, have four fingers and thumb.

Eye-brows above and below.

**A** Most numerous race; almost confined to the torrid zone: fills the woods of *Africa*, from *Senegal* to the *Cape*, and from thence to *Æthiopia*: a single species is found beyond that line, in the province of *Barbary*: found in all parts of *India*, and its islands; in *Cochin-China*, in the S. of *China*, and in *Japan*; and one kind is met with in *Arabia*: they swarm in the forests of *South America*, from the isthmus of *Darien*, as far as *Paraguay*.

Are lively, agile, full of frolic, chatter, and grimace: from the structure of their members, have many actions in common

\* *Animals approaching the human form*: A term to be taken in a limited sense; to be applied to all of this section, as far as relates to their feet, which serve the uses of hands in eating, climbing, or carrying any thing: to the flatness of the nails, in many species; and to some resemblance of their actions, resulting from the structure of their parts only, not from any superior sagacity to that of most others of the brute creation.

with

with the human kind: most of them are fierce and untameable; some are of a milder nature, and will shew a degree of attachment; but in general are endowed with mischievous intellects: are filthy, obscene, lascivious, thieving: feed on fruits, leaves, and insects: inhabit woods, and live in trees; in general are gregarious, going in vast companies: the different species never mix with each other, always keep apart and in different quarters: leap with vast activity from tree to tree, even when loaded with their young, which cling to them. Are the prey of leopards, and others of the feline race; of serpents, which pursue them to the summit of the trees, and swallow them entire. Are not carnivorous; but for mischief-sake will rob the nests of birds of the eggs and young. In the countries where apes most abound, the sagacity of the feathered tribe is more marvellously shewn in their contrivances to fix their nest beyond the reach of these invaders\*.

Apes and parrots (the apes of birds) are more numerous in their species than any other animals; their numbers and their different appearances made it necessary to methodize and subdivide the genus; accordingly Mr. Ray first distributed them into three classes:

*Simiæ*, APES, such as wanted tails.

*Cercopithecæ*, MONKIES, such as had tails.

And from the last he formed another division, viz.

*Papionæ*, BABOONS, those with short tails; to distinguish them from the common monkeys, which have very long ones. I comprehend in this division of baboons, such whose tails do not

\* *Indian Zoology*, p. 7. tab. viii.

exceed half the length of their bodies, and commonly carried in an arched direction. Heads large; bodies short.

From *Ray*; *Linnaeus* formed his method; *M. de Buffon* followed the same; but makes a very judicious subdivision of the long-tailed apes, or the true monkies, into such which had prehensile tails\*, and such which had not. I shall endeavor in this genus no other reform in the system of our countryman, than what that gentleman has made; in respect to the *trivial* names of the species, I have in general invented such as I supposed congruous, or in a few instances retained those of *M. de Buffon*.

\*

## Without tails; the true APES.

## 86. GREAT.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Satyrus. <i>Gesner quad.</i> 863.  | L'Homme de bois. <i>Simia unguibus omnibus planis et rotundatis caesarie faciem cingente. Briffon quad.</i> 134.        |
| Pongo. <i>Purchas's Pilgr.</i> ii. 982. v. 623.                                      | Homo Troglodytes. Homo nocturnus. <i>Lin. syst.</i> 33. <i>Amœn. Acad.</i> vi. 63. 69. 72.                              |
| Homo sylvestris, orang outang. <i>Bontius Java,</i> 84. <i>Beckman's Borneo,</i> 37. | Simia fatyrus. S. ecaudata ferruginea, lacertorum pilis reversis, natibus tectis. <i>Lin. syst.</i> 34. <i>Br. Mus.</i> |
| Baris. <i>Nieremberg,</i> 179.   | L'orang outang. <i>Schreber,</i> 64. tab. i. ii.  |
| Barrys. <i>Barbot's Guinea,</i> 101.   |   |
| Quojas morrou. <i>idem.</i> 115.   |   |
| Chimpanzee. <i>Scotin's print,</i> 1738.   |   |
| Man of the wood. <i>Edw.</i> 213.  |   |
| Le Jocko. <i>de Buffon,</i> xiv. 44. tab. i.   |   |
| Le Pongo. <i>ibid.</i>   |   |

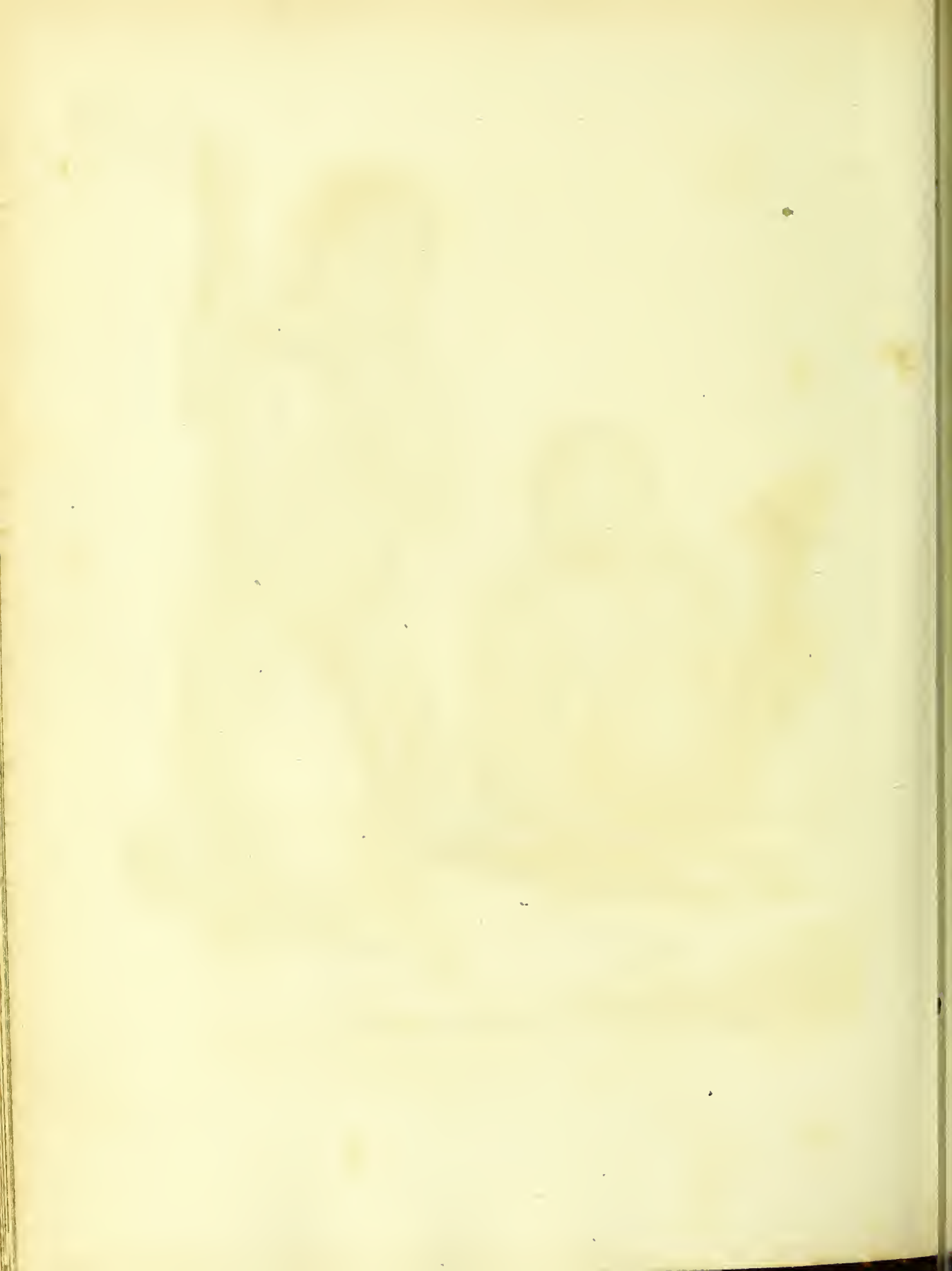
**A** with a flat face, and a deformed resemblance of the human: ears exactly like those of a man: hair on the head longer than on the body: body and limbs covered with reddish and

\* Animals with this kind of tail can lay hold of any thing with it, for it serves all the uses of a hand; they can twist it round the branch of a tree, and suspend themselves by it, or keep them secure in their seat, while their feet are otherwise employed. This faculty is common to some *Monkies*, to *Macaucos*, and one species of *Porcupine*. *Vide plates of yellow Macauco, and Brasilian Porcupine.*

shaggy



*Orang Outang or Great Ape — A. 86.*





shaggy hair; longest on the back, thinnest on the fore-parts: face and paws swarthy: buttocks covered with hair.

This seems the lesser kind, and is that engraven by Mr. *Edwards*, tab. 213, and by Mr. *Schreber*, tab. 1.

The *Pongo* of *Purchas* is the greater, more robust, muscular, of a deeper color, and very thinly furnished with hair. This is figured by *de Buffon*, xiv. tab. i. and by *Schreber*, tab. ii. The history of these is still obscure, nor are we assured whether they are distinct species or only varieties.

Inhabit the interior parts of *Africa* and the isle of *Borneo*. Are solitary, and live in the most desert places: grow to the height of six feet: have prodigious strength; will overpower the strongest man. The old ones are shot with arrows; only the young can be taken alive. Live entirely on fruits and nuts: will attack and kill the negroes who wander in the woods: will drive away the elephants, and beat them with their fists, or pieces of wood: will throw stones at people that offend them: sleep in trees; make a sort of shelter from the inclemency of the weather: are of a solitary nature, grave appearance, and melancholy disposition, and even when young not inclined to frolic: are vastly swift and agile: go erect: sometimes carry away the young negroes\*.

When taken young are capable of being tamed: very docile; are taught to carry water, pound rice, turn a spit. The *Chimpanzee* shewn in *London*, 1738, was extremely mild, affectionate,

\* These accounts are chiefly taken from *Andrew Battel*, an *English* sailor, who was taken prisoner 1589, and lived many years in the inner parts of *Congo*; his narrative is plain, and seems very authentic. It is preserved in *Purchas's* collection.

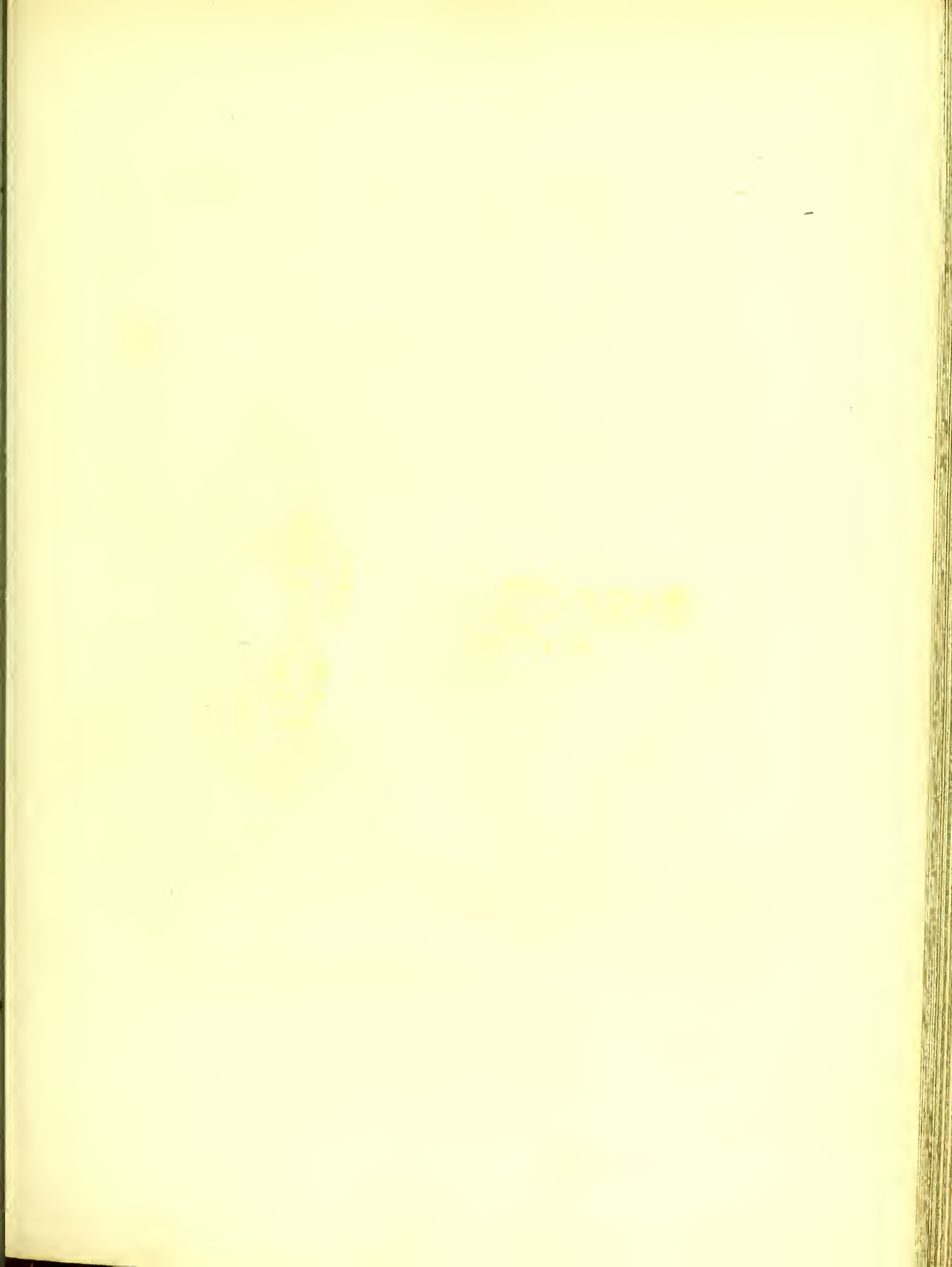
good-

good-natured; like the satyr of *Pliny*, *mitissima natura*; very fond of the people it was used to: would eat like a human creature: lay down in bed like one, with its hand under its head: fetch a chair to sit down on: drink tea, pour it into a saucer if too hot: would cry like a child; be uneasy at the absence of its keeper. This was only two feet four inches high, and was a young one: that described by Doctor *Tyson*\* two inches shorter. There is great possibility that these animals may vary in size and in color, some being covered with black, others with reddish hairs.

Not the *Satyrs* of the antients, which had tails †, and were a species of monkey. *Linnaeus's Homo nocturnus*, an animal of this kind, unnecessarily separated from his *Simia Satyrus*. Some of the authorities in the *Amæn. Acad.* very doubtful. Sir *John Mandeville*, p. 361, certainly meant this large species, when he says he came to another yle where the Folk ben alle skynned roughe beer, as a rough best, saf only the face, and the partome of the bond.

\* *Orang outang, sive homo sylvestris*; or the anatomy of a Pygmy. *Folio. London. 1699.*

† *Ælian* gives them tails, *lib. xvi. c. 21.* *Pliny* says they have teeth like dogs, *lib. vii. c. 2.* circumstances common to many monkies. *Ptolemy, lib. vii. c. 2.* speaks of certain islands in the *Indian* ocean, inhabited by people with tails like those with which *Satyrs* are painted, whence called the isles of *Satyrs*. *Kæping*, a *Swede*, pretended to have discovered these *Homines Caudati*; that they would have trafficked with him, offering him live parrots; that afterwards they killed some of the crew that went on shore, and eat them, &c. &c. *Amæn. Acad. vi. 71.*





1. Hog-faced Baboon — N. 92.  
2. Brown Baboon — N. 99.

Πιθηκος. *Aristot hist. an. lib. c. 8.*  
 Simia. *Gesner quad. 817. Raii syn. quad.*  
 149.  
 Ape, 2d. sp. *Besman's Guinea. 242.*  
 Le Singe. *Simia unguibus omnibus pla-*  
*nis et rotundatis. Brisson quad. 133.*  
*Le Pitheque. de Buffon, xix. 84.*  
*Simia fylvanus. S. ecaudatus, natibus*  
*calvis capite rotundato. Lin. syst. 34.*  
*Le finge commun. Schreber, 80. tab. iv.*

87. PYGMY.

**A.** with a flattish face : ears like those of a man : body of the size of a cat : color above of an olive brown, beneath yellowish : nails flat : buttocks naked : sits upright.

Inhabits *Africa*. Not uncommon in our exhibitions of animals : very tractable, and good-natur'd : most probably the pygmy of the antients. Abounds in *Æthiopia\**, one seat of that imaginary nation : was believed to dwell near the fountains of the *Nile* † ; descended annually to make war on the cranes, i. e. to steal their eggs, which the birds may be supposed naturally to defend ; whence the fiction of their combats. *Strabo* judiciously ‡ observes, that no person worthy of credit ever ventured to assert he had seen this nation : *Aristotle* speaks of them only by hearsay, *ωσπερ λεγεται* : they were said to be mounted on little horses, on goats, on rams, and even on partridges. The *Indians* taking advantage of the credulity of people, embalmed this species of ape with spices, and sold them to merchants as true pygmies § : such, doubtless, were the diminutive inhabitants mentioned by *Mr. Grose* || to be found in the forests of the *Carnatic*.

\* *Ludolph. Æthiop. 57.*

† *Arist. hist. an. lib. viii. c. 13.*

‡ *Gesner quad. 852, from Marco Polo.* They take off all the hair, except a little by way of beard.

§ *Lib. xvii.*

|| *Voy. E. Indies, 365.*

## FOOD.

Feed on fruits; are very fond of insects, particularly of ants: assemble in troops\*, and turn over every stone in search of them. If attacked by wild beasts, take to flight; but if overtaken, will face their pursuers, and by flinging the subtle sand of the desert in their eyes, often escape †.

## 88. LONG-ARMED.

Le grand Gibbon. *de Buffon*, xiv. 92. *tab. ii.* *Schreber*, 78. *tab. iii.*

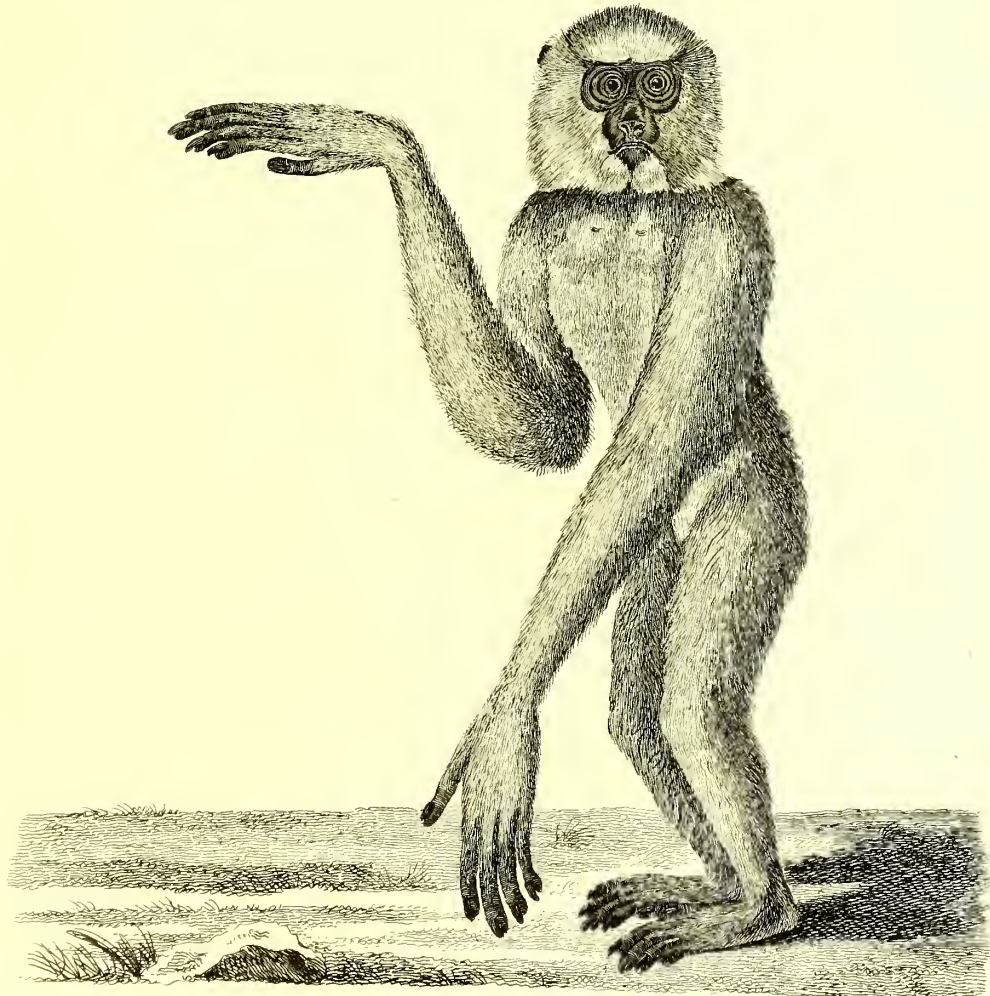
**A** with a flat swarthy face, surrounded with grey hairs: hair on the body black and rough: buttocks bare: nails on the hands flat; on the feet long: arms of a most disproportioned length, reaching quite to the ground when the animal is erect, its natural posture: of a hideous deformity. Grows to the height of four feet: sometimes walks upright; sometimes on all fours.

$\alpha$  LESSER. Resembling the former, but much less: its colors brown and grey. From *Malacca*. Le petit gibbon. *de Buffon*, xiv. *tab. iii.* *Schreber*, 80. *tab. iii. f. 2.* MUS. LEV.

$\beta$  A species in possession of Lord *Clive*, about two years ago, much resembling the last, but more elegant in its form, and the arms shorter; but so nearly allied in shape, as not to be separated: face, ears, crown of the head, feet, and hands, black: the rest of the body and arms covered with silvery hairs: about three feet high: good-natured, and full of frolic. That which

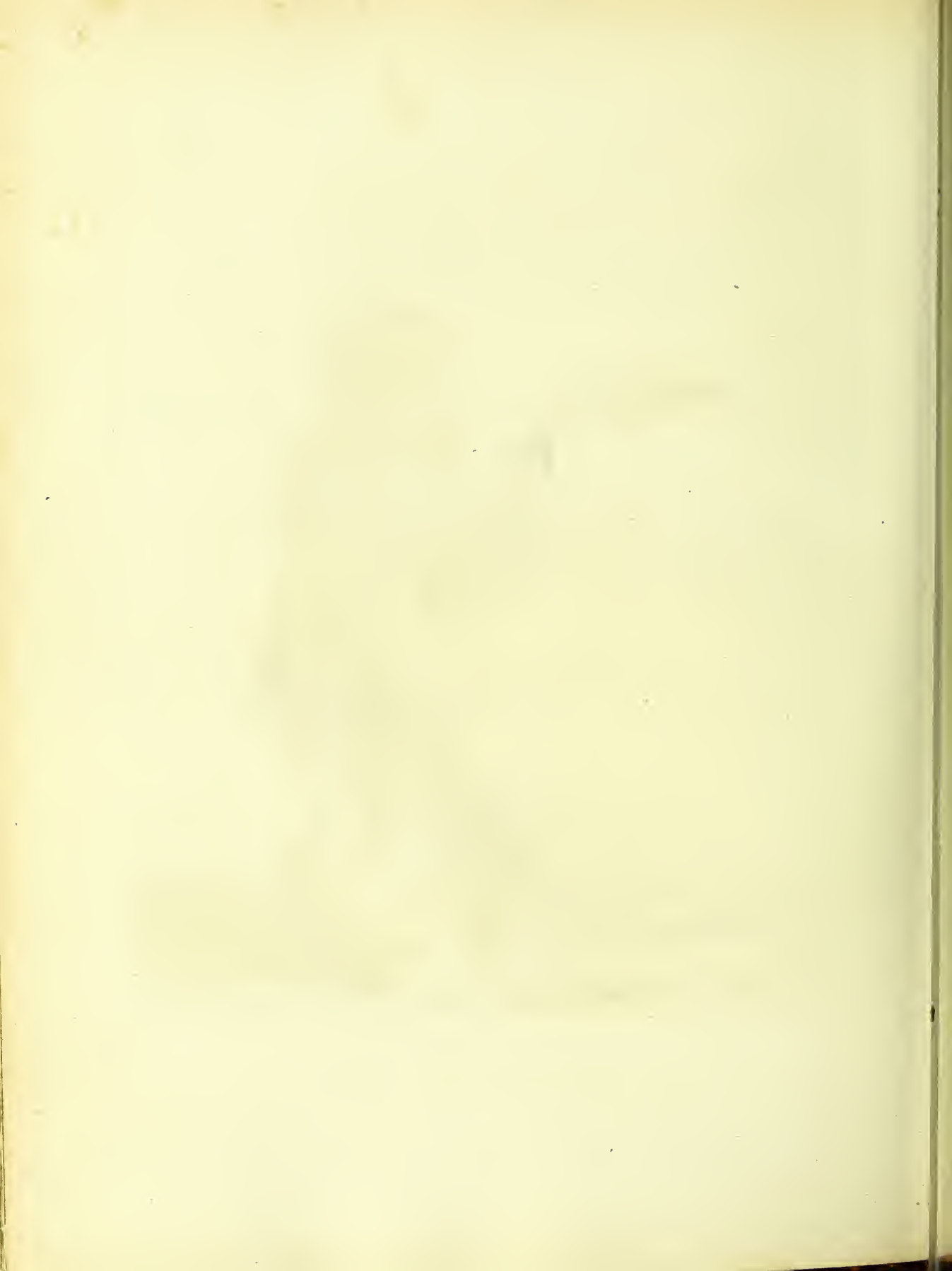
\* *Ludolph. Æthiop.* 57.

† *Idem*, 58.



J. Magell. Sculp.

*Long armed Ape — . 1. 38.*





we have engraven is in the *Leverian* Museum; and is remarkable for the great length and shagginess of its hair: seemingly needless for a native of the torrid zone. It was a female, and not three feet high.

These animals are mild, gentle, and modest; feed on leaves, fruits, and barks of trees. Inhabit *Malacca*, the *Molucca* islands, and *Sumatra*, where they are to be seen by hundreds on the tops of trees\*. These last seem our lesser variety, not exceeding three feet in height. They walk erect, and never on all four.

The great black ape of *Mangsi*, a province of *China*, is probably of this kind †.

*Ph. Transf.* lix. 72. tab. iii.

89. GOLOK.

**A** with a pointed face, long and slender limbs: arms, when the animal is upright, do not reach lower than the knees: head round, and full of hair: grows to the height of a man.

Inhabits the forests of *Mevat*, in the interior parts of *Bengal*. They are gentle and modest, called by the natives *Golok*, or wild men: distinct from the *orang outang*, by their slender form; from the *Gibbons*, by having shorter arms.

PLACE.

*Simia Lar. Gm. Lin.* 27. *Miller's* plates, tab. xxvii.

90. LAR.

**A** with black face, crown of the head, fingers, and inside of the feet and hands: round the face the hair long and whitish, on the cheeks and chin forming a beard: hair on the body short and

\* *Phil. Transf.* vol. lxxviii. part. i. 170.

† *Du Halde China*, i. 118.

dusky: limbs very long: face obtuse. A small species: seemingly distinct from the others.

Inhabits, according to Mr. Miller, *China*.

## 91. BARBARY.

ΚΥΝΟΚΕΦΑΛΟΣ. *Aristot. hist. an. lib. ii. c. 8.*  
 Cynocephalus. *Plinii lib. viii. c. 54.*  
 Simius cynocephalus. *Pr. Alp. Ægypt. i.*  
*241. tab. xv. xvi.*  
 Le Magot. *de Buffon, xiv. 109. tab. vii.*  
*viii. Shaw, Spec. Lin. i.*  
 Le Singe Cynocephale. *Briffon quad.*

135. *Schreter, 84. tab. v.*  
 Simia Inuus. *S. ecaudata natibus calvis,*  
*capite oblongo. Lin. syst. 35.*  
 Yellow ape? *Du Halde China, i. 120.*  
*La Roque voy. Arabie, 210. Mus.*  
 LEV.

**A** with a long face, not unlike that of a dog: canine teeth, long and strong: ears like the human: nails flat: buttocks bare: color of the upper part of the body a dirty greenish brown: belly of a dull pale yellow: grows to above the length of four feet.

## PLACE.

Inhabits many parts of *India, Arabia*, and all parts of *Africa*, except *Ægypt*, where none of this genus are found. A few are found on the hill of *Gibraltar*, which breed there: probably from a pair that had escaped from the town; for I never heard that they were found in any other part of *Spain*.

## MANNERS.

Are very ill-natured, mischievous, and fierce; agreeing with the character of the antient *Cynocephali*: are a very common kind in exhibitions: by force of discipline, are made to play some tricks; otherwise, are more dull and fullen than the rest of this genus: assemble in great troops in the open fields in *India*\*: will attack women going to market, and take their provisions

\* *Dellon's voy. 83.*

from them. The females carry the young in their arms, and will leap from tree to tree with them. Apes were worshipped in *India*, and had magnificent temples erected to them. When the *Portuguese* plundered one in *Ceylon*, they found in a little golden casket \* the tooth of an ape; a relique held by the natives in such veneration, that they offered 700,000 ducats to redeem it, but in vain; for it was burnt by the Viceroy, to stop the progress of idolatry.

## A. With short tails.

## 92. HOG-FACED.

*Aristotle* barely mentions another species of ape, under the title of *χοιροπρόθετος*, *simia Porcaria*. In tab. of this work is an engraving of this animal, taken from the drawing of one in the *British Museum*, with a nose exactly resembling that of a hog, which possibly may be *Aristotle's* animal; but there is no account attending the painting, to enable us to trace its history.

*M. Gmelin*, in his *Syst. Lin.* refers to *Boddaert Naturf.* 22. p. 17. tab. i. ii. says it is half-tailed, has a naked face, olive brown body; buttocks cover'd, nails sharp. In size of the length of three feet six inches.

Inhabits *Africa*.

\* *Linschottan's voy.* 53. In *Amadabat* are hospitals for apes, and other maimed animals. *Tavernier's voy. part ii.* 48. The same writer says, that they breed in great numbers in *India*, in the copses of *Bamboos*, which grow on each side the road, p. 94.

93. GREAT.

Papio. *Gesner quad.* 560, with a good figure.  
 Le Choras. *Simia mormon.* *Albroemer,*  
*Schreber,* 92. tab. viii. MUS. LEV.  
 Simia sphynx. *Lin. syst.* 35.

**B.** with hazel irides: ears small and naked: face canine, and very thick: middle of the face and forehead naked, and of a bright vermilion color; tip of the nose of the same: it ended truncated like that of a hog: sides of the nose broadly ribbed, and of a fine violet hue: the opening of the mouth very small: cheeks, throat, and goat-like beard yellow: hair on the forehead is very long; turns back, is black, and forms a kind of pointed crest. Head, arms, and legs covered with short hair, yellow and black intermixed; the breast with long whitish yellow hairs; the shoulders with long brown hair.

Nails flat; feet and hands black: tail four inches long, and very hairy; buttocks bare, red, and filthy, but the space about them is of a most elegant purple color, which reaches to the inside of the upper part of the thighs.

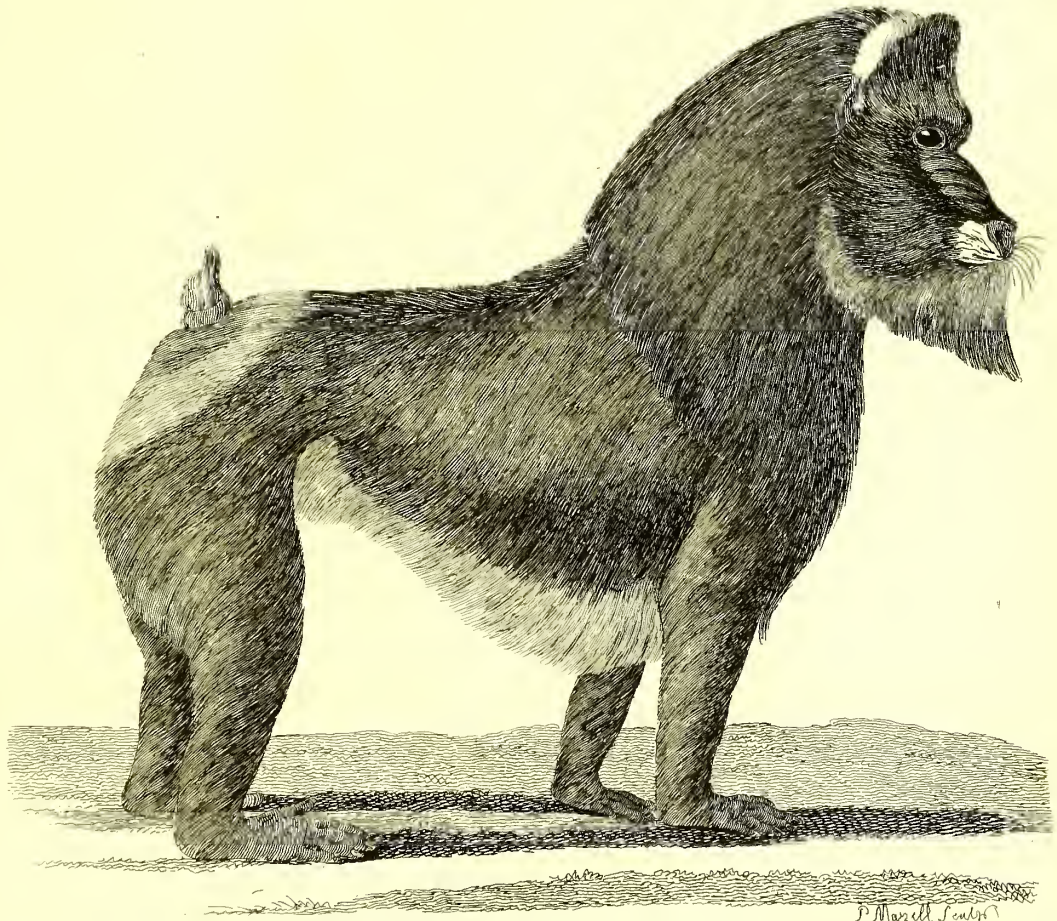
This was described from a stuffed specimen in Sir ASHTON LEVER'S Museum. In *October*, 1779, a live animal of this species was shewn at *Chester*, which differed a little in color from the above, being in general much darker. Eyes much sunk in the head, and small. On the internal side of each ear was a white line, pointing upwards. The hair on the forehead turned up like a toupée. Feet black: in other respects resembled the former.

In



Great Baboon — 1793.





P. Maxwell Sculp.

Great Baboon — 1893.





In this I had opportunity of examining the teeth: the cutting-teeth were like those of the rest of the genus; but in the upper and lower jaw were two canine, or rather tusks, near three inches long, and exceedingly sharp and pointed. This makes me subscribe to Mr. *Schreber's* opinion, that the TUFTED APE of my former edition was designedly cropped and disguised by its keeper, to render it a monster\*. I offer in my defence of having inserted it as a genuine species, that it had been described by Doctor *Bradley*, and adopted by the Royal Society, and placed in their instructive Transactions.

This animal was five feet high, of a most tremendous strength in all its parts; was excessively fierce, libidinous, and strong.

Mr. *Schreber* says, that this species lives on succulent fruits, and on nuts: is very fond of eggs, and will put eight at once into its pouches; and, taking them out one by one, break them at the end, and swallow the yolk and white. Rejects all flesh-meat, unless it be dressed: would drink quantities of wine or brandy. Was less agile than other baboons: very cleanly, for it would immediately fling its excrements out of its hut.

That which was shewn at *Chester* was particularly fond of cheese. Its voice was a kind of roar, not unlike that of a lion, but low and somewhat inward. It went upon all fours, and never stood on its hind legs, unless forced by the keeper; but would frequently sit on its rump in a crouching manner, and drop its arms before the belly. I have given a figure of that in the LEVERIAN MUSEUM, and another taken from the live animal, which shews its common and natural attitude. The last will be

SIZE.

MANNERS.

\* I leave the figure as copied from the drawing in the *British Museum*.

a proof of the excellence of *Gesner's* \* figure of this species, hitherto thought erroneous.

PLACE. Inhabits the hotter parts of *Africa*.

94. RIBBED NOSE. Le Mandrill. *de Buffon*, xiv. 154. tab. xvi. xvii.      nis cæruleis striatis. *Lin. syst.* 35.  
 S. maimon. S. caudata subbarbata ge-      Le Maimon. *Schreber*, 90. tab. vii.  
    *Shaw, Spec. Lin.* 2.

**B** with a long naked nose compressed sideways, of a purple color, and ribbed obliquely on each side: on the chin a short, picked, orange beard: tail very hairy, about two inches long, which it carries erect: buttocks naked: hair soft, dusky mottled with yellow: length from nose to tail, about two feet.

PLACE. Inhabits *Guinea*. Those I have seen sat erect on their rump, but walked on all fours: were good-natured, but not sportive.

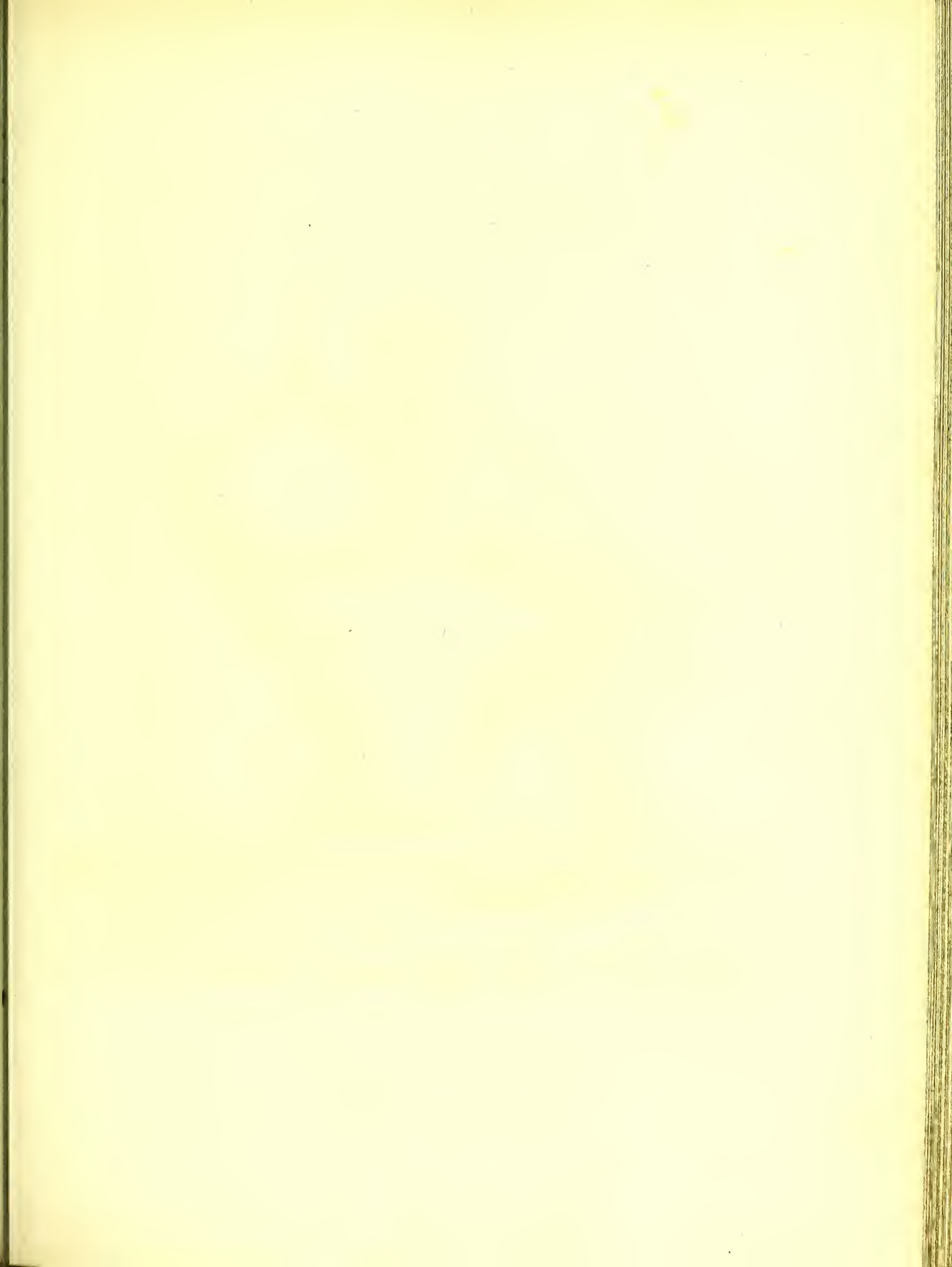
*Linnaeus* places this among the *simia cauda elongata*, and applies to it some of the synonyms of the 72d species: but his description agrees with this so exactly, that there can be no doubt but that it is his *Simia maimon*.

This animal is well described by *M. de Buffon*, *Mr. Ray*, *Linnaeus*, and *M. Brisson*; and indeed every Naturalist, except *M. de Buffon*, has copied *Gesner*: but we think the first ought to have applied the name of Baboon to this species, instead of that described by him, p. 133; the one having the character of this section, the other having a length of tail, that constitutes that of the monkey.

The animal called, by *Barbot* and *Bosman* †, SMITTEN, is a

\* P. 560. *Papio*, a barbarous name: from whence the *English*, Baboon: *Italian*, Babuino; and *French* Babouin.

† *Barbot's Guinea*, 212. *Bosman's Guinea*, 242.





Wood Baboon —. N<sup>o</sup>. 95.

large species to be referred to this genus: it is described with a great head, short tail, and of a mouse color; that it grows to the size of five feet, is very fierce, and will even attack a man.

The *Tretretrete of Madagascar* is another animal of this kind; described to be of the size of a calf of two years old; to have a round head, visage and ears of a man, feet of an ape, hair curled, very short tail; a solitary species: the natives are greatly afraid of it, and fly its haunts as it does theirs\*.

**B.** with a long dog-like face, covered with a small glossy black skin: hands and feet naked, and black like the face: hair on all parts long, elegantly mottled with black and tawny; nails white.

95. WOOD.

About three feet high when erect: tail not three inches; and very hairy on the upper part.

Inhabits *Guinea*, where it is called by the *English*, the *Man of the Wood*. LEV. MUS.

**B.** with a black long face: ears hid in the fur: over the eyes are several long dusky hairs: hands covered above with hair: color a bright yellow, mottled with black. This greatly resembles the wood Baboon, except in size, and its hairy hands.

96. YELLOW.

These two are about two feet long: probably natives of *Africa*; but their place, age, and history obscure. LEV. MUS.

**B.** with a dusky face: pale brown beard: body and limbs of a cinereous brown: crown mottled with yellow. LEV. MUS.

97. CINEREOUS.

\* *Flacourt, hist. Madag. 154.*

B. with

98. BROAD-  
TOOTHED.

**B.** with a blueish face: two very flat broad fore teeth: a pale brown beard: long hairs over each eye: a tuft of hair beyond each ear; the hair black and cinereous, mixed with dull rust-color.

Length about three feet. A fuller history of these three is wished. LEV. Mus.

99. BROWN.

*Simia Platypygos. Schreber, 89. tab. v. B.*

**B.** with pointed ears, face of a dirty white; nose large and broad: hairs round the face short and strait: color of the upper part of the body brown; of the under, ash-color.

Tail about four inches long; taper, and almost bare of hair. Beneath, is quite naked. The animal which I called the New Baboon, in the first edition, seems by the taperness of the tail, and general form, to be of this kind.

100. LITTLE.

*Simia apedia. S. femicaudata, palmarum pollice approximato, unguibus oblongis pollicum rotundatis, natibustectis. Lin. Syst. 35.*

*Simia cauda abrupta, unguibus compressis obtusifusculis, pollice palmarum digitis adhaerente. Amæn. Acad. i. 558.*

**B.** with a roundish head, mouth projecting, ears roundish, and naked; thumb not remote from the fingers: nails narrow, and compressed; those of the thumbs rounded: color of the

the hair yellowish, tipped with black: face brown, with a few scattered hairs: tail not an inch long: buttocks covered with hairs: size of a squirrel, according to *Linnaeus*. But Mr. *Balk*, in the *Amœn. Acad.* says it is as large as a cat.

Inhabits *India*: is a lively species.

**B.** with the hairs on the crown very long, and dishevelled; those on the cheeks of the same form, and of a dusky color; breast whitish: rest of the body and limbs covered with black long hair. Face and feet black and bare: tail slender, taper, about seven inches long: whole length of the animal two feet.

101. CRESTED.

Inhabits *Africa*. LEV. MUS.

Pig-tailed Monkey. *Edw.* 214.  
Le Maimon. *de Buffon*, xiv. 176. tab. xix.  
*Simia Nemestrina*. S. *Semicaudata* sub.

*barbata grisea iridibus brunneis, natibus calvis.* *Lin. syst.* 35. *Br. Mus.* LEV. MUS.

102. PIG-TAIL.

**B.** with a pointed face, not so long as that of the last: eyes hazel: above and beneath the mouth some few black hairs: face naked, of a swarthy redness: two sharp canine teeth: ears like the human: crown of the head dusky: hair on the limbs and body brown, inclining to ash-color, palest on the belly: fingers black: nails long and flat: thumbs on the hind feet very long, connected to the nearest toe by a broad membrane: tail four inches long, slender, exactly like a pig's,

## B A B O O N S.

and almost naked: the bare spaces on the rump red, and but small: length, from head to tail, twenty-two inches.

Inhabits the isle of *Sumatra* and *Japan*\*: is very docile: in *Japan* is taught several tricks, and carried about the country by mountebanks. *Kempfer* was informed by one of these people, that the Baboon he had was 102 years old.

## B A B O O N S.

\*\* With longer tails.

103. DOG-FACED.

Le Tartarin. *Belon, portraits, 102.*

*Simia Ægyptiaca cauda elongata, clunibus tuberosis nudis. Hæffelquist, itin. 189.*

*Simia Hamadryas. S. caudata cinerea, auribus comosis, unguibus acutiufculis, natibus calvis. Lin. syst. 36.*

*Cercopithecus cynocephalus, parte anteriore corporis longis pilis obsita, naso violaceo nudo. Le Magot ou le Tartarin. Brisson quad. 152. Edw. fig. ined.*

Le Babouin gris. *Schreber, 100. tab. x. Shaw, Spec. Lin. iii.*

**B.** with a long, thick, and strong nose, covered with a smooth red skin: eyes small: ears pointed, and hid in the hair: head great, and flat: hair on the sides of the head, and fore-part of the body, as far as the waist, very long and shaggy; grey and olive brinded; that on the top and hind part of the head very short: the hair on the limbs and hind part of the body also short: limbs strong and thick: hands and feet dusky: the nails on the fore feet flat; those on the hind like a dog's: buttocks very

\* *Kempfer's hist. Japan, i. 126.*

bare,

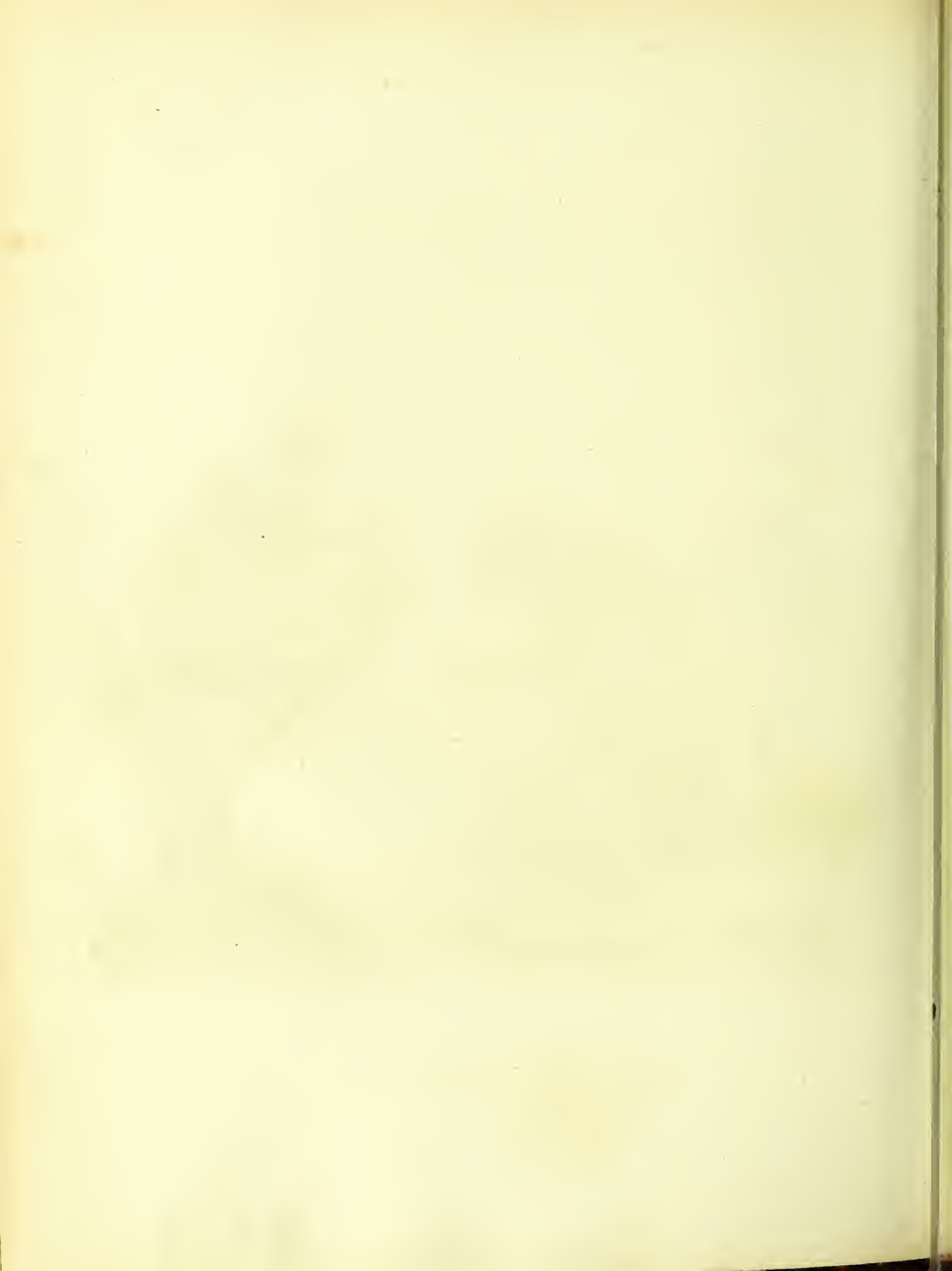




J. Magell Sculp.

1. Dog faced Baboon — N. 103.

2. Purple faced Monkey — N. 107.



bare, and covered with a skin of a bloody color : tail scarcely the length of the body, and carried generally erect.

Inhabit the hottest parts of *Africa* and *Asia*: keep in vast troops: are very fierce and dangerous: rob gardens: run up trees when passengers go by: shake the boughs at them with great fury, and chatter very loud: are excessively impudent, indecent, lascivious: most detestable animals in their manners, as well as appearance. Mr. *Edwards* communicated to me an account and a fine print \* of one, which was shewn in *London* some years ago: it came from *Mokba*, in the province of *Yeman*, in *Arabia Felix*. They inhabit the woods by hundreds, which obliges the owners of the coffee-plantations to be continually on their guard against their depredations †. This animal was above five feet high; very fierce, and untameable; so strong, as easily to master its keeper, a strong young man: its inclinations to women appeared in the most violent manner. A footman, who brought a girl to see it, in order to teize the animal, kissed and hugged her: the beast, enraged at being so tantalized, caught hold of a quart pewter pot, which he threw with such force, and so sure an aim, that had not the man's hat and wig softened the blow, his scull must have been fractured; but he fortunately escaped with a common broken head.

Of the same kind are those so common about the *Cape of Good Hope*, or the following.

\* With several sketches of the same, and an ample description, in a letter, July 14, 1770.

† *Niebuhr, Descr. Arabie*, 147.

β 104. URSINE.

**B.** with a great head and long thick nose: short ears: crown covered with long upright hairs. The part of the head immediately above the forehead prominent, and terminating in a ridge. The whole body covered with long dusky hair, so that at first sight the animal appears like a young bear.

Body thick and strong: limbs short: tail half the length of the body; strait at the beginning, arched at the end: nails flat and round: buttocks of a bloody redness.

Is four feet high, even when sitting; and as tall as a middle-sized man, when erect.

Inhabits the *Cape of Good Hope*. Are very numerous, and go in troops in the mountains. When they see any one approach, they set up an universal and horrible cry for about a minute or two, and then conceal themselves in their fastnesses, and keep a profound silence. They hardly ever descend into the plains, unless it be to pillage the gardens, which lie at the foot of the mountains. It is said, that while they are plundering, they place centinels to guard against surprize; and that for greater expedition, they sling the fruit from one to another, in order to carry it off. They break the fruit into pieces, and cram it into the pouches nature hath furnished them with on each side of their cheeks, in order to eat it afterwards at leisure. The centinel, on sight of man, gives a yell; when the whole troop retreats in the most diverting manner, the young clinging to the backs of the parents\*.

\* *Kolben*, ii, 120. *La Caille*, 296.

When

When taken and confined, are tolerably tame; but very revengeful when provoked. They are strong enough to draw the strongest man to them, notwithstanding he makes the most powerful resistance. They usually lay hold of the ears, and will bite off one as close as if it was done with a razor.

This seems to be the same with the *Mandrill*, described by *Smith* in his voyage to *Guinea*, which he says grows to a great size, and that the body is as thick as a man's. Head very large: face covered with a white skin: nose always a running; and body clothed with long black hair, like a bear.

Le Papion ou Babouin proprement dit. *de Buffon*, xiv. 133. tab. *Schreber*, 98. tab. vi.

105. MOTTLED.

**B.** with the nose covered with a dusky red skin. Hair on the head, neck, shoulders, and breast, very long; in other parts shorter. Colors a mixture of tawny, black, and brown: feet dusky: buttocks naked, and hideous.

Tail, in the specimen described by *M. de Buffon*, only seven inches long, it being mutilated: nails on the thumbs; on the toes, blunt and crooked claws.

Height, when sitting up, sometimes three or four feet: has all the detestable manners of the former.

SIZE.

From the defect in the tail, it is difficult to determine the species, or be certain whether it should be placed with these long-tailed baboons, or as a connecting link between them and the shorter.

*M. de*

S. LITTLE.

M. de Buffon has described and engraven another, which he calls *le Petit Babouin*, differing only in size from the other, being a quarter less; but I fall into Mr. Schreber's notion of its being only a young animal. See the former's account and figure, p. 147, tab. xiv. The latter's, p. 99, tab. vi. fig. 2.

106. LION-TAIL-  
ED.

*Cercopithecus barbatus primus*. *Clusii exot.* 371. *Raii syn. quad.* 159. *Klein quad.* 89.

*Simia veter.* S. caudata barbata alba barba nigra. *Lin. syst.* 36. *Briffon quad.* 147.

*Simia filenus*. S. caudata barbata nigra, barba nigra proluxa. *Lin. syst.* 36. *Briffon quad.* 149.

*Cercopithecus niger Aegyptiacus*, *ibid.*

*Simia Faunus*. S. caudata barbata, cauda apice floccosa. *Lin. syst.* 36.

*Cercopithecus barbatus infra albus*, barba incana mucronata, cauda in floccum definita. *Briffon quad.* 144.

Le singe barbu noir. *Schreber*, 107, tab. xi. *Mus. LEV.*

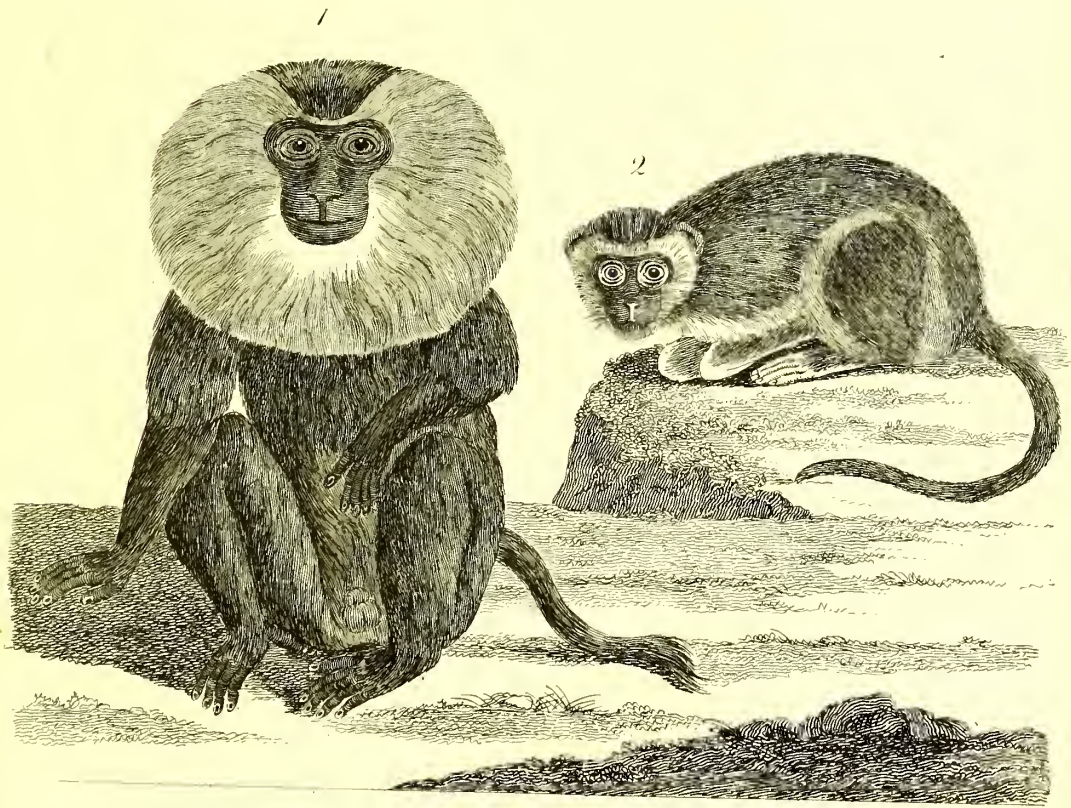
**B.** with a long dog-like face, naked, and of a dusky color: a very large and full white or hoary beard: the beards of these females brown: large canine teeth: body covered with black hair: belly of a lighter color: nails flat: tail terminated with a tuft of hair like that of a lion: bulk of a middling-sized dog.

Inhabits the *East Indies*, and the hotter parts of *Africa*.

One was shewn in *London* some years ago, excessively fierce and ill-natured: the tail not longer than the back, ending with a large tuft: beard reaching quite up the cheeks, as far as the eyes. This is certainly the *Ouanderou* of M. de Buffon, xiv. 169. tab. xviii. which he makes a sort of Baboon, or Monkey with a short tail; for he seems to have met with a specimen mutilated in that part; and describes it accordingly.

To these may be added the following more obscure species.

1. The



1. Lion tailed Baboon—106.
2. Tawny Monkey—126.





♂. The little bearded men of *Barbot*, *voy. Guinea*, 212. and *Bosman*, 242. are about two feet high, and are black as jet, with long white beards. The negroes set a great value on the skins of this species, and sell them to one another at eighteen or twenty shillings each. Of the skins of these they make the caps for the *Tie-tie's*, or public Criers.

\*\*\* With tails longer than their bodies, or Monkeys.

A. Those of the old world, or the continents of *Asia* and *Africa*, having within each lower jaw pouches for the reception of their food.

Buttocks (generally) naked.

Tails strait, not prehensile.

**M.** with a great triangular white beard, short and pointed at the bottom; and on each side of the ears extending in a winged fashion far beyond them: face and hands purple: body black: tail much longer than the body, terminated with a dirty white tuft.

Inhabit *Ceylon*. The figure taken from a drawing communicated to me by Mr. *Loten*, is probably the same with those called by *Knox*\* *Wanderows*. These are very harmless; live in the woods, and feed on leaves and buds of trees; and when taken soon become tame.

There is a variety entirely white; but in form exactly like the others. These are much scarcer †.

\* *Hist. Ceylon*, 25.

† The same.

This is described in the former edition, p. 109,  $\beta$ . as a variety; but on reconsideration, is here placed as a distinct species.

## 108. PALATINE.

La Palatine. *Schreber*, i. 124, *tab.* xxv.

La Palatine, ou Roloway. *Allamande*, 77. LEV. MUS.

**M** with a triangular black face, bordered all round with white hair, which on the chin is divided into a long forked beard: back dusky: head, sides, and outsides of the arms and thighs, of the same color, but each hair tipped with white: breast, belly, and inside of the limbs, white, in the subject shewn in *Europe*, but in their native country orange, for they fade in our colder climate.

About a foot and a half high: the tail of the length of the body.

Inhabits *Guinea*; is called there *Roloway*: very full of frolic, and fond of the persons it is acquainted with; averse to others.

109. HARE-LIP-  
PED.

*Cercopithecus angolensis major*, macaquo. *Marcgrave*, *Brazil*. 227. *Raii syn. quad.* 155. *Klein quad.* 89.

*Cercopithecus cynocephalus*, naribus bifidis elatis, natibus calvis. *Brisson quad.* 152. *C. Cynoceph. ex virid. &c.* 151.

*S. Cynomolgus. S. caudata imberbis*, naribus bifidis elatis, cauda arcuata, natibus calvis. *Lin. syst.* 38. *S. cynocephalus. ibid.* Le Macaque. *De Buffon*, xiv. 190. *tab.* xiv. *Schreber*, 112.

Le Malbrouc. *Schreber*, 110. MUS. LEV.?

**M** with the nostrils divided, like those of a hare: nose thick, flat, and wrinkled: head large: eyes small: teeth very white: body thick, and clumsy; buttocks naked: tail long:  
color

color varies; sometimes like that of a wolf; but others are brown, tinged with yellow, or olive: belly and inside of the limbs of a light ash-color: the tail is rather shorter than the body, and is always carried arched.

Inhabits *Guinea* and *Angola*: is full of frolic, and ridiculous grimaces.

*Le Malbrouck* of *M. de Buffon*, xiv. 224. *tab. xxix.* so much resembles this species, that I place it here as a variety. That able Zoologist suspected the same; but separates them, on account of some trifling distinctions, and the difference of country: this being a native of *India*, the other of *Africa*: but since those very distinctions may arise from the last cause, it seems better to unite them, than to multiply the species, already so numerous. A few years ago, one that seemed of this species was shewn in *London*, equal in size to a small greyhound.

Cercopithecus barbatus Guineensis, Ex- quima. <i>Marcgrave Brasil.</i> 227. <i>Raii</i> <i>syn. quad.</i> 156.	147. <i>No. 23.</i> 148. <i>No. 24.</i>	110. SPOTTED.
Cercopithecus barbatus fuscus punctis albis inspersis barba alba. <i>Briffon quad.</i>	Simia Diana. S. caudata barbata, fronte barbaque fastigiata. <i>Lin. syst.</i> 38. L'Exquima. <i>De Buffon</i> , xv. 16. La Diane. <i>Schreber</i> , 115. <i>tab. xiv.</i>	

**M.** with a long white beard: color of the upper parts of the body reddish, as if they had been singed, marked with white specks: the belly and chin whitish: tail very long: is a species of a middle size.

Inhabits *Guinea*\* and *Congo*, according to *Marcgrave*: the *Con-*

PLACE.

\* *Purchas's Pilgrims*, ii. 955.

*gese* call it *Exquima*. *M. de Buffon* denies it to be of that country: but, from the circumstance of the curl in its tail, in *Marcgrave's* figure, and the description of some voyagers, he supposes it to be a native of *South America*.

*Linnaeus* describes his *S. Diana* somewhat differently: he says it is of the size of a large cat; black, spotted with white: hind part of the back ferruginous: face black: from the top of the nose is a white line passing over each eye to the ears, in an arched form: beard pointed; black above, white beneath; placed on a fattish excrescence: breast and throat white: from the rump, cross the thighs, a white line: tail long, strait, and black: ears, and feet, of the same color: canine teeth, large.

III. LONG-NOSED.

**M.** with a very long slender nose, covered with a flesh-colored naked skin: hair on the head falling back; on the body and breast long: color of the head, and upper part of the body and limbs, pale, ferruginous, mixed with black; of the breast and belly light ash: tail very long.

SIZE:

Height when sitting down about two feet: very good-natured. Described from a drawing by Mr. *Paillou*, animal painter. Place uncertain, probably *Africa*. Its face very like that of a long-nosed dog.

I engrave another in the same plate, under the title of the *Prude*, which possibly may be related to the former.

M. with



1. Long nosed - Monkey — S. M.  
2. — Rude - Monkey — S. M.



**M.** with a black face : great canine teeth : great black naked ears : on the side of the cheeks long hairs, of a pale yellow, falling backward towards the head : long hairs above each eye : throat and breast of a yellowish white : crown, upper part of the body, arms, and thighs, cinereous, mixed with yellow. On the lower part of the arms and legs, and on the tail, the cinereous predominates. Hair on the body coarse. Tail the length of the body.

Size of a fox.

Inhabits *Guinea?* LEV. MUS.

112. YELLOWISH.

*Simius Callitrichus. Prosp. Alp. Ægypt. i.*  
*Simia sabæa. S. caudata imberbis flavicans, facie atra, cauda cinerea, natibus calvis. Lin. syst. 38. Edwards, 215.*  
*Cercopithecus ex cinereo flavescens, genis longis pilis albis obsita. Brisson quat.*

145. et *Cercobarbatus rufus facie nigra, cæsarie alba cincta. 149.*  
*Le Callitriche. De Buffon, xiv. 272. tab. xxxvii. Schreber, 122. tab. xviii. MUS. LEV.*

113. GREEN.

**M.** with a black nose : red flattish face : the sides of it bounded by long yellow hairs, falling backwards like a mustachio, and almost covering the ears, which are black, and like the human : head, limbs, and whole upper part of the body and tail, covered with soft hairs, of a yellowish green color at their ends, cinereous at their roots : under side of the body and tail, and inner side of the limbs, of a silvery color : tail very long and slender : size of a small cat.

Inhabits different parts of *Africa* : keep in great flocks, and

live in the woods : are scarce discernible when among the leaves, except by their breaking the boughs with their gambols, in which they are very agile and silent : even when shot at, do not make the least noise ; but will unite in company, knit their brows, and gnash their teeth, as if they meant to attack their enemy\* : are very common in the *Cape Verd* islands : and also found in the *East Indies* : from whence Sir *A. Lever* had his specimen.

114. WHITE  
EYELID.

β *Simia Æthiops. caudata imberbis, capillitio erecto lunalaque frontis albis.* Le Mangabey. *De Buffon*, xiv. 244. tab. xxxii. xxxiii. *Schreber*, 128. tab. xx. *Lin. Syst.* 39. *Hasselquist itin?* 190. *Sbarw.* xxi. *LEV. MUS.*  
*Spec. Lin.* iv.

**M.** with a long, black, naked, and dog-like face: the upper eye-lids of a pure white: ears black, and like the human: no canine teeth: hairs on the sides of the face, beneath the cheeks, longer than the rest: tail long: color of the whole body tawny and black: flat nails on the thumbs and fore-fingers; blunt claws on the others: tail, hands, and feet black.

Shewn in *London* a few years ago: place uncertain: that described by *M. de Buffon* came from *Madagascar*: was very good-natured, went on all fours.

*Le Mangabey a collier blanc* †, is a variety, with the long hairs on the cheeks and round the neck white.

I have seen one at *Mr. Brook's*, perhaps of this kind, with the crown of the head ferruginous: cheeks, under side of the neck, and belly, white: back, legs, and tail black.

\* *Adanson's voy.* 316.

† Of *M. de Buffon*, tab. xxxiii.



*Cercopithecus* alius *Guineensis*. *Marcgrave Brasil.* 228. *Raii syn. quad.* 156.  
*S. cephus*. *S. caudata* buccis barbatis, vertice flavescente, pedibus nigris, caudæ apice ferruginea. *Lin. syst.* 39.  
*Cercopithecus nigricans*, genis et auri-

culis longis pilis ex albo flavicantibus orbitis, ore cærulefcente. *Brisson quad.* 146.  
*Le Moustac. De Buffon*, xiv. 283. *tab.* xxxix. *Schreber*, 125. *tab.* xix. *LEV. Mus.*

115. MUSTACHE.

**M.** with a short nose, of a dirty blueish color; beneath the nose a transverse stripe of white: edges of both lips, and space round the eyes, black: on the cheeks, before the ears, two large tufts of yellow hairs, like *mustaches*: ears round, and tufted with whitish hairs: the hair on the top of the head long and upright: round the mouth are some black hairs: the color of the hair on the head yellow, mixed with black: on the body and limbs, a mixture of red and ash-color: the part of the tail next the body of the same color; the rest yellowish: the under part of the body paler than the upper: the feet black: nails flat: its length one foot; that of the tail, eighteen inches.

Inhabits *Guinea*.

*Simia nititans*. *S. caudata imberbis nigra* punctis pallidis asperfa, naso albo, pollice palmarum brevissimo, natibus tectis. *Lin. syst.*

*Cercopithecus Angolensis* alius\*. *Marcgrave Brasil.* 227.  
 White Noses. *Purchas's Pilg.* ii. 955.  
*LEV. Mus.*

116. WHITE NOSE.

**M.** with a black flat face: the end of the nose of a snowy whiteness: irides yellow: hair on the head and body smooth, mottled with black and yellow: belly white: hands black: tail very long; upper side black, lower white.

Inhabits

Inhabits *Guinea* and *Angola*: is when tamed, after being taken young, very sportive and diverting: in a wild state avoids mankind: is very crafty, and has a very bad smell.

The ape described by Mr. *Schreber*, p. 126. tab. xix. B. agrees with this in the whiteness of the nose, but has a large white beard, which that which I saw wanted. He calls it, *Le Blanc Nez*; and *Simia Petaurista*.

117. TALAPOIN. *Le Talapoin. De Buffon, xiv. 287. tab. xl. Schreber, 124. tab. xvii. LEV. MUS.*

**M.** with a sharp nose, round head, large black naked ears: eyes, and end of the nose, flesh-colored: hair on the cheeks very long, and reflected towards the ears: on the chin a small beard: the color of the whole upper part of the body, a mixture of dusky yellow and green: outside of the limbs black; inside whitish: the lower part white tinged with yellow: the tail very long and slender; above, of an olive and dusky color; beneath, cinereous: the paws black: length, about one foot; of the tail, one foot five inches.

Inhabits *India*.

118. NEGRO. *Middle-sized black monkey. Edw. 311. Schreber, 131. tab. xxii. B. LEV. MUS.*

**M.** with a round head: nose a little sharp: face, of a tawny flesh-color, with a few black hairs: irides, a reddish hazel: hair above the eyes long, uniting with the eye-brows; that  
on

on the temples partly covering the ears: breast and belly of a swarthy flesh-color, almost naked: hair on the body, limbs, and tail, black, and pretty long: paws covered with a black soft skin: size of a large cat.

Inhabits *Guinea*: active, lively, entertaining, good-natured. In *Siam* is a large species of black monkey, probably different from this.

*S. aygula. S. caudata subimberbis grisea, 151.*  
*eminentia pilosa verticis reverfa longi-* L'Aigrette. *De Buffon*, xiv. 190. *tab. xxi.*  
*tudinali. Lin. Syst. 39. Osbeck's voy. i. Schreber, 129. tab. xxii.*

119. EGRET.

**M.** with a long face, and an upright sharp-pointed tuft of hair on the top of the head: hair on the forehead black: the color of the upper part of the body olivaceous; of the lower cinereous: eye-brows large: beard very small: size of a small cat.

Inhabit *Java*: fawn on men, on their own species, and embrace each other; play with dogs, if they have none of their own species with them: if they see a monkey of another kind, greet him with a thousand grimaces: when a number of them sleep, they put their heads together: make a continual noise during night.

**M.** with a high, upright, rusty tuft on the crown: limbs and body ferruginous, mixed with dusky: belly, and inside of the legs, whitish.

120. MONEA.

This species is called by the *Malayes*, *Monèa*, from which is derived the *English* name *Monkey*.

Le

121. RED.

Le Patas a bandeau noir. *De Buffon*, xiv. 208. tab. xxv.Le Singe rouge. *Schreber*, 120. tab. xvi.

**M.** with a long nose: eyes sunk in the head: ears furnished with pretty long hairs: hairs on each side of the face long: chin bearded: body slender: over each eye, from ear to ear, extends a black line: the upper part of the body of a most beautiful and bright bay, almost red, so vivid as to appear painted: the lower parts ash-color, tinged with yellow: tail not so long as the body, whose length is about one foot six inches.

M. *de Buffon* gives a variety of this species, tab. xxvi, with a white band cross the face, which he calls *Le Patas a bandeau blanc*.

Inhabits *Senegal*: is less active than the other kinds: very inquisitive: when boats are on their passage on the river, will come in crowds to the extremities of the branches, and seem to admire them with vast attention: at length, will become so familiar, as to throw pieces of sticks at the crew: if shot at, will raise hideous cries; some will throw stones, others void their excrements in their hands, and fling them among the passengers\*.

*Barbot* † mentions another sort of red monkey, called in *Guinea*, *Peasants*, because of their ugly red hair and figure, and their natural stink and nastiness.

\* *De Brue*, as quoted by M. *de Buffon*.† *Descr. Guinea*, 212.

Rillow. *Knox's Ceylon*, 26.

Le Bonnet-Chinois. *De Buffon*, xiv. 190. tab. xxx. *Br. Mus. Schreber*, 132. tab. xxiii. LEV. MUS.

122. CHINESE,

**M.** with a long smooth nose, of a dusky color: hair on the crown of the head long, lying flat, and parted like that of a man: color, a pale cinereous brown, mixed with yellow: belly whitish.

In the LEVERIAN MUSEUM is a variety of a ferruginous color, with a dusky face, and naked hands.

Inhabit *Ceylon*: keep in great troops: rob the gardens of fruit, and fields of the corn: the natives are obliged to watch the whole day; yet these monkies are so bold, that, when drove from one end of the field, they will immediately enter at the other, and carry off with them as much as their mouth and arms can hold. *Bosman*\*, speaking of the thefts of the monkies of *Guinea*, says, that they will take in each paw one or two stalks of millet, as many under their arms, and two or three in their mouth; and thus laden, hop away on their hind legs; but if pursued, fling away all, except what is in their mouths, that it may not impede their flight. They are very nice in their choice of the millet, examine every stalk, and if they do not like it, fling it away; so this delicacy does more harm to the fields than their thievery. Of late years a *Russian* tanner has discovered that the skins might be dressed and made into shoes.

\* *Voy. Guinea*, 243.

## 123. BONNETED.

**M.** with a dusky face: on the crown a circular bonnet, consisting of upright black hairs: on the sides of the cheeks the hairs are long: those and the body brown: legs and arms black.

Size of a small cat. LEV. Mus.

## 124. VARIED.

Κηλός? *Arist. hist. An.*

Monne? *Leo Afr.* 342.

Monichus. *Prosop. Alp. Ægypt.* i. 242.

La Mone. *De Buffon*, xiv. 258. *tab.* xxxvi.

*Schreler*, 119. *tab.* xv.

*Cercopithecus pilis ex nigro et rufo variegatis* vestibus, pedibus nigris, cauda cinerea. Le finge variè. *Brisson quad.* 141. LEV. Mus.

**M.** with a short, black, thick nose: orbits and mouth of a dirty flesh-color: hair on the sides of the face, and under the throat, long, of a whitish color, tinged with yellow: on the forehead, grey: above the eyes, from ear to ear, a black line: the upper part of the body dusky and tawny: the breast, belly, and inside of the limbs white: outside of the thighs, and arms, black: hands and feet black and naked: the tail of a cinereous brown: length, about a foot and a half; the tail above two.

Inhabits *Barbary*, *Æthiopia*, and other parts of *Africa*: is the kind which gives the name of Monkey to the whole tribe, from the *African* word *Monne*; or rather its corruption, *Monichus*. *M. de Buffon* supposes it to be the Κηλός of *Aristotle*: but the Philosopher says no more, than that the *Cebi* are apes furnished with tails.

Of this kind is the *Cercopithecus Guineensis* alius of *Marcgrave Brasl.*

*Brasil.* 228. *Briffon quad.* 139. which the first describes as being of the color of the back of a hare.

Le Douc. *de Buffon*, xiv. 208. *tab.* xli.  
*Cercopithecus cinereus*, genis longis pilis  
 ex albo flavicantibus obfritis, torque ex

castaneo purpurafcente. Le grand finge  
 de la *Coch.n-chine.* *Briffon quad.* 146.  
*Schreber*, 137. *tab.* xxiv.

125. COCHIN-  
 CHINA.

**M.** with a short flattish face, bounded on each side by long hairs of a yellowish color: on the neck a collar of purplish brown: the lower part of the arms, and tail, are white: the upper part of the arms, and thighs, black: legs and knees of a chefnut-color: the back, belly, and sides, grey, tinged with yellow: above the root of the tail is a spot of white, which extends beneath as far as the lower part of the belly and part of the thighs: the feet black: the buttocks\* covered with hair: is a very large species, about four feet long, from the nose to the tail; but the tail not so long.

Inhabits *Cochin-China* and *Madagascar* †: lives on beans: often walks on its hind feet.

**M.** with a face a little produced: that and the ears flesh-colored: nose flattish: long canine teeth in the lower jaw: hair on the upper part of the body pale tawny, cinereous at the

126. TAWNY.

\* All the species of apes of *Asia* and *Africa*, except this and No. 64, 70, and 87, have their buttocks naked.

† Where it is called *Sifac*, *Flacourt hist. Madag.* 153.

roots: hind part of the back orange: legs cinereous: belly white: size of a cat: tail shorter than the body.

Inhabits *India*. From one in Mr. *Brookes's* exhibition. Very ill-natured.

*M. Paillon* communicated to me a variety of this species, with a black face, and long black hairs on the cheeks: body of a dull pale green: limbs grey: tail dusky.

## 127. GOAT.

**M.** with a blue naked face ribbed obliquely: a long beard, like that of a goat: whole body and limbs of a deep brown color: tail long. Described from a drawing in the *British Museum*, by *Kikius*, an excellent painter of animals.

## 128. FULL-BOTTOM.

**M.** with a short, black, and naked face: small head; that and the shoulders covered with long, coarse, flowing hairs, like a full-bottomed perriwig; of a dirty yellowish color, mixed with black: body, arms, and legs, of a fine glossy blackness, covered with short hairs.

Hands naked, furnished with only four fingers: on each foot five very long slender toes.

Tail very long; of a snowy whiteness; with very long hairs at the end, forming a tuft: body and limbs very slender: length above three feet.

Inhabits the forests of *Sierra Leone*, in *Guinea*; is called there, *Bey* or *King Monkey*: the negroes hold its skin in high estimation, and use it for pouches, and for coverings to their guns.

M. with





*Full bottom - Monkey - 1728.*



**M.** with a black crown: back of a deep bay color: outside of the limbs black: cheeks, under part of the body, and legs, of a very bright bay.

Only four fingers on the hands; on the feet five long toes.

Tail very long, slender, and black.

Body and limbs very slender and meagre.

Inhabits *Sierra Leone*, and brought over by Mr. *Smeathman*, who presented this and the former to the LEVERIAN MUSEUM.

129. BAY.

*Simia apella. Lin. syst. 42. Schreber, tab. xxviii.*

130. ANNULAT-  
ED.

**M.** with a flat face: long hairs on the forehead and cheeks: upper part of the body and limbs of a tawny brown; belly cinereous: tail shorter than the body, annulated with a darker and lighter brown: hands naked and black. From a drawing in the *British Museum*.

*Cercopithecus Luzonicus minimus, Ma-  
gu vel Root Indorum. Pet. Gaz. 21.  
tab. xiii.*

*Simia sylvatica. S. caudata imberbis  
ore ciliisque vibrissatis. Lin. syst. 44.  
Schreber, 152. tab. xxxi.*

131. PHILIPPINE.

**M.** with its mouth and eye-brows beset with long hairs: an obscure species, mentioned only by *Petiver*; said to come from the *Philippine* isles.

B. Monkeys of the new world, or the continent of *America*, having neither pouches in their jaws, nor naked buttocks. Tails of many prehensile, and naked on the under side, for a certain space next their end.

α. With prehensile tails \*.

132. PREACHER. Guariba. *Martgrave Brasil*, 226. *Raii* nigra, cauda prehensili extremo pedibusque fuscis. *Li. f. 37.*  
*syn. quad* 153  
 Aquiqui. *De Laet*, 486. *Grew's Museum*, 11. Cercopithecus niger, pedibus fuscis. *Erisson qua'*. 137.  
 Howling Baboons, Guareba. *Fanrosi's L'Ouaïne. Sch. eber*, 137. *de Buffon*, xv.  
*Guara*, 133 5.  
 Simia Beelzebub. S. caudata barbata

**M.** with black shining eyes: short round ears: a round beard under the chin and throat: hairs on the body of a shining black; long, yet lie so close on each other that the animal appears quite smooth: the feet and end of the tail brown; tail very long, and always twisted at the end: size of a fox.

Inhabits the woods of *Brasil* and *Guiana* in vast numbers; and makes a most dreadful howling: sometimes one mounts on a higher branch, the rest seat themselves beneath: the first begins as if it was to harangue, and sets up so loud and sharp a howl as may be heard a vast way; a person at a distance would think that a hundred joined in the cry; after a certain space, he gives a signal with his hand, when the whole assembly joins in chorus; but

\* These *M. de Buffon* calls *Sapajous*.

on another signal, is silent, and the orator finishes his address \*: their clamor is the most disagreeable and tremendous that can be conceived, owing to a hollow and hard bone placed in the throat, which the *English* call the *throat-bone* †. These monkeys are very fierce, untameable, and bite dreadfully.

- α. ROYAL. Cercopithecus barbatus maximus, ferruginosus, stertorosus. *Alouatta*, finge rouge. *Barrele, France* *Æquin*, 150. Simia feniculus. S. caudata barbata rufa, cauda prehensili. *Lin. syst.* 37. Arabata. *Gumilla Orenoque*, ii. 8. *Bancroft Guiana*, 135. Cercopithecus barbatus saturatè rufus. L'Allouatte, *de Buffon*, xv. 5. *Schreber*, 138. *Briffon quad.* 147.

A variety of a ferruginous or reddish bay color, which the *Indians* † call the king of the monkeys: is large, and as noisy as the former. The natives eat this species, and several other sorts of monkeys, but are particularly fond of this; *Europeans* will also eat it, especially in those parts of *America* where food is scarce: when it is scalded, in order to get off the hair, it looks very white, and has a resemblance shocking to humanity, that of a child of two or three years old, when crying ||.

\* A singular account, yet related by *Marcgrave* and several other writers. *Marcgrave* is a writer of the first authority, and a most able naturalist, long resident in the *Tropics*, and speaks from his own knowledge.

† *Grew's Rarities*, 11.

‡ *De Laet*. 486.

|| *Ulloa's voy.* i. 113. *Des Marchais*, iii. 311, says, they are excellent eating, and that a *soupe aux fonges* will be found as good as any other, as soon as you have conquered the aversion to the *Bouilli* of their heads, which look very like those of little children.

Cercopithecus

133. FOUR-PIN-  
GERED.

*Cercopithecus major niger*, faciem humanam referens. Quouata, *Barrere France Equin.* 150.

Quato: *Barc. of Guiana*, 131.

*Cercopithecus* in pedibus anterioribus pollice carens cauda inferius apicem versus pilis destituta. Le Belzebut. *Briffon quad.* 150.

*Simia Paniscus*. S. caudata imberbis atra, cauda prehensili, ad apicem subtus nuda. *Lin. Syst.* 37.

Le Coaita. *de Buffon*, xv. 16. *Schreber*, 140. tab. xxvi

Spider Monkey *Edw. Gleanings*, iii. 222. *Br. Mus. LEV. MUS.*

**M.** with a long flat face, of a swarthy flesh-color: eyes sunk in the head: ears like the human: limbs of a great length, and uncommonly slender: hair black, long, and rough: only four fingers on the hands, being quite destitute of a thumb: five toes on the feet: nails flat: tail long, and naked below near the end: body slender: about a foot and a half long: tail near two feet, so prehensile as to serve every purpose of a hand.

Inhabits the neighborhood of *Carthagena*, *Guiana*, *Brazil*, and \* *Peru*: associate in vast herds: scarce ever are seen on the ground. *Dampier* † describes their gambols in a lively manner: ‘ There was,’ says he, ‘ a great company, dancing from tree to tree over my head, chattering and making a terrible noise, and a great many grim faces and antic gestures; some broke down dry sticks and flung at me, others scattered their urine and dung about my ears, at last one, bigger than the rest, came to a small limb just over my head, and leaping directly at me, made me leap back, but the monkey caught hold of the bough with the tip of his tail, and there continued swinging to and fro, making mouths at me. The females with their young ones

\* *De Buffon*, xv. 21.

† *Voy.* ii. 60.

‘ are much troubled to leap after the males, for they have com-  
 ‘ monly two, one she carries under her arm, the other sits on her  
 ‘ back, and claps its two fore paws about her neck. Are very  
 ‘ fullen when taken; and very hard to be got when shot, for  
 ‘ they will cling with their tail or feet to a bough, as long as  
 ‘ any life remains; when I have shot at one, and broke a leg  
 ‘ or arm, I have pitied the poor creature, to see it look and handle  
 ‘ the broken limb, and turn it from side to side.’

They are the most active of monkies, and quite enliven the forests of *America*: in order to pass from top to top of lofty trees, whose branches are too distant for a leap, they will form a chain, by hanging down, linked to each other by their tails, and swinging in that manner till the lowest catches hold of a bough of the next tree, and draws up the rest\*, and sometimes they pass† rivers by the same expedient.

Are sometimes brought to *Europe*: are very tender, and seldom live long in our climate: Mr. *Brookes* had one or two, which, as long as they continued in health, were so active, and played such tricks, as to confirm the account of voyagers.

*Simia trepida*. *S. caudata imberbis*, Bush-tailed Monkey, *Edw.* 312.  
 capillitio arrecto, manibus pedibus- *Simiolus Ceylonicus*. *Seb. Mus.* i. 77. tab.  
 que cæruleis, cauda prehensili vil- 48. *Br. Mus.*  
 losa. *Lin. syst.* 39. *Le Sajou. de Buffon*, xv. 37. tab. iv. v.  
*Singe*, &c. *Schreber*, 147. tab. xxvii.

134. FEARFUL.

**M.** with a round head; and short flesh-colored face, with a lit-  
 tle down on it: hair on the forehead more or less high  
 and erect in different subjects: top of the head black or dusky,

\* *Waser's voy.* in *Dampier*, iii. 330.† *Ulloa*, i. 113.

hair on it pretty long: hind part of the neck, and middle of the back, covered with long dusky hairs; rest of the back and the limbs of a reddish brown: hair on the breast and belly very thin: hands and feet covered with a black skin: on the toes flat nails: tail longer than the head and body, and often carried over the shoulders; the hair on it very long, of a deep brown color, and appears very bushy from beginning to end.

Inhabits *Guiana*, not *Ceylon*, as *Seba* asserts: is a lively species; but capricious in its affections in a state of captivity, having a great fondness for some persons, and as great a hatred to others.

## 135. CAPUCIN.

*Simia capucina*. *S. caudata imberbis*  
*fusca, cauda prehensili hirsuta, pileo*  
*artubusque nigris, natibus tectis.* *Lin.*

*Syst.* 42. *Mus. Ad. Fred.* tab. ii.  
*Le sai. Schreber*, 147. tab. xxix. *de Buf-*  
*fon*, xv. 51. tab. viii. *LEV. MUS.*

**M.** with a round head: face flat and flesh-colored, encircled with upright whitish hairs: breast covered with long shaggy pale yellow hair: head black; body and tail of a deep brown, or dusky: tail very long, and thickly clothed: on the toes are crooked claws, not flat nails as on those of the former. I confess my inattention to that circumstance in my former edition, which made me confound this and the last species.

Inhabits *South America*.

5



- Cercopithecus *Brasiliensis* secundus *Clusii* Le Sai—Le Sai a gorge blanc, de *Buffon*, xv. 51. tab. viii. ix. 136. WEEPER.  
*exot.* 372.  
 Cay? *De Laet*, 486. *Raii syn. quad.* Schreber, 147. tab. xxviii.  
 155.  
 Cercopithecus totus niger. *Briffon quad.* *Simia apella. Lin. syst.* 42. *Mus. Ad. Fred. tab. i.*  
 139.

**M.** with a round and flat face, of a reddish brown color, very deformed: the hair on the head, and upper part of the body, black, tinged with brown; beneath, and on the limbs, tinged with red: tail black, and much longer than the head and body: the young excessively deformed; their hair very long, and thinly dispersed: on each toe a flat nail. In the *British Museum* are specimens of old and young. *M. de Buffon* has a variety with a white throat.

Inhabits *Surinam* and *Brazil*: appear as if they were always weeping\*: of a melancholy disposition; but very full of imitating what they see done. These probably are the monkeys *Dampier* saw in the *Bay of All Saints*, which he says are very ugly, and smell strongly of musk†: keep in large companies; and make a great chattering, especially in stormy weather: reside much on a species of tree, which bears a podded fruit, which they feed on‡.

The figure in *Mus. Ad. Fred.* has much too cheerful a countenance.

\* *Froger's voy.* 116.

† *Dampier's voy.* iii. 53.

‡ *De Laet*, 486.

137. ORANGE. *Caitaia*. *Maregrave Brasl.* 227. *Raii syn. quad.* 175.  
*Cercopithecus pilis ex fusco, flavescente, et candicante variegatis vestitus, pedibus ex flavo rufescentibus.* *Briffon quad.* 140.  
*Cercopithecus ex albo flavescens moschum redolens.* *Briffon,* 139.  
*Cercopithecus minor luteus;* *Le Sapajou* jaune. *Barrere France Equin.* 158.  
*Simia sciurea. S. caudata imberbis, occipite prominulo, unguibus quatuor plantarum subulatis, natibus tectis.* *Lin. syst.* 43.  
*Le Saimiri. de Buffon,* xv.  
*Mus.*  
*Schreber,* 148. tab. xxx. LEV. MUS.

**M.** with a round head: nose a little pointed: tip of the nose, and space round the mouth, marked with black, of a circular form: orbits flesh-colored: ears hairy: hair on the body short, woolly, and fine, of a yellow and brown color; but in its native country, when in perfection, of a brilliant gold \* color: the feet orange: nails of the hands flat: of the feet, like claws: tail very long; less useful for prehensile purposes than that of the rest: body of the size of a squirrel.

Inhabits *Brasíl* and *Guiana*: when provoked, screams: is a very tender animal: seldom brought here alive: smells of musk †. The *Simia Morta* of *Linnaeus*, 43; and *Cercopithecus cauda murina* of *Briffon*, 143; engraved in *Seba*, tab. 48. under the name of *Simiolus Ceylonicus*, is only the foetus of some monkey: probably, as *Linnaeus* conjectures, of this species.

\* *Froger's voy.* 116.

† Some of the *African* monkies have also a strong smell of musk. A *Bezoar* is sometimes found in certain species.

*Cercopithecus ex nigro et fusco variegatus, fasciculis duobus pilorum capitis corniculorum æmulis. Le Sapajou cornu. Brisson quadr. 138. Simia Fatuellus. Lin. Syst. 42. LEV. Mus.*

138. HORNED.

**M.** with two black tufts of hair like horns on the top of the head: eyes bright; of a dusky color: ears like the human: face, sides, belly, and fore legs, reddish brown: upper part of the arms, neck, and upper part of the back, yellowish: top of the head, lower part of the back, hind legs, and all the feet, black: tail prehensile, covered with short bright hair: body fourteen inches long, tail fifteen.

Inhabits *America*. A most deformed species.

**M.** with a short nose: black face: hair on each side long: back and sides orange and black, intimately mixed: belly white: outside of the legs black; inside ash-colored: tail of a dusky ash: its length twenty inches; that of the body eighteen.

139. ANTIGUA.

In possession of the late *Richard Morris, Esq;* of the Navy-Office: brought from *Antigua*: but its native place uncertain: very good-natured, lively, and full of tricks: frequently hung by its tail.

b. with

## b. with strait tails, not prehensile\*.

140. FOX-TAIL-  
ED.

Cagui major. *Marcg Brasfl.* 227.  
*Cercopithecus pilis nigris, apice albido,*  
*vellitus, cauda pilis longissimis nigris*  
*obrita. Brisson quad.* 138. C. pilis cine-  
*rescentibus nigro mixtis, cauda rufa.*  
*Brisson, 141.*  
*Simia Pithecia. S. caudata imberbis, vel-*

lere nigro apice albo, cauda nigra vil-  
 losissima. *Lin. Syst.* 40.  
 Le Saki. *De Buffon, xv.* 88. *tab. xii. Schre-*  
*ber, 153. tab. xxxii.*  
 Saccawinkee. *Bancroft Guiana, 135. Br.*  
*Mus. Mus. Lev.*

**M** with a swarthy face, covered with short white down: fore-  
 head and sides of the face with whitish, and pretty long  
 hair: body with long dusky brown hairs, white or yellowish at  
 their tips: hair on the tail very long and bushy; sometimes  
 black, sometimes reddish: belly and lower part of the limbs a  
 reddish white: length from nose to tail near a foot and a half:  
 tail longer, and like that of a fox: hands and feet black, with  
 claws instead of nails.

Inhabits *Guiana*.

\* Distinguished from those with prehensile tails, by *M. de Buffon*, by the name  
 of *Sagouins*; which, as well as *Sapajous*, are *American* names for certain kinds of  
 monkeys.

Cercopithecus minimus niger Leontocephalus, auribus elephantinis. *Barrere France Equin.* 151. *Lin. syst.* 42.  
 Le Tamarin. *De Buffon*, xv. 92. tab. xiii. *Schreber*, 160. tab. xxxvii.  
 Simia midas. S. caudata imberbis, labio superiore fiffio, auribus quadratis nudis, unguibus subulatis, pedibus croceis. Little black monkey. *Edw.* 196. *Br. Mus.* LEV. MUS.

141. GREAT.  
EARED.

**M.** with a round head, swarthy, flesh-colored, naked face: upper lip a little divided: ears very large, erect, naked, and almost square: hair on the forehead upright and long; on the body soft, but shaggy: the head, whole body, and upper part of the limbs, black, except the lower part of the back, which was tinged with yellow: hands and feet covered with orange-colored hairs, very fine and smooth: nails long and crooked: tail black, and twice the length of the body: teeth very white.

Size of a squirrel.

Inhabits the hotter parts of *South America*, and the isle of *Gorgona*, south of *Panama*, in the *South Sea*. There are, says *Dampier*, a great many little black monkeys: at low water, they come to the sea-side to take muscles and perriwinkles, which they dig out of the shells with their claws\*.

PLACE.

\* *Voy. i.* 173.

## 142. STRIATED.

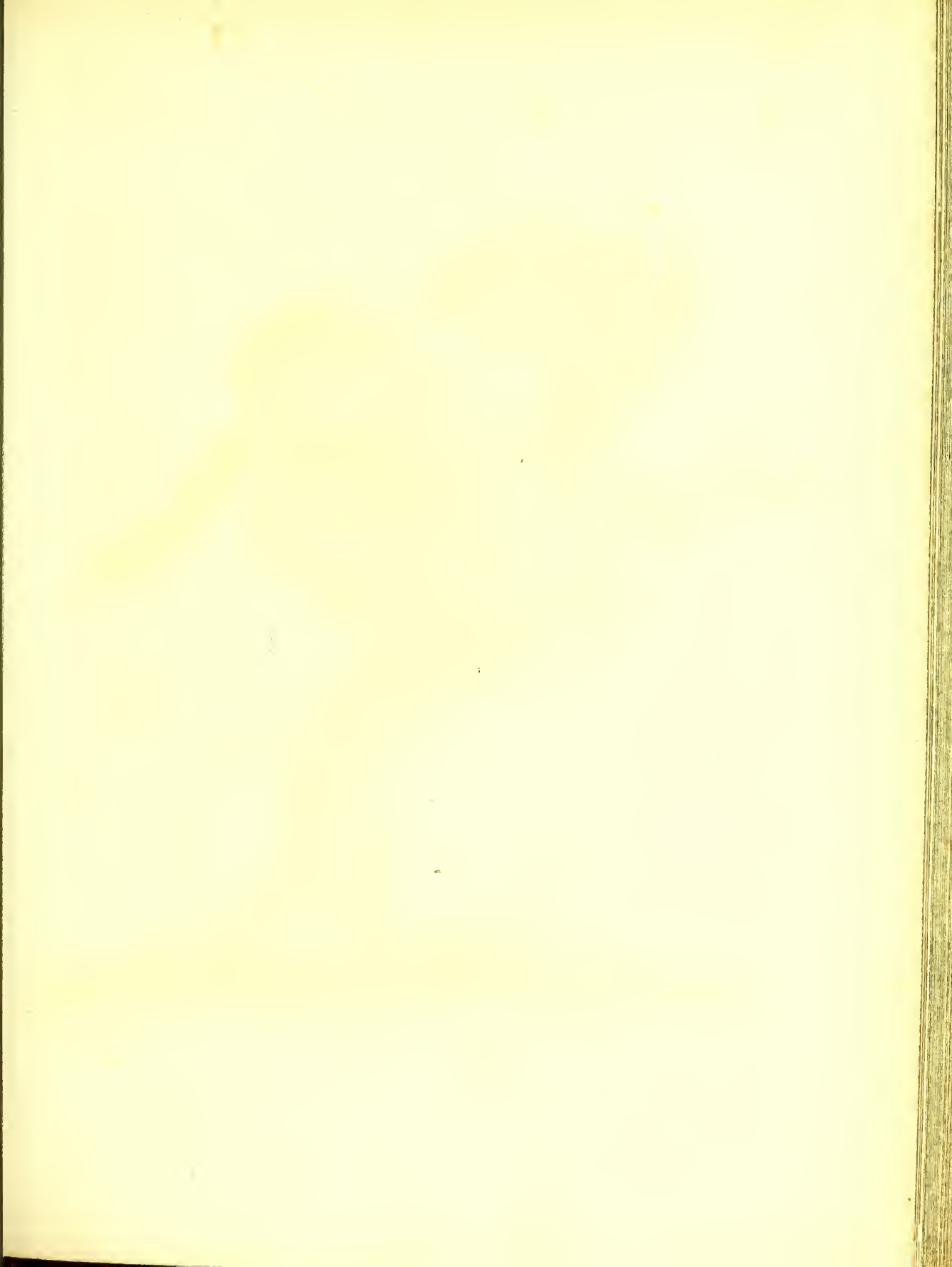
Cagui minor. *Marcgrave Brasfl.* Cercopithecus *Brasilianus* tertius Sagouin. *Clusii Exot.* 372. *G. fner quat.* 869. *Raii syn. quad.* 154. *Kl. in quad.* 87. *tab.* iii. *Ludolph. Com. Æthiop.* 58. Cercopithecus tæniis transversis alternatim fuscis et e cinereo albis variegatus, auriculis pilis albis circumdatis. *Brissou quad.* 143. Simia lacchus. S. caudata auribus villosis

patulis, cauda hirsutissima curvata, unguibus subulatis; pollicum rotundatis. *Lin. syst.* 40. L'Ouistiti *De Buffon*, xv. 96. *tab.* xiv. Sanglin, or Cagui minor. *Edw.* 218. *Ph. Tr. abridg.* 1751, p. 146. *tab.* vii. *Br. Mus.* Le Sagouin. *Schreber*, 154. *tab.* xxxiii. *Mus. LEV.*

**M.** with a very round head: about the ears two very long full tufts of white hairs standing out on each side: irides reddish: face of a swarthy flesh-color: ears like the human: head black: body ash-colored, reddish, and dusky; the last forms striated bars cross the body: tail full of hair, annulated with ash-color and black: body seven inches long: tail near eleven: hands and feet covered with short hairs: fingers like those of a squirrel: nails, or rather claws, sharp.

Inhabits *Brasfl.*: feeds on vegetables; will also eat fish\*: makes a weak noise: very restless: often brought over to *Europe*.

\* *Edw. Gleanings*, p. 17.





P. Margell sculp.

*Silky Monkey - 1743.*



Cercopithecus minor dilutè olivaceus, parvo capite, Acarima a Cayenne. *Bertere, France Æquin.* 151.

Cercopithecus ex albo flavicans, faciei circumferentia, saturatè rufa. De petit finge Lion. *Briffon quad.* 142.

Simia Rosalia. S. caudata imberbis, ca-

pite piloso, faciei circumferentia pedibusque rubris, unguibus sabulatis. *Lin. syst.* 41.

Le Marikina. *De Buffon, xv.* 108. *tab. xvi. Schreber, 158. tab. xxxv.* LEV. Mus.

143. SILKY.

**M.** with a flat face, of a dull purple color: ears round and naked: on the sides of the face the hairs very long, turning backwards, of a bright bay color; sometimes yellow, and the former only in patches: the hair on the body long, very fine, silky, glossy, and of a light but bright yellow: hands and feet naked, and of a dull purple color: claws, instead of nails, to each finger: length of the head and body ten inches: tail thirteen and a half; a little bushy at the end.

Inhabits *Guiana*; is very gentle, and lively.

Pinche. *Condaminè's voy.* 83.

Simia Œdipus. S. caudata imberbis, capillo dependente, cauda rubra, unguibus subulatis. *Lin. syst.* 41.

Cercopithecus pilis ex fusco et rufo vestitus, facie ultra auriculas usque ni-

gra et nuda, vertice longis pilis obfita. *Briffon quad.* 150.

Le Pinche. *De Buffon, xv.* 114. *tab. xvii. Schreber, 156. tab. xxxiv.*

Little Lion Monkey. *Edw.* 195.

144. RED-TAILED.

**M.** with a round head and black pointed face: ears round and dusky: hair on the head white, long, and spreading over the shoulders: shoulders and back covered with long and loose brown hairs: rump and half the tail deep orange-colored, almost red; the remaining part black: throat black: breast, belly, and legs, white; insides of the hands and feet black: claws crooked

and sharp: length of the head and body eight inches; tail above twice as long.

Inhabits *Guiana*, *Brazil*, and the banks of the river of *Amazons*, whose woods swarm with numberless species: is agile and lively, and has a soft whistling note. Often marches with its tail over its back, appearing like a little lion.

145. FAIR.

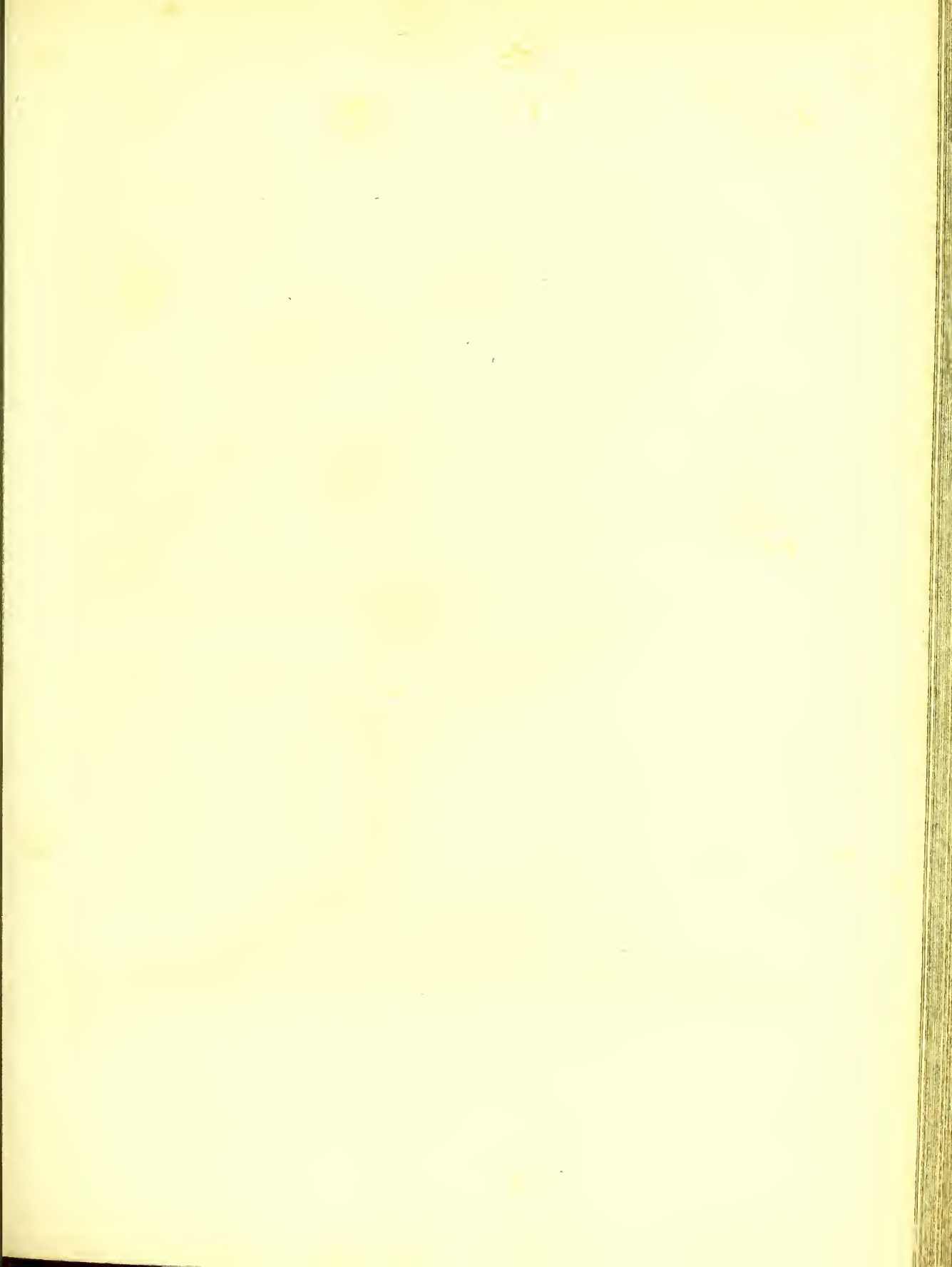
A. Sagoin, &c. *Condamine's voy.* 83.*son quad.* 142.

*Cercopithecus ex cinereo albus argenteus, facie auriculisque rubris splendentibus, cauda castanei coloris.* *Brif-*

*Le Mico. De Buffon, xv. 121. tab. xviii. Schreber, 159. tab. xxxvi.*

**M.** with a small round head: face and ears of the most lively vermilion color: body covered with most beautiful long hairs, of a bright and silvery whiteness, of matchless elegance: tail of a shining dark chefnut: head and body eight inches long; tail twelve.

Inhabits the banks of the *Amazons*, discovered by M. de *Condamine*.





*Tait lefs. Maucauco. N.º 116.*





*Tail les. Mancauco — N. 146.*

Six cutting teeth, and two canine teeth in each jaw.  
 Sharp-pointed fox-like visage.  
 Feet formed like hands, like the apes.

XVI MAU-  
CAUCO.

Animal elegantissimum *Robinsoni. Raii* Lemur tardigradus. L. ecaudatus. *Lin. syn. quad.* 161.  
*Cercopithecus Ceylonicus*, seu Tardigradus dictus, major. *Seb. Mus. tab.* xlvii. *Klein quad.* 86.  
 Simia unguibus indicis pedum posteriorum longis, incurvis, et acutis. *Brisson quad.* 134. *LEV. Mus.*

146. TAIL-LESS

**M.** with a small head; sharp-pointed nose: orbits surrounded with a black circle, space between them white: from the top of the head along the middle of the back, to the rump, a dark ferruginous line, which on the forehead is bifurcated: ears small: body covered with short, soft, and silky ash colored and reddish fur: toes naked: nails flat: those of the inner toe on each hind foot long, crooked, and sharp: length from the nose to the rump sixteen inches.

Inhabits *Ceylon* and *Bengal*; lives in the woods, and feeds on fruits: is fond of eggs, and will greedily devour small birds: has the inactivity of the Sloth\*, creeps slowly along the ground†: is very tenacious of its hold, and makes a plaintive noise.

The inhabitants of *Bengal* call this animal *Chirmundi Billi*, or *Basstul Billy*. It sleeps, as I have seen one do in *London* in this year, holding fast the wires of the cage with its claws. It makes a plaintive noise, *Ai, Ai*. Its tongue is rough.

\* *Vide* that article: this animal, notwithstanding its manners, cannot be ranked with the *Sloth*, having both cutting and canine teeth.

† I doubt not but the candor of Mr. *Schreber* will induce him to rectify his misrepresentations of this passage.

147. INDRI.

Sonnerat voy. II. 142. tab. lxxvii.

**M.** with a produced dog-like visage: short ears, briefly tufted: hair silky and thick: face and lower parts greyish: rump white: whole upper part of the neck and body black: nails flat, but pointed at the ends: no tail.

MANNERS.

The largest of the genus being three feet and a half high its note is that like a child's crying. Is a very gentle animal: when taken young, it is trained for the chase as dogs are. Inhabits *Madagascar*, where it is called *Indri*, or *Man of the Wood*.

148. LORIS.

Animalculum cynocephalum, ceilonicum, Le Loris. *De Buffon*, xiii. 210. tab. Tardigradum dictum, simii species. xxx. *Schreber*, 162. tab. xxxviii. *Seb. Musf.* i. 55. tab. xxxv. LEV. MUS.

**M.** with a produced dog-like visage: forehead high above the nose: ears large, thin, and rounded: body slender and weak: limbs very long and slender: thumb on each foot more distinct, and separate from the toes; on that, and the three outermost toes, are flat nails: on the interior toe of every foot a crooked claw: no tail: the hair on the body universally short, and delicately soft: the color on the upper part tawny; beneath whitish: space round the eyes dusky: on the head is a dart-shaped spot, with the end pointing to the interval between the eyes.

MANNERS.

Length from the tip of the nose to the anus only eight inches. It differs totally in form and in nature from the preceding. Notwithstanding the epithet of *Sloth* given in *Seba*, it is very active.



active, ascends trees most nimbly; has the actions of an ape. If we credit *Seba*, the male climbs the trees, and tastes the fruits before it presents them to its mate.

Macassar fox. *Nieuboff voy.* 361. *Chitote, Barbot.* 560.

Vary (1). *Flacourt, hist. Madag.* 153. *Simia-sciurus lanuginosus fuscus. Petitv. Gaz. tab.* xvii.

The Mongooz. *Edw.* 216.

*Prosimia fusca. Pr. fusca, naso pedibusque albis. Pr. fusca, rufo admixto,*

*facie nigra, pedibus fulvis. Brisson quad.* 156, 157.

Lemur Mongooz. *L. caudatus griseus, cauda unicolore. Lin. syst.* 44.

Le Mongooz. *De Buffon, xiii. 174. tab. xxvi. Schreber, 166. tab. xxxix. Lev. Mus.*

149. WOOLLY.

**M.** with orange-colored irides: short rounded ears: end of the nose black: eyes lodged in a circle of black: the space between them of the same color: rest of the nose and lower sides of the cheeks white: when in full health, the whole upper part of the body covered with long, soft, and thick fur, a little curled or waved, of a deep brownish ash-color: tail very long, covered with the same sort of hair, and of the same color: breast and belly white: hands and feet naked, and dusky: nails flat, except that of the inner toe of the hind feet: size of a cat: varies, sometimes with white or yellow paws, and with a face wholly brown.

Inhabits *Madagascar*; and the adjacent isles: sleeps on trees: turns its tail over its head to protect it from rain\*: lives on fruits: is very sportive and good-natured: very tender: found as far as *Celebes* or *Macassar*. This is the species *M. Sonnerat* calls

\* *Causbe, voy. Madagascar, 53.*

*Maquis.*

*Maquis a bourres*, vol. ii. p. 143; but his figure is not by any means accurate. *Linnaeus* confounds this with Mr. *Edwards's* black maucauco, our 151ft.

## 150. RING-TAIL.

Vari. *Flacourt*, *hist. Madag.* 153.

Mocawk. *Große's voy.* 41.

Maucauco. *Edw.* 197.

*Prosimia cinerea*, caudâ cinctâ annulis alternatim albis et nigris. *Briffon quad.*

157. *Shaw*, *Spec. Lin.* vi.

Lemur Catta. *L. caudatus*, cauda albo nigroque annulata. *Lin. syst.* 45. *Osbek's voy.* ii. 168.

Le Mococo. *De Buffon*, xiii. 173. *tab.* xxii. *Schreber*, 172. *tab.* xli. *LEV. MUS.*

**M**. with the end of the nose black: ears erect: white face: black circles round the orbits: hair on the top of the head and hind part, deep ash-color: back and sides reddish ash-color: outsides of the limbs paler: belly and inside of the limbs white: all its hair very soft, close, and fine, erect like the pile of velvet: tail twice the length of the body; is marked with numbers of regular rings of black and white; and when sitting, is twisted round the body, and brought over its head: nails flat, particularly those of the thumbs of the hind feet: inside of the hands and feet black: size of a cat.

Inhabits *Madagascar* and the neighboring isles: is very good-natured, has all the life of a monkey, without its mischievous disposition: is very cleanly: its cry weak: in a wild state, goes in troops of thirty or forty: is easily tamed when taken young: according to *Flacourt*, sometimes found white; *Cauche* in his voyage to *Madagascar*\* also speaks of a white kind, which he says grunts like swine, and is called there *Amboimenes*.

\* P. 53.

Vari, ou Varicoffi. *Flacourt, hist. Madag.*

153. *Cauche, voy.* 53.

Black Maucuco. *Edw.* 217.

Le Vari. *De Buffon*, xiii. 174. *tab.* xvii.

*Schreber*, 171. *tab.* xl.

Lemur caudatus niger, collari barbato

*Lin. syst.* 44.

151. RUFFED.

**M.** with orange-colored irides: long hair round the sides of the head, standing out like a ruff: tail long: the color of the whole animal black, but not always, being sometimes white, spotted with black; but the feet black: rather larger than the last.

Inhabits *Madagascar*: very fierce in a wild state; and makes so violent a noise in the woods, that it is easy to mistake the noise of two for that of a hundred: when tamed are very gentle and good natured. The hind thighs and legs of these three species are very long, which makes their pace sideling, and bounding.

Le Tarsier. *de Buffon*, xiii. 87. *tab.* ix. *LEV. MUS.*

152. TARSIER.

**M.** with a pointed visage; slender nose, bilobated at the end: eyes large and prominent: ears erect, broad, naked, semi-transparent; an inch and a half long: between them, on the top of the head, is a tuft of long hairs: on each side of the nose, and on the upper eye-brow, are long hairs.

In each jaw are two cutting and two canine teeth; which form an exception in this genus.

Four long slender toes, and a distinct thumb, on each foot: the lower part of each tuberous: the claws sharp-pointed; but (except on the two interior toes of the hind feet) are attached to  
the

the skin: the thumbs of the hind feet are broad, and greatly dilated at their ends: hairs on the legs and feet short, white, and thin; tail almost naked: the greater part round and scaly, like that of a rat; but grows hairy towards the end, which is tufted.

The penis pendulous; scrotum and testicles of a vast size, in proportion to the animal: hair soft, but not curled: of an ash-color, mixed with tawny.

Length from nose to tail near six inches; to the hind toes eleven and a half, the hind legs, like those of the *jerboa*, being of a great length: the tail nine inches and a half long. Described from two fine specimens in the cabinet of Doctor *Hunter*.

Inhabits the remotest islands of *India*, especially *Amboina*. Is called by the *Macassars*, *Podje* \*.

## 153. BICOLOR.

*Miller's plates*, tab. xiii. Lemur bicolor, *Gm. Lin.* 44.

**M.** with a large white heart-shaped spot between the ears, pointing downwards: face, nose, back, and sides, almost as low as the belly, black: breast, shoulders, legs, rest of the sides, and belly, white: tail much longer than the body, thickest at the end, black: limbs strong: toes long and slender: nails long, straight, and very slender: feet an exception to the genus. Inhabits *South America*.

## 154. MURINE.

*Miller's plates*, xxxii. fig. ii. Lemur murinus, *Gm. Lin.* 44.

**M.** with head and body of an elegant light grey: inside of the ears white: orbits rufous: tail far exceeds the body in

\* Pallas.

length:

length; bushy at the end, and of a bright rust color: nails flat and rounded: size about twice that of a mouse.

Inhabits *Madagascar*, very nearly allied to the next: may only differ in sex.

PLACE.

*Brown's Illustr. of Zoology*, 108. tab. xliiv.

155. LITTLE.

**M.** with a rounded head, sharp nose, long whiskers; two canine teeth in each jaw; four cutting teeth in the upper jaw; six in the lower: seven grinders on each side; the nearest sharp, the more distant lobated: the ears large, roundish, naked, and membranaceous: eyes very large and full.

The toes long, of unequal lengths; the ends round: nails round, and very short; that of the first toe strait, sharp, and long: tail hairy, of the length of the body, and is prehensile.

Color of the upper part cinereous; of the lower white; space round the eyes dark.

Rather less than the black rat.

Described from the living animal, in possession of **MARMA-  
DUKE TUNSTAL, Esq.**

This seems to be the same animal, which *M. de Buffon* calls *Le Rat de Madagascar*\*. It is supposed to live in the palm-trees, and feed on fruits. It eats, holding its food in its fore feet, like squirrels; is lively, and has a weak cry; when it sleeps, rolls itself up.

\* *Supplem.* iii. 149. tab. xx.

## 156. FLYING,

*Vespertilio admirabilis*. *Bontius Java*, 68.  
*Felis volans Ternatana*. *Seb. Mus.* i. tab.  
 lviii.  
*Lemur volans*. *L. caudatus*, membrana

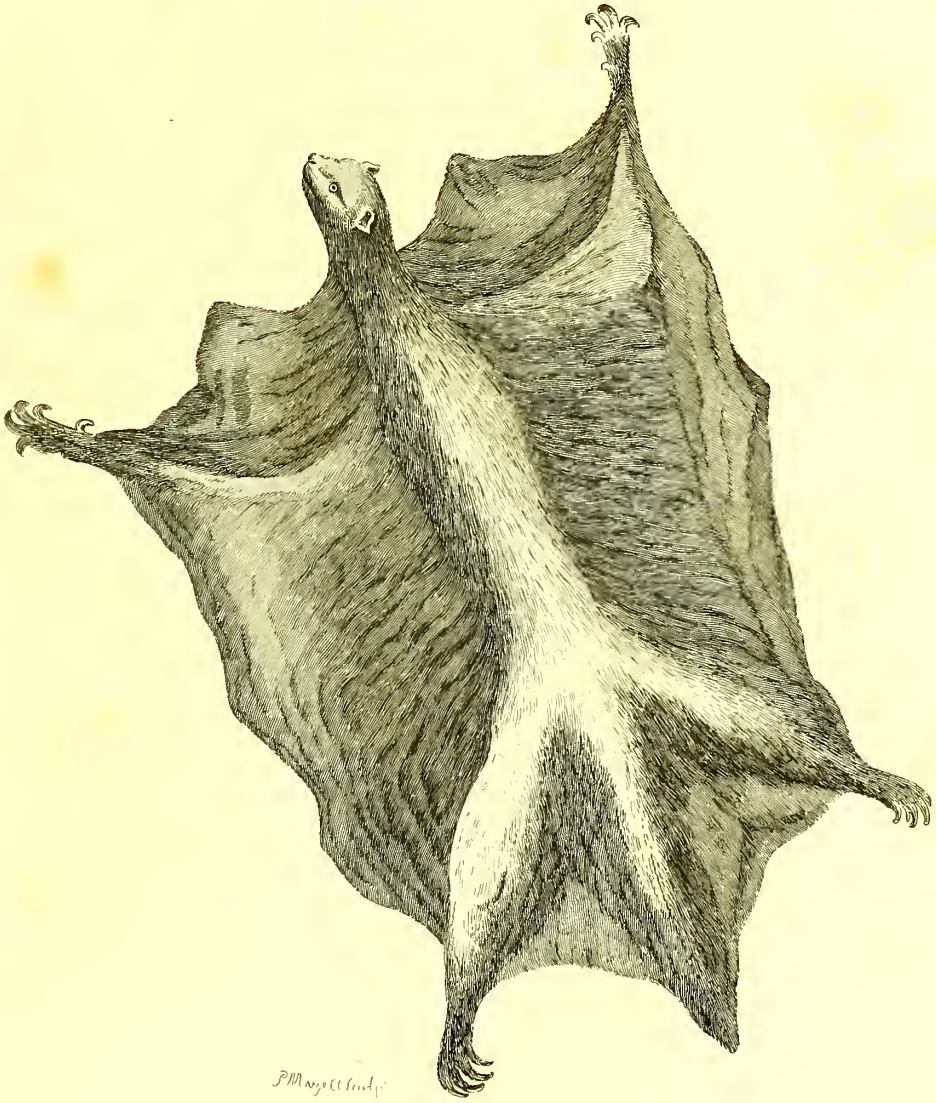
*ambiente volitans*. *Lin. Syst.* 45. *Schre-  
 ber*, 175. tab. xliii. *LEV. MUS.*  
*Galcopithecus Ait. Acad. Petrop.* 1780.  
 p. 208. tab. vii.

**M.** with a long head: small mouth: small ears, round and membranous. No fore teeth in the upper jaw: six in the lower; short, broad, and elegantly pectinated, and distant from each other. From the neck to the hands, thence to the hind feet, extends a broad skin, like that of a flying squirrel; the same is also continued from the hind feet to the tip of the tail, which is included in it: the body and outside of this skin is covered with soft hairs, hoary or black, and ash-color; in adults the back is hoary, crossed transversely with black lines. The inner side of the extended skin appears membranous, with little veins and fibres dispersed thro' it: the legs are clothed with a soft yellow down: five toes on each foot: the claws thin, broad, very sharp, and crooked, by which it strongly adheres to whatsoever it fastens on: the whole length of this species is near three feet; the breadth of the same: the tail slender; a span long.

Inhabits the country about *Guzarat*, the *Molucca* isles, and the *Philippines*: feeds on the fruits. Inhabits trees entirely. In descending from the top to a lower part it spreads its membranes, and balances itself to the place it aims at in a gentle manner; but in ascending uses a leaping pace. It has two young, which adhere to its breasts by its mouth and claws.

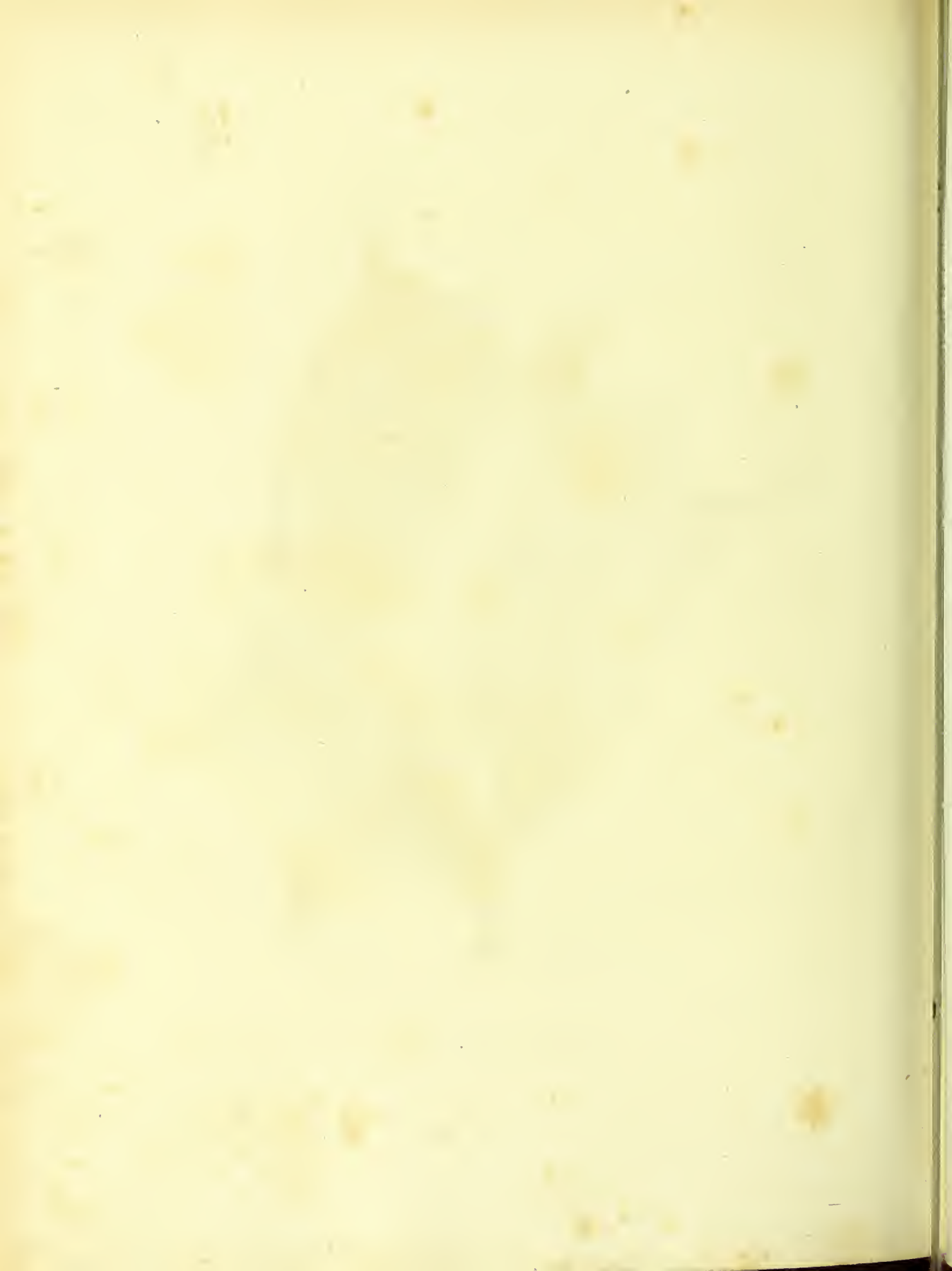
It is called by the *Indians*, *Caguang*, *Colugo*, and *Gigua*.

DIV.



*P. M. W. & C. del.*

*Flying Squirrel — N. 156.*





## DIV. II. SECT. II. Digitated Quadrupeds.

With large canine teeth, separated from the cutting teeth.

Six, or more cutting teeth, in each jaw.

Rapacious: carnivorous.

Six cutting teeth, and two canine, in each jaw.

Five toes before; four behind\*.

Long visage.

XVII. DOG.

**D** with its tail bending towards the left: a character common to the whole species; first observed by *Linnaeus*. 157. FAITHFUL.

Several beautiful varieties in the LEVERIAN MUSEUM.

The predominant passion of the whole race towards an attachment to mankind, prevents these animals from separating themselves from us till deserted, or by some accident left in places where there was no possibility of re-union: it seems beyond the power of ill usage to subdue the faithful and constant qualities inherent in them. Found in great numbers wild, or rather without masters, in *Congo*, *Lower Æthiopia*, and towards the *Cape of Good Hope*†: are red-haired: have slender bodies, and turned-up tails,

\* Invariable in the wild species, such as wolf, &c.; in the common dogs, oftentimes five toes on each foot.

† *Churchill's coll. voy.* v. 486. *Kolben's hist. Cape*, ii. 106, 107.

like grehounds; others resemble hounds: they are of various colors, have erect ears, and are of the size of a large fox-hound. Destroy cattle, and hunt down antelopes as our dogs do the stag \*, and are very destructive to the animals of chase: they run very swiftly; have no certain residence; are very seldom killed; being so crafty as to shun all traps: and of so sagacious noses as to avoid every thing that has been touched by man. Their whelps are sometimes taken; but grow so excessively fierce when they grow old, that they never can be domesticated.

They go in great packs: attack lions, tigers, and elephants, but are often killed by them: the sight of these dogs pleasing to travellers, who suppose they have conquered the wild beasts, and secured their journey, by driving them away. Attack the sheep of the *Hottentots*, and commit great ravages among them.

Multitudes wild in *South America*: derived from the *European* race. Breed in holes, like rabbit-holes †: when found young, instantly attach themselves ‡ to mankind; nor will they ever join themselves to the wild dogs; or desert their masters: these have not forgot to bark ||, as *Linnaeus* says: look like a grehound §: have erect ears: are very vigilant: excellent in the chase.

The dog unknown in *America* before it was introduced there

\* *Messon*, in *Ph. Transf.* lxxvi. 278.

† Narrative of the distresses of *Isaac Morris*, &c. belonging to the *Wager* floe-ship, belonging to *Commodore Anson's* Squadron, p. 27.

‡ The same, p. 28.

|| The same, p. 37.

§ As appears from a drawing communicated to me by Mr. *Greenwood*, painter, who took it from one that followed an *Indian* to *Surinam* from the inland part of the country.

by the *Europeans*: the *Alco*\* of the *Peruvians*, a little animal, which they were so fond of, and kept as a lap-dog, is too slightly mentioned by *A-Costa* for us to determine what it was: and the figure given by *Hernandez*\* too rude to form any judgment of: the other animal described by *Hernandez* is a large species, he calls it *Xoloitzicuintli*, the same name that is given by the first to the *Mexican* wolf†, as it is certain that the dog of *N. America*, or rather its substitute, on its first discovery by the *English*, was derived from the ‡ wolf, tamed and domesticated; so it is reasonable to imagine that of *S. America* had the same origin. These substitutes cannot bark, but betray their savage descent by a sort of howl: want the sagacity of a true dog; serve only to drive the deer into corners: the wolfish breed to this day detested || by *European* dogs, who worry them on all occasions, retaining that dislike which it is well known all dogs have to the wolf. These reclaimed breed are commonly white: have sharp noses, and upright ears.

The dog subject to more variety than any other animal; each will mix with the other, and produce varieties still more unlike the original stock. That of the old world is with great reason supposed to be the *Schakal*, to which article the reader is referred: From the tamed offspring, again casually crossed with the *Wolf*, the *Fox*, and even the *Hyena*, has arisen the numberless forms and sizes of the canine race §. *M. de Buffon*, who with great ingenuity has given a genealogical table of all the known dogs, makes the *Chien de Berger*, the shepherd's dog, or what is sometimes

\* *Hernandez*, 466. † *Hernandez*, 479. ‡ *Smith's hist. Virginia*, 27.  
 || *Catesby Carolina*, ii. App. xxvi. § *Pallas obs. sur la formation des Montagnes*, &c. 15.

called

called *Le Chien loup*, or the wolf dog, the origin of all, because it is naturally the most sensible; becomes, without discipline, almost instantly the guardian of the flocks; keeps them within bounds, reduces the stragglers to their proper limits, and defends them from the attacks of the wolves. We have this variety in *England*; but it is small and weak. Those of *France* and the *Alps* are very large and strong; sharp-nosed, erect, and sharp-eared; very hairy, especially about the neck, and have their tails turned up or curled; and, by accident, their faces often shew the marks of their combats with the wolf.

I shall follow *M. de Buffon*, in the catalogue of dogs; but add some few remarks, with the synonyms of a few other writers, to each variety.

I. SHEPHERD'S Dog, *Le Chien de Berger*. *De Buffon*\*, v. 201. *tab. xxviii.* *Canis domesticus.* *Raii syn. quad.* *Lin. syst.* 57.

Its

\* The *English* reader will find all the varieties well described and engraven in vol. iv. of *Mr. Smellie's* translation of this author.

Notwithstanding *M. de Buffon* denies the junction of the wolf and bitch, yet there has been an instance to the contrary. *Mr. Brook*, animal-merchant, in *Holborn*, turned a wolf to a *Pomeranian* bitch in heat: the congress was immediate, and as usual between dog and bitch: she produced ten puppies. I have seen one of them, at *Gordon Castle*, that had very much the resemblance of a wolf, and much of its nature; being slipped at a weak deer, it instantly caught at the animal's throat and killed it. I could not learn whether this mongrel continued its species: but another of the same kind did; and stocked the neighborhood of *Fochabers*, in the county of *Murray* (where it was kept) with a multitude of curs of a most wolfish aspect.

There

Its varieties, or nearest allies, are,

- α. POMERANIAN Dog, Le Chien Loup. *De Buffon, tab. xxix.*
- β. SIBERIAN Dog, Le Chien de Siberie, *tab. xxx.* which is a variety of the former, and very common in *Russia*. The other varieties, in the inland parts of the Empire and *Siberia*, are chiefly from the shepherd's dog: and there is a high-limbed taper-bodied kind, the common dog of the *Calmuc* and independent *Tartars*, excellent for the chase, and all uses.

II. Hound, or dog with long, smooth, and pendulous ears. Le Chien courant, p. 205, *tab. xxxii.* *Canis venaticus fagax. Raii syn. quad. 177. Canis fagax. Lin. syst. 57.* This is the same with the blood-hound. *Br. Zool. i. 51.* and is the head of the other kinds with smooth and hanging ears.

There was lately living a mongrel offspring of this kind. It greatly resembled its wolf parent. It was first the property of Sir *Wolstan Dixey*: afterwards of Sir *Willugby Aston*. During day it was very tame; but at night sometimes relapsed into ferocity. It never barked; but rather howled: when it came into fields where sheep were, it would feign lameness, but if no one was present, would instantly attack them. It had been seen in copulation with a bitch, which afterwards pupped: the breed was imagined to resemble in many respects the supposed fire. It died between the age of five and six.

The bitch will also breed with the fox. The woodman of the manor of *Mongewell*, in *Oxfordshire*, has a bitch, which constantly follows him, the offspring of a tame dog fox by a shepherd's cur: and she again has had puppies by a dog. Since there are such authentic proofs of the further continuance of the breed, we may surely add the wolf and fox to other supposed stocks of these faithful domestics.

α HARRIER.

- α HARRIER. Le Braque, *tab.* xxxiii.
- β DALMATIAN\*. Le Braque de *Bengal*, *tab.* xxxiv. a beautiful spotted kind, vulgarly called the *Danish* dog.
- γ TURNSPIT. Le Basset a jambes torfes—a jambes droites, *tab.* xxxv.
- δ WATER-dog, great and small. Le grand and le petit Barbet, *tab.* xxxvii. xxxviii. *Canis aviarius aquaticus. Raii syn. quad.* 177. *Lin. syst.* 57.

From N° II. branches out another race of dogs, with pendent ears, covered with long hairs, and less in size, which form

III. SPANIEL. *Canis aviarius, sine Hispanicus campestris. Raii syn. quad.* 177. *Canis avicularius? Lin. syst.* 57. These vary in size, from the setting-dog to the springing spaniels, and some of the little lap-dogs, such as

α. KING CHARLES'S †. Le Gredin, *tab.* xxxix. *fig.* 1.

\* I have been informed, that *Dalmatia* is the country of this elegant dog. As for those of *India*, they are generally small and very ugly; or, if the *European* dogs are brought there, they immediately degenerate.

† CHARLES II. never went out, except attended by numbers of this kind.

β PYRAME.

β PYRAME. Le Pyrame, *tab. xxxix. fig. 2.* There is no *English* name for this kind: they are black, marked on the legs with red: and above each eye is a spot of the same color.

γ. ШОКК. Le Chien de *Malte* ou Bichon, *tab. xl. fig.* & Le Chien Lion, *fig. 2.* *Catulus melitæus canis getulus, feu Islandicus. Raii syn. quad. 177. Lin. syst. 57.*

IV. Dogs with short pendent ears: long legs and bodies: of which kind is the

α. IRISH GRE-HOUND. A variety once very frequent in *Ireland*, and used in the chase of the wolf: now very scarce: a dog of great size and strength. *Le Matin\*. De Buffon, tab. xxv. Canis graius Hibernicus. Raii syn. quad. 176.*

β. COMMON GRE-HOUND. Le Levrier. *De Buffon, xxvii. Schreber, lxxxvii. Canis venaticus graius. Raii syn. quad. 176. Canis graius. Lin. syst. 57.* Its varieties are, 1. ITALIAN GRE-HOUND, small, and smooth: 2. *Oriental*, tall, slender, with very pendulous ears, and very long hairs on the tail, hanging down a great length.

γ. DANISH DOG. Le grand Danois. *De Buffon, xxvi.* of a stronger make than a gre-hound: the largest of dogs: perhaps of this kind were the dogs of *Epirus*, mentioned by *Aristotle, lib. iii. c. 21*; or those of *Albania*, the modern *Schirwan*, or *East Georgia*, so beautifully described by *Pliny, Lib. viii. c. 40.*

\* Not the mastiff, as commonly translated.

*Indiam* petenti *Alexandro* magno, rex *Albania* dono dederat inusitate magnitudinis unum; [*scil. Canem*] cujus specie delectatus, jussit urfos, mox apros, et deinde damas emitti contemptu immobili jacente. Eaque segnitie tanti corporis offensus Imperator generosi spiritus, eum interimi jussit. Nuntiavit hoc Fama Regi. Itaque alterum mittens addidit mandata, ne in parvis experiri vellet, sed in leone, elephantove. Duos sibi fuisse: hoc interempto, præterea nullum fore. Nec distulit *Alexander*, leonemque fractum protinus vidit. Postea elephantum jussit induci, haud alio magis spectaculo lætatus. Horrentibus quippe per totum corpus villis, ingenti primum latratu intonuit. Mox ingruit assultans, contraque belluam exurgens hinc & illinc, artificio dimicatione, qua maxime opus esset, infestans atque evitans, donec assidua rotarum vertigine afflixit, ad casum ejus tellure concussa.

Perhaps to this head may be referred the vast dogs of *Tibet*, said by *Marco Polo* to be as big as asses, and used in that country to take wild beasts, and especially the wild oxen called *Beyamini* \*.

♂. MASTIFF. Very strong and thick made: the head large: the lips great, and hanging down on each side: a fine and noble countenance: grows to a great size: a *British* kind. For a further account of this and other *British* dogs, *vide Br. Zool.* i. 49. Le Dogue de forte race. *De Buffon*, tab. xlv. Mastivus. *Raii syn. quad.* 176. *Canis molossus. Lin. syst.* 57.

V. Dogs with short pendent ears: short compact bodies: short noses: and generally short legs.

α. BULL-DOG: with a short nose, and under jaw longer than the upper: a cruel and very fierce kind, often biting before it barks: peculiar to *England*: the breed scarcer than it has been,

\* *Purchas*, iii. 90.



since the barbarous custom of bull-baiting has declined. Le Dogue. *De Buffon, tab. xliii.*

β. PUG DOG. A small species: an innocent resemblance of the last. Le Doguin. *De Buffon, tab. xlv.*

γ. BASTARD PUG. Le Roquet. *De Buffon, xli. fig. 2.*

δ. NAKED. Le chien Turc. *De Buffon, xlii.* a degenerate species, with naked bodies; having lost its hair by the heat of climate.

Dogs (brought originally from *New Guinea*)\*, are found in the *Society Islands*, *New Zeland*, and the *Low Islands*: there are also a few in *New Holland*. Of these are two varieties.

DOGS OF THE S.  
SEA ISLANDS.

1. Resembling the sharp-nosed pricked-ear shepherd's cur. Those of *New Zeland* are of the largest sort. In the *Society Islands* they are the common food, and are fattened with vegetables, which the natives cram down their throats, as we serve turkies, when they will voluntarily eat no more. They are killed by strangling, and the extravasated blood is preserved in *Coco-nut* shells, and baked for the table. They grow very fat, and are allowed, even by *Europeans* who have got over their prejudices, to be very sweet and palatable.

EATEN THERE:

But the taste for the flesh of these animals was not confined to the islanders of the *Pacific Ocean*. The antients reckoned a young and fat dog excellent food, especially if it had been castrated †: *Hippocrates* placed it on a footing with mutton and pork ‡: and in another place says, that the flesh of a grown dog is wholesome and strengthening; of puppies (if I take him right)

FLESH OF DOGS  
EATEN BY THE  
ANTIENS.

\* See this edition under title Hog. † *Galen*, lib. iii. de Alim. facult. c. 11.

‡ De intern. affect. Sect. v.

relaxing\*. The *Romans* admired sucking puppies: they sacrificed them also to their divinities, and thought them a supper in which the Gods themselves delighted †.

2. The *Barbet*, whose hair being long and filky, is greatly valued by the *New Zealanders* for trimming their ornamental dress. This variety is not eaten. The islanders never use their dogs for any purposes but what we mention; and take such care of them as not to suffer them even to wet their feet. They are excessively stupid, have a very bad nose for smelling, and seldom or never bark, only now and then howl. The *New Zealanders* feed their dogs entirely with fish.

The *Marquesas*, *Friendly Islands*, *New Hebrides*, *New Caledonia*, and *Easter Isle*, have not yet received those animals.

‡ The most faithful of animals: is the companion of mankind: fawns at the approach of its master: will not suffer any one to strike him: runs before him in a journey; often passing backward and forward over the same ground: on coming to cross-ways, stops and looks back: very docile: will find out what is dropt: watchful by night: announces the coming of strangers: guards any goods committed to its charge: drives cattle home from the field: keeps herds and flocks within bounds: protects them from wild beasts: points out to the sportsman the game, by virtue of its acute sense of smelling: brings the birds that are shot to its master: will turn a spit: at *Brussels* and in *Holland* draws little carts to the herb-market: in *Siberia* draws a sledge with its master in it, or loaden with provisions: sits up

\* De Diæt. et facult. lib. ii.

† *Plin. hist. lib. xxix. c. iv.*

‡ This part is almost entirely translated from *Linnaeus*.

and begs\* : when it has committed a theft, flinks away with its tail between its legs : eats enviously, with oblique eyes : is master among its fellows : enemy to beggars : attacks strangers without provocation † : fond of licking wounds : cures the gout and cancers :

\* The *French* Academicians record a marvellous tale of a dog that could *speak*, and call for tea, coffee, and chocolate.

† This part of the nature of dogs is so elegantly expressed by *Theocritus*, that the reader will not be displeas'd with the reference, and the translation by the Rev. Mr. *Fawkes*, giving an account of the instinct of the old herdsman's dogs at the approach of *Hercules*.

Τὴς δὲ κύνες προσκυνοῦσ' ἀποπρῶθεν αἰψ' ἐνόησαν,  
 Ἀμφοτέρων ὄμμη τε χροός, δάπνη τε ποδοῖν.  
 Θεσπεσίην δ' ὑλαοῦτες ἐπεδραμον ἀλλοθεν ἀλλῶ  
 Ἀμφιτρωνιάδῃ Ἡρακλεῖ· τὸν δὲ ἡρώοντα  
 Ἀρχεῖον κλαζόντες, περισσάων θ' ἑτερῶθεν.  
 Τὴς μὲν ὅ γε λαίσσιν, ἀποχθονὸς ὄσσον αἰετῶν,  
 Φευξέμεν αἰψ' ὀπίσω δεῖδισσέτο· τρηχὺ δὲ φωνῇ  
 Ἥπειλῆι μάλα πασίν, ἐρητύσασκε δ' ὑλαῖμα·  
 Χαίρων ἐν φρεσὶν ἦσιν, ὅθ' ἔνεκεν αὐλὴν ἐρυττο,  
 Αὐτὸ γ' ἔπαρξον· ἐπὶ δ' ὅ γε τοιοῦν εἶπεν·  
 ὦ ποποῖ, οἶον τέλο θεοὶ ποίησαν ἀνακλῆς  
 Θηρίου ἀθρῶποισι μέλεμμεναι· ὡς ἐπιμηθῆς.  
 Εἰ οἱ καὶ φρένες ὠδὲ νοήμονες ἐνόθεν ἦσαν,  
 Ἡ δει δ' ὦ γέ χρεῖ χαλεπαίνεμεν, ὦλε καὶ ἐκί,  
 Οὐκ ἀν τὰι θήρων τις ἐδήριον περὶ τιμῆς·  
 Νῦν δὲ ληνὸν ζακόων τε καὶ ἀφρένας γενέθ' αἰώως.  
 Ἡ γὰρ καὶ ἐσσυμένως πόδι ταυλίον ἔζον ἰούτες.

*Idyl.* xxv. v. 68.

The watchful dogs, as near the stalls they went,  
 Perceiv'd their coming by their tread and scent,  
 With open mouths from every part they run,  
 And bay'd incessant great *Amphitryon's* son ;

But

cers: howls at certain notes in music, and often urines on hearing them: bites at a stone flung at it: is sick at the approach of bad weather: gives itself a vomit by eating grass: is afflicted with tape-worms: spreads its madness: grows blind with age: *sæpe gonorrhœa infectus*: driven as unclean from the houses of the *Mahometans*; yet the same people establish hospitals for them, and allow them a daily dole of food: eats flesh, carrion, farinaceous vegetables, not greens: fond of rolling in carrion: dungs on a stone; its dung the greatest of *septics*: drinks by lapping: makes water side-ways, with its leg held up; very apt to repeat it where another dog has done the same: *odorat anum alterius: menstruans catulit cum variis; mordet illa illos; cobæret copula junctus*. Goes 63 days with young; brings from four to ten; the males like the dog, females like the bitch: its scent exquisite: goes obliquely: foams when hot, and hangs out its tongue: scarce swears: about to lie down, often goes round the spot: its sleep attended with a quick sense of hearing: dreams.

But round the swain they wagg'd their tails and play'd,  
 And gently whining, secret joy betray'd;  
 Loose in the ground the stones that ready lay  
 Eager he snatch'd, and drove the dogs away;  
 With his rough voice he terrify'd them all,  
 Though pleas'd to find them guardians of his stall.  
 ' Ye GODS! (the good old herdsman thus began)  
 ' What useful animals are dogs to man!  
 ' Had Heav'n but sent intelligence to know  
 ' On whom to rage, the friendly or the foe,  
 ' No creature then could challenge honour more;  
 ' But now too furious and too fierce they roar.'  
 He spoke, the growling mastives ceas'd to bay,  
 And stole obsequious to their stalls away.

*Stockdale's Bot. Bay, 274. White's, 280.*

158. NEW  
HOLLAND.

**D** with short erect sharp-pointed ears: a fox like head; color of the upper part of the body pale brown; grows lighter towards the belly; hind part of the fore legs, and fore part of the hind legs, white: feet of both of the same color: tail very bushy: length about two feet and a half: of the tail not a third of that of the body: height about two feet.

Inhabits *New Holland*, and seems the unreclaimed dog of the country. Two have been brought alive to *England*; are excessively fierce, and do not shew any marks of being brought to a state of domesticity. It laps like other dogs; but neither barks or growls, when provoked; but erects its hair like bristles, and seems quite furious. Is eager after its prey; and is fond of rabbits and fowls, but will not touch dressed meat: is very agile: It once seized on a fine *French Dog* by the loins, and would have soon destroyed it had not help been at hand. It leaped with great ease on the back of an ass, and would have worried it to death had not the ass been relieved, for it could not disengage itself from the assailant. It was known to run down deer and sheep.

PLACE.

MANNERS.

Lupus.

159. WOLF.

Lupus. *Gesner quad.* 634. *Raii syn.**lyst.* 58.*quad.* 173.Warg, *Ulf. Favn. fæc.* No. 6.Wolf. *Klein quad.* 69. *Kram. Aust.* 313.Le Loup. *De Buffon*, vii. 39. *tab.* i.Canis ex griseo flavescens. *Briffon quad.*Wolf. *Br. Zool.* i. 62. *tab.* 5. *Schreber*,

170.

lxxxviii. *LEV. MUS.*Canis Lupus. C. cauda incurvata. *Lin.*

**D** with a long head: pointed nose: ears erect and sharp: tail bushy, bending down; the tip black: long leg'd: hair pretty long: teeth large: head and neck cinereous: body generally pale-brown, tinged with yellow; sometimes found white\*: taller than a large grehound. In *Canada* sometimes black: and called by *Linnaeus*, *Canis-Lycæon*.

PLACE.

Inhabits the continents of *Europe*, *Asia*, and *America*; *Kamt-schatka*, and even as high as the *Arctic* circle. Is unknown in *Africa*, notwithstanding *M. Adanson*† speaks of it familiarly. The *French* and other naturalists mistake the *Hyæna* for this animal. Has been long extirpated in *Great Britain*‡. The last wolf which was known in this island, was killed in *Scotland* in 1680, by the famous *Sir Erwen Cameron*, according to the tradition of the country. I have travelled into almost every corner of that country; but could not learn that there remained even the memory of those animals among the oldest people. In *Ireland* they continued longer; for one was killed in that island in 1710, when the last pre-

\* Such are found near the *Jenesea*, and sold to the *Russians* on the spot for twenty shillings a skin. *Muller Russ. Samlung.* iii. 527, 529.

† P. 209.

‡ *M. de Buffon* must have been greatly misinformed on this point. *Les Anglois prétendent en avoir purgè leur isle, cependant on m'a assuré qu'il y en avoit en Ecoffe*, vii. 50.

sentment for killing of wolves was made in the county of *Cork*\*. In 1281, I find that they infested several of the *English* counties †; but after that period, our records make no mention of them. The vast forests on the continent of *Europe* will always preserve them.

The wolves of *N. America* the smallest; when reclaimed, are the dogs of the natives.

Are cruel, but cowardly animals: fly from man, except pressed by hunger, when they prowl by night in vast droves thro' villages, and destroy any persons they meet: such as once get the taste of human blood, give it the preference: such were the wolves of the *Gevaudan*, of which so many strange tales were told: the *French* peasants call this *Loup-garou*, and suppose it to be possessed with some evil spirit: such was the *Were Wulf* of the old *Saxon* ‡. The wolf preys on all kinds of animals; but in case of necessity will feed on carrion: in hard weather assemble in vast troops, and join in dreadful howlings: horses generally defend themselves against their attacks; but all weaker animals fall a prey to them: throughout *France* the peasants are obliged nightly to house their flocks. Wolves are most suspicious animals; sally forth with great caution: have a fine scent; hunt by nose: are capable of bearing long abstinence: to allay their hunger will fill their bellies with mud: a mutual enmity subsists between dogs and them: are in heat in winter; followed by several males, which occasions great combats: goes with young ten weeks: near her time, prepares a soft bed of moss, in some retired place: brings from five to nine at a birth: the young born blind: teeth

EUROPE.

AMERICA.

MANNERS.

\* *Smith's hist. Cork*, ii. 226.† *Rymer's Fœd.* ii. 168.‡ *Verfegan's Antiq.* 236.

of the wolf large and sharp: its bite terrible, as its strength is great: the hunters therefore clothe their dogs, and guard their necks with spiked collars. Wolves are proscribed animals: destroyed by pit-falls, traps, or poison: a peasant in *France*, who kills a wolf, carries its head thro' the villages, and collects some small reward from the inhabitants: the *Kirghis-Khaisacks* take the wolves by the help of a large sort of hawk called *Berkut*, which is trained for the diversion, and will fasten on them and tear out their eyes\*.

160. MEXICAN. MEXICAN WOLF. Xoloitzcuintli. *Hernandez Mex.* 479. orsum hinc inde deductis. *Brisson quad.* 172.  
 Cuetlatchtli, seu lupus Indicus. *Hernandez An. Nov. Hisp.* 7. Canis Mexicanus. C. cauda deflexa laevi, corpore cinereo, fasciis fuscis, maculif- que fulvis variegato. *Linn. Syst.* 60.  
 Canis cinereus, maculis fulvis variegatus, tæniis subnigris a dorso ad latera de- Le Loup de Mexique. *De Buffon, xv.* 149.

**D.** with a very large head: great jaws: vast teeth: on the upper lips very strong bristles, reflected backwards, not unlike the softer spines of a porcupine; and of a grey and white color: large, erect, cinereous ears; the space between marked with broad tawny spots: the head ash-colored, striped transversely with bending dusky lines: neck fat and thick, covered with a loose skin, marked with a long tawny stroke: on the breast is another of the same kind: body ash colored, spotted with black; and the sides striped, from the back downwards, with the same color: belly cinereous: tail long, of the color of the

\* *Ritcbkoff Topog. Orenb.* i. 282.

belly,



belly, tinged in the middle with tawny: legs and feet striped with black and ash-color: sometimes this variety (for *Hernandez*, who has described the animals of *Mexico*, thinks it no other) is found white.

Inhabits the hot parts of *Mexico*, or *New Spain*: agrees with the *European* wolf in its manners: attacks cattle, and sometimes men. No wolves found farther south, on the new continent.

Vulpes. *Gesner quad.* 966. *Raii syn. quad.* 177. *Raef. Faun. suec.* No. 7.  
 Fuchs. *Klein quad.* 73. *Meyer's An.* i. tab. 36. *Briffon quad.* 173.  
 Canis vulpes. C. cauda recta apice albo. *Le Renard. De Buffon*, vii. 75. tab. vi.  
*Lin. syst.* 59. *Hasselquist, itin.* 191. *Fox. Br. Zool.* i. 58. *LEV. Mus.*

161. Fox.

**D** with a sharp nose: lively hazel eyes: sharp erect ears: body tawny red, mixed with ash-color: fore part of the legs black: tail long, strait, bushy, tipped with white: subject to much variety in color.

α. Fox: with the tip of the tail black. *Canis alopex, vulpes campestris.* *Lin. syst.* 59.

β. Cross Fox: with a black mark, passing transversely from shoulder to shoulder; and another along the back, to the tail. *Vulpes crucigera.* *Gesner quad.* 90. *Jonston quad.* i. 93. *Schæffer Lapl.* 135. *Hist. Kamtschatka.* 95. *Klein quad.* 71.

*Le Renard croisé.* *Briffon quad.* 173. *De Buffon*, xiii. 276.

*Korfraef. Faun. suec.* p. 4.

K k 2

Inhabits

Inhabits the coldest parts of *Europe*, *Asia*, and *North America*: a valuable fur; thicker and softer than the common sort: great numbers of the skins imported from *Canada*. Not a variety of the *Isatis* or *Arctic* fox.

γ. BLACK FOX. The most cunning of any: and its skin the most valuable; a lining of it esteemed in *Russia* preferable to that of the finest fables: a single skin will sell for 400 rubles. Inhabits the northern parts of *Asia*, and *N. America*: the last of inferior goodness.

δ. BRANT FOX. That described by *Gesner*\* and *Linnaeus*† is of a fiery redness; and called by the first *Brand-fuchs*, by the last *Brandraef*: one that was the property of Mr. *Brook*, was scarcely half the size of the common fox: the nose black, and much sharper: space round the ears ferruginous: forehead, back, shoulders, sides, and thighs, black, mixed with red, ash-color, and black; the ash-color predominated, which gave it a hoary look: the belly yellowish: tail black above, red beneath: cinereous on its side. This Mr. *Brook* received from *Pensylvania*, under the name of Brant fox.

ε. KARAGAN.

Allied to this is the *Karagan*, a small species very common in all parts of the *Kirghisian* deserts and *Great Tartary*.

Head yellowish above, reddish above the eyes: behind the whiskers is a black spot: ears black without; white within: exterior edge and base red; and near the base of that edge is a white

\* *Gesner quad.* 967, who likewise says, it is less than the common kind.

† *Faun. Suec.* No. 7.

spot: the color of the back and sides like a wolf; and the hair coarse in the same degree: between the shoulders is a dark spot, from which, along the back to the tail, extends a reddish or yellowish track: a deep grey or blackish space, mixed with white, covers the throat, and is continued over the breast and part of the belly; the rest of which is whitish.

A small kind, described to me by Doctor *Pallas* from the skins.

ζ. *CORSAK FOX*. *Canis corsac*. *C. cauda fulva basi apiceque nigra*. *Lin. syst.* iii. 223. *Schreber*, xci. B.

**D.** with upright ears: soft downy hair: tail bushy, the length of the body: throat white: irides yellowish green: color in summer pale tawny; in winter grey: hair coarser than that of the common fox: base and tip of the tail black; the rest cinereous: is a small species.

Inhabits the deserts beyond the *Yaik*; and from the *Don* to the *Amur*: lives in holes, and burrows deep: howls and barks: never found in woody places: caught by the *Kirghis-Khaissacks*, with falcons and grey-hounds: 40 or 50,000 are taken annually, and sold to the *Russians*, at the rate of 40 *Kopeiks*, or 20 pence each. The former use their skins instead of money. Great numbers are sent into *Turky* \*.

*M. de Buffon* confounds this with the *Isatis*, or *Arctic Fox* †.

\* *Ritchkoff Topogr. Orenb.* i. 296.

† *Suppl.* iii. p. 113. tab. xvii.

COMMON

COMMON FOX inhabits all *Europe*, the cold and temperate parts of *Asia*, *Barbary*, but not the hotter parts of *Africa*; abounds in *N. America*; and also found in *S. America*\*: in all countries they have the same cunning disposition; the same eagerness after prey; and commit the same ravages among game, birds, poultry, and the lesser quadrupeds: are very fond of honey; attack the wild bees and nests of wasps, for the sake of the maggots: will eat any sort of insects: devour fruit; and are very destructive in vineyards: bury what they cannot eat: fond of basking in the sun.

Lodge under ground; generally making use of a badger's hole, which they enlarge, adding several chambers, and never neglecting to form another hole to the surface to escape at, in cases of extremity: prey by night: females in heat in winter; bring five or six at a time; if the young are disturbed, will remove them one by one to a more secure place: their voice a yelp, not a bark: their bite, like that of the wolf, is very hard and dangerous: their scent excessively strong; the chase on that account more keen, more animating: when chased, first attempt to recover their hole, but finding that stopt, generally fly the country.

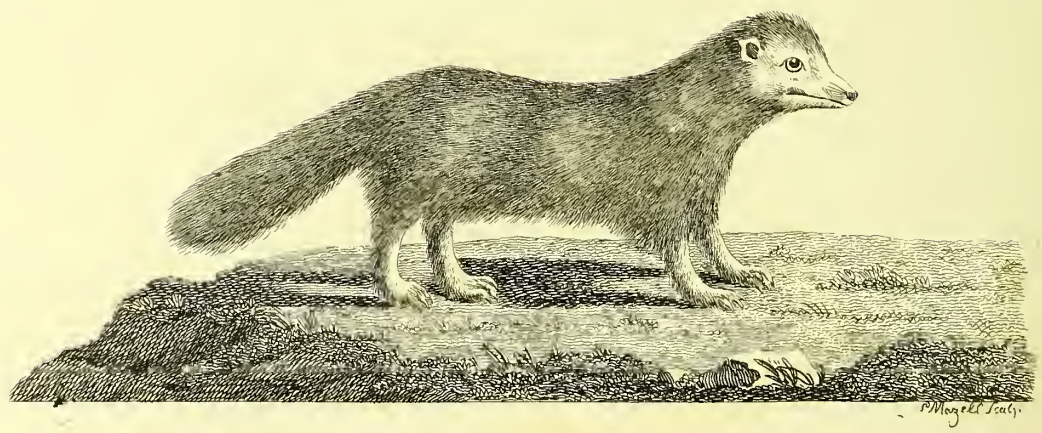
These animals are extremely common in the Holy Land †. From the earliest to the present time, they were particularly noxious to the vineyards; "Take us the *foxes*, the little foxes " that spoil the vines; for our vines have tender grapes ‡." Whether they were the species of which *Sampson* made use, to

\* *Garcilasso de la Vega* says, that the foxes of *Peru* are much less than those of *Spain*, and are called *Atoc*. P. 331.

† *Hasselquist*, Original 191. Transl. 184.

‡ Song of SOLOMON, ii. 15.





Magell Sculp.

*Arctic Fox — N.º 162.*

destroy the corn of the *Philistines*, is undecided. Since *Schakals* are found to this day in great abundance about *Gaza* \*, it is much more probable, from their gregarious nature, that he could catch three hundred of them, than of the solitary quadruped the fox.

*Vulpes alba.* *Jonston quad.* 93.  
 Fox. *Marten's Spitzberg.* 10. *Egede*  
*Greenl.* 62. *Crantz Greenl.* i. 72.  
 Ashen-colored Fox. *Schæffer Lapland,*  
 135  
*Canis Lagopus. C. caudata recta, apice*  
*concolore.* *Lin. syst.* 59.

*Fial racka. Faun suec.* No. 8.  
*Canis hieme alba, æstate ex cinereo*  
*cærulefcens.* *Briffon quaa.* 174. *Schre-*  
*ber,* xciii.  
*Ifatis. Nov. Com. Petrop.* v. 358. *De*  
*Buffon,* xiii. 271. *Asb. Mus.* LEV.  
 Mus.

162. ARCTIC.

**D.** with a sharp nose: short rounded ears, almost hid in the fur: long and soft hair, somewhat woolly, and of a white color; sometimes pale cinereous: short legs: toes covered on all parts, like those of a hare, with fur: tail shorter than that of a common fox, and more bushy: hair much longer in winter than summer, as usual with animals of cold climates.

Inhabits the countries bordering on the frozen sea, as far as the land is destitute of woods, which is generally from 70 to 68 degrees latitude. The species extends to *Kamtschatka*, and in *Bering's* and *Copper Islands*, but in none of the other islands between *Kamtschatka* and the opposite parts of *America*, discovered in Captain *Bering's* expedition, 1741; is again found in *Greenland*, *Iceland*, *Spitzbergen*, *Nova Zembla*, and *Lapland*: burrows

PLACE.

\* *Hasselquist.*

under.

under ground; forms holes many feet in length; strews the bottom with moss; in *Greenland* and *Spitzbergen*, lives in the cliffs of rocks, not being able to burrow, by reason of the frost: two or three pair inhabit the same hole: are in heat about *Lady-Day*; during that time continue in the open air; afterwards take to their holes: go with young nine weeks: like dogs, continue united in copulation: bark like that animal; for which reasons the *Russians* call them *Peszi* or dogs: have all the cunning of the common fox: prey on the young of geese, ducks, and other water-fowl before they can fly; on grouse of the country, and hares; on the eggs of birds; and in *Greenland* (through necessity) on berries, shell-fish, or any thing the sea flings up: but their principal food in the *North of Asia*, and in *Lapland*, is the *Leming*: those of the countries last mentioned are very migratory, pursuing the *Leming*, a very wandering animal: sometimes these foxes will desert the country for three or four years, probably in pursuit of their prey; for it is well known that the migrations of the *Leming* are very inconstant, appearing in certain countries only once in several years: the people of *Jenesea* suspect they go to the banks of the *Oby*. Are taken in traps: oft-times the *Glutton* and Great owl destroy them, before the hunter can take them out: the skins of small value. The great rendezvous of these animals is on the banks of the frozen sea, and the rivers that flow into it, being found there in great troops. *Molina* found this species in *Chili*.\*

\* P. 253.



*Art. Zool.* i. p. 90.

163. SOOTY.

With a dusky fur on every part; in size and habit resembling the former.

A distinct species. Inhabits *Iceland* in great numbers. Communicated to me by *John Thomas Stanley, Esq.*

*Art. Zool.* i. 91.

164. GREENLAND.

Above of a footy brown: ears rounded, white within: a white bed extends from each to the lower part of the throat, which, with the whole underfide, and inside of the haunches, is white: tail white below, brown above; in one specimen the one half of the tail wholly white: beneath each eye a white spot: feet furred beneath. A very small species.

Inhabits *Greenland*. Bought by Mr. *Stanley* at *Copenhagen*.

Coyotl feu vulpes Indica. *Hernandez Anim. Mex.* 4.  
Loup-renard. Wolf fox. *Bougainville's voy. transl.* 58.

165. ANTARCTIC.

**D.** with short pointed ears; their insides lined with white hairs: irides hazel: head and body cinereous brown: hair more woolly than that of the common fox, resembling much that of the *arctic*: legs dashed with rust-color: tail dusky, tipped with white; shorter and more bushy than that of the common fox, to which it is about one-third superior in size. It has much the habit of the wolf, in ears, tail, and strength of limbs. The *French* therefore call it *Loup-renard*, or Wolf-fox. It may be a wolf

VOL. I.

L 1

degenerated

degenerated by climate. The largest are those of *Europe*: those of *North America* are still smaller. The *Mexican* wolves, which I apprehend to be this species, are again less; and this, which inhabits the *Falkland* isles, near the extremity of *South America*, is dwindled to the size described.

It is the only land animal of those distant isles: lives near the shores: kennels like a fox; and forms regular paths from bay to bay, probably for the conveniency of surprizing the water-fowl, on which it lives. It is at times very meager, for want of prey: is very tame; fetid, and barks like a dog.

The islands were probably stocked with those animals by means of islands of ice broken from the continent, and carried by the currents.

This description was taken from one brought to *England* when we possessed those *antarctic* spots. The following seems only a variety of this species.

166. A. CULPEU.

*Canis culpæus, Molina Chili. 274.*

**D.** with a strait tail, covered with short hair, like the domestic dog: color deep brown. In all respects of form resembles the fox, but is larger: length to the tail two feet and a half.

MANNERS.

Inhabits the open countries of *Chili*, in which it forms its boroughs. Its voice is feeble, but has some resemblance of barking. If it sees a man at a distance, will march strait towards him; stop at a distance, and regard him attentively. If the man makes no movement, will remain long in the same situation, but without

out doing him the least harm, and then retires the same way it came. This *Molina* often had occasion to remark: for it never failed doing the same thing. This subjects it to the shot of the sportsmen: the *Chilians* call it *Culpeu* from *Culpem*, which signifies *folly*.

This is certainly the same as the foregoing. Mr. *Byron*\* found them in great numbers on *Falkland* isles. They constantly came running up to the men, which was mistaken for a design to attack them; which it does not appear these animals ever did.

*Canis cinereo-argenteus*, *Erxleb.* 567. *Schreber*, tab. xcii. 4.

167. SCHRE-  
BERIAN.

**D.** with its neck and sides tawny; ears tawny within, tipped with black: crown and back mixed with grey, black, and white: throat, breast, and belly, white: less than the common fox. Inhabits *North America*. Possibly the young of the preceding.

Grey fox. *Smith's voy. Virginia*, 27. ii. 78.  
*Josselyn's voy.* 81. *Rarities*, 21. *Larv-* *Canis ex cinereo argenteus. Brisson quad.*  
*son's Carolina*, 125. *Gatesby Carolina*, 174. *Schreber*, xci. xcii.

168. GREY.

**D.** with a sharp nose: sharp, long, upright ears: legs long: color grey, except a little redness about the ears.

Inhabits *Carolina*, and the warmer parts of *N. America*: differs from the arctic fox in form; and in the nature of its dwelling: agrees with the common fox in the first, varies from it in the last: never burrows; lives in hollow trees: gives no diversion to the sportsman, for after a mile's chase takes to its retreat: has no strong

\* *Voyage in Hawkefworth's coll.* i. 49, 50.

smell: feeds on poultry, birds, &c.: easily made tame: their skins, when in season, made use of for muffs.

169. SILVERY. Le Renard argentè. *Charlevoix Nouv. France*, v. 196. *Du Pratz, Louisian.* ii. 64.

**I**N form resembling the common fox: abound in the wooded eminences in *Louisiana*, which are every where pierced with their holes: their coat very beautiful: the short hairs of a deep brown; over them spring long silvery hairs, which give the animal a very elegant appearance: they live in forests abounding in game, and never attempt the poultry which run at large.

170. BENGAL.

**D.** of a light brown color: face cinereous, with a black stripe down the middle, and a white space round the eyes and middle of the jaws; with fulvous legs: tail tipped with black: a species scarcely half the size of the *European* fox.

Inhabits *Bengal*: feeds chiefly on roots and berries. The *English*, at a vast expence, import into *India* hounds for the purpose of the chase; which quickly degenerate.

171. BARBARY.

Le Chacal. *De Buffon, Supplem.* vi. 112. *tab.* xvi.

**D.** with a long and slender nose, sharp upright ears, long bushy tail: color a very pale brown: space above and below the eyes black: from behind each ear is a black line, which soon divides into two, which extend to the lower part of the neck: the tail surrounded with three broad rings: size of the common fox, but the limbs shorter, and the nose more slender.

I had

I had a drawing made from the skin of this animal, badly preserved, some years ago, in the *Asbmolean Museum, Oxford*, which I sent to *M. de Buffon*. He caused it to be engraven; and informs us that *Mr. Bruce* told him it was common in *Barbary*, where it was called *Tbaleb*. *Mr. Bruce* should have given it a more distinguishing name; for *Tbaleb*\*, or *Taaleb*†, is no more than the *Arabic* name for the common fox, which is also frequent in that country.

Adil, Squilachi, *Græc. modern. Belon, obs.* 255. *Zimmerman, 361. Schreber, xciv.* 172. SCHAKAL.  
 163. 472. LEV. MUS.  
 Lupus Aureus. *Kæmfer Amæn. exot.* 413. Schakali. *Hist Gueldenstaedt, in Nov.*  
*Raii syn. quad.* 174. *Klein quad.* 70. Com. *Petrop.* xx. 449. tab. xi.  
 Canis aureus. *Lin. syst.* 59. Vauï, ou Benat el Vauï. *Niebuhr descr.*  
 Canis flavus *Eriffon. quad.* 171. Arab. 146. LEV. MUS.  
 Le Cnacal & L'Adivè. *De Buffon, xiii.*

**D.** with yellowish brown irides; ears erect, formed like those of a fox, but shorter and less pointed: hairy and white within; brown without, tinged with dusky: head shorter than that of a fox, and nose blunter: lips black, and somewhat loose: neck and body very much resembling those of that animal, but the body more compressed: the legs have the same resemblance; but are longer: tail thickest in the middle, tapering to the point: five toes on the fore feet; the inner toe very short, and placed high: four toes on the hind feet; all are covered with hair even to the claws.

The hairs much stiffer than those of a fox, but scarcely so stiff.

\* *Shaw's travels, 249.*

† *Forskæl's obs. p. III.*

as those of a wolf; short about the nose; on the back three inches long; on the belly shorter. Those at the end of the tail four inches long.

## COLOR.

Color of the upper part of the body a dirty tawny; on the back mixed with black: lower part of the body of a yellowish white: tail tipped with black; the rest of the same color with the back: the legs of an unmixed tawny brown; the fore legs marked (but not always) with a black spot on the knees; but on no part are those vivid colors which could merit the title of *golden*, bestowed on it by *Kæmpfer*.

I avoid in general the mention of the internal structure of animals, from a consciousness of my deficiency in that branch of science: but must here remark from Professor GUELLENSTAEDT, the able describer of this long-lost animal, that the *cæcum* entirely agrees in form with that of a dog, and differs from that of the wolf and fox. I may add, that there is the same agreement in the teeth with those of a dog; and the same variation in them from those of the two other animals. I mention this, as it is an opinion with some writers, that the dogs of the old world did derive their origin from one or other of them.

## SIZE.

The length of the *Schakal*, from the nose to the root of the tail, is little more than twenty-nine inches *English*: the tail, to the ends of the hairs, ten three quarters, the tip reaching to the top of the hind legs: the height, from the space between the shoulders to the ground, rather more than eighteen inches and a half; the hind parts a little higher.

## PLACE.

Inhabits all the hot and temperate parts of *Asia*, *India*, *Persia*, *Arabia*, *Great Tartary*, and about Mount *Caucasus*, *Syria*, and the *Holy-land*. In most parts of *Africa*, from *Barbary* to the *Cape of Good Hope*.

They

They have so much the nature of dogs, as to give reasonable cause to imagine that they are (at least) the chief stock from which is sprung the various races of those domestic animals. When taken young, grow instantly tame; attach themselves to mankind; wag their tails; love to be stroked; distinguish their masters from others: will come on being called by the name given to them; will leap on the table, being encouraged to it: drink lapping: make water sideways, with their leg held up. Their dung hard: *odoratum alterius, cohaeret copula junctus*. When they see dogs, instead of flying, seek them, and play with them\*: will eat bread eagerly; notwithstanding it is in a wild state carnivorous: has a great resemblance to some of the *Calmic* dogs, which perhaps were but a few descents removed from the wild kinds. Our dogs are probably derived from those reclaimed in the first ages of the world; altered by numberless accidents into the many varieties which now appear among us. The wild *Schakals* go in packs of forty, fifty, and even two hundred, and hunt like hounds in full cry from evening to morning †. They destroy flocks and poultry, but in a less degree than the wolf or fox: ravage the streets of villages, and gardens near towns, and will even destroy children ‡ if left unprotected. They will enter stables and outhouses, and devour skins, or any thing made of that material: are bold thieves; will familiarly enter a tent, and steal whatsoever they can find from the sleeping traveller. In default of living prey, they will feed on roots and fruits; and even on the most infected carrion: will greedily dis-

MANSTON

\* *Nov. Com. Petrop.* xx. 459. *Pallas, Sp. Zool. fasc.* xi. 1.

† *Belon obs.* 163. ‡ *Dellon's voy.* 81.

inter

inter the dead \*, and devour the putrid carcafes; for which reason, in many countries, the graves are made of a great depth. They attend caravans, and follow armies, in hopes that death will provide them a banquet.

## VOICE.

Their voice naturally is a howl. Barking is latently inherent; and in their state of nature seldom exerted: but its different modifications are adventitious, and expreffive of the new paffions and affections gained by a domestic state. Their howlings and clamours in the night are dreadful, and fo loud that people can fcarcely hear one another fpeak. *Dellon* fays, their voice is like the cries of a great many children of different ages mixed together: when one begins to howl, the whole pack join in the cry. *Kampfer* fays, that every now and then a fort of bark is intermixed; which confirms what I above affert. *Dellon* agrees in the account of their being tamed, and entertained as domestic animals. During day they are filent.

They dig burrows in the earth, in which they lie all day, and come out at night to range for prey: they hunt by the nofe, and are very quick of fcent\*.

The females breed only once a year; and go with young only four weeks: they bring from fix to eight at a time †.

Both Mr. *Gueldenftaedt* and Mr. *Bell* contradict the opinion of their being very fierce animals.

This animal is vulgarly called the Lion's Provider, from an opinion that it rouzes the prey for that bad-nofed quadruped. The fact is, every creature in the foreft is fet in motion by the

\* *Bell's trav.* i. 54. 55.

† *Gmelin, jun.* as quoted by Mr. *Zimmerman*, p. 473.



fearful cries of the Jackals; the Lion, and other beasts of rapine, by a sort of instinct, attend to the chace, and seize such timid animals as betake themselves to flight at the noise of this nightly pack. Described by *Oppian*\* under the name of  $\Lambda\upsilon\kappa\textcircled{\circ}$   $\Xi\epsilon\delta\omicron\varsigma$ , or *yellow wolf*; who mentions its horrible howl.

May, as *M. de Buffon* conjectures, be the  $\Theta\omega\varsigma$  of *Aristotle*†, who mentions it with the wolf, and says that it has the same (I suppose partial) internal structure as the wolf, which is common with congenerous animals. The *Thoes* of *Pliny* may also be a variety of the same animal; for his account of it agrees with the modern history of the *Schakal*, except in the last article ‡.

Capische Schacall. *Schreber Germ.* ii. tab. xcv. p. 370, & *Canis Mesomelas*.  
The same. *Tenlie* or *Kenlie* of the *Hottentots*.

173 CAPESCH.

**D.** with erect yellowish brown ears, mixed with a few scattered black hairs: head of a yellowish brown, mixed with black and white, growing darker towards the hind part: sides of a light brown, varied with dusky hairs: of the body, and also the back part of the legs, of a yellowish brown, lightest on the body: throat, breast, and belly, white.

On the neck, shoulders, and back, is a bed of black; broad on the shoulders, and growing narrower to the tail, where the hairs

\* *Cyneg.* iii. 296.

† *Hist. An.* lib. ii. c. 17. lib. ix. c. 44.

‡ *Thoes*, Luporum id genus est procerius longitudine, brevitare crurum dissimile, velox saltu, venatu vivens, innocuum homini. Lib. viii. c. 34.

are smooth. The part on the neck seems barred with white: that on the shoulders with white conoid marks, one within the other, the end pointing to the back: when the hairs are ruffled, these marks vanish, or grow less distinct, and a hoariness appears in their stead.

The tail is bushy, of a yellowish brown: marked on the upper part with a longitudinal stripe of black, and towards the end encircled with two rings of black, and is tipped with white.

SIZE. Length two feet three quarters, to the origin of the tail: the tail one foot.

PLACE. Inhabits the countries about the *Cape of Good Hope*, and probably is found as high as the Line.

## 174. CEYLONESE.

Chien sauvage de Ceylan. *Vosmaer*.

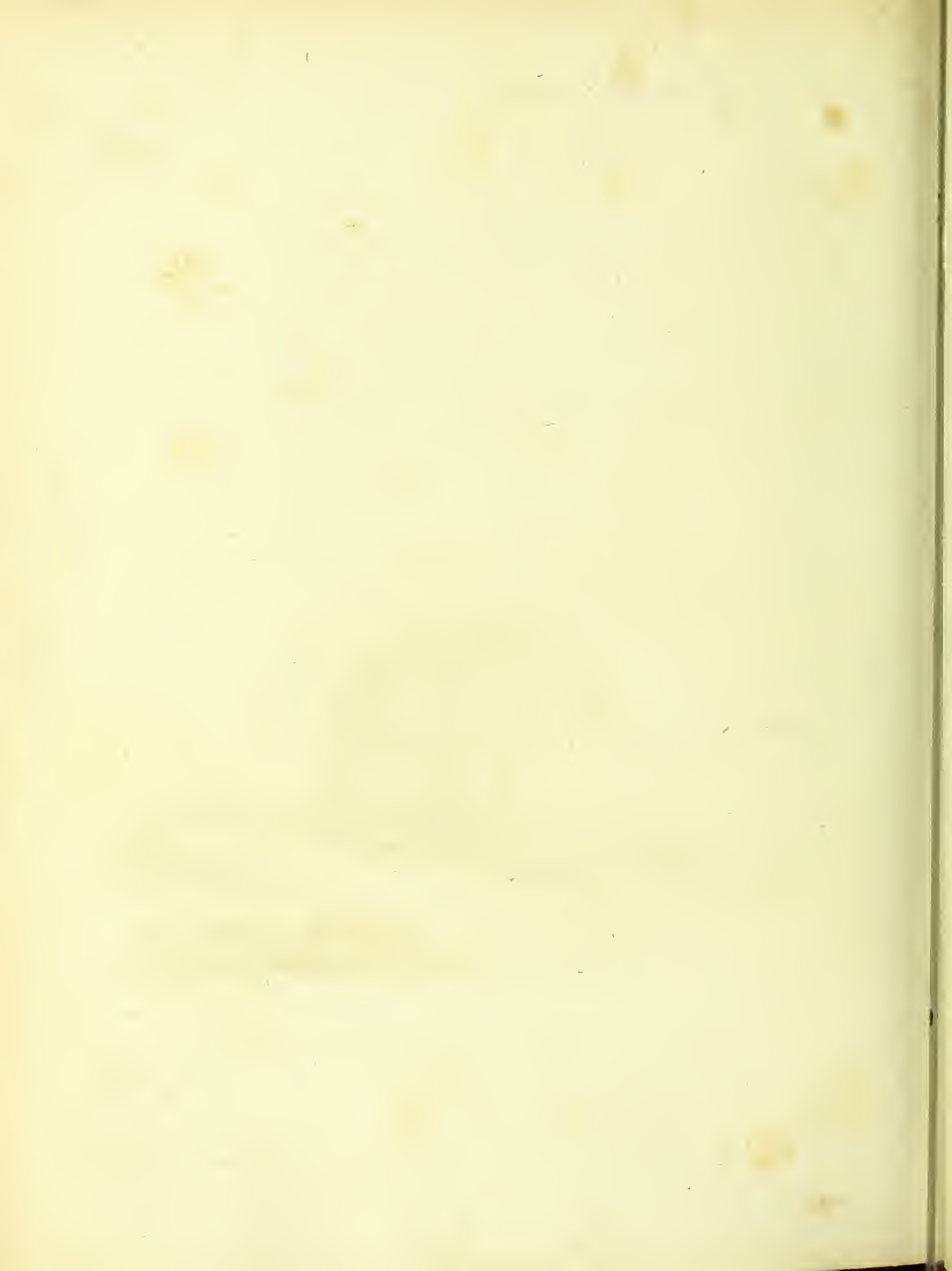
**D.** with a long thick nose; blunt at the end: ears erect at their bottom, pointing forward at their ends: the legs strong: the claws more like those of a cat than a dog: the color cinereous yellow: belly ash-colored: the legs almost entirely brown: the hair close-fet, and soft.

SIZE. The length of the body twenty-two inches and a half, of the tail sixteen. The tail tapers to a point.

PLACE. This animal is a native of *Ceylon*: its history quite unknown.



*Ceylonese Dog — c. 1774.*



Canis Thous. *C. cauda deflexa lævi, corpore subgriseo subtus albo. Lin. Syst. 60.* 175. SURINAM.

**D.** with upright ears: little warts on the cheeks, above the eyes, and under the throat: the tongue fringed on the sides: size of a large cat: color of the upper part of the body greyish; the lower white: tail bending downwards, and smooth: five toes before, four behind.

According to *Linnaeus*, inhabits *Surinam*: mentioned by no other Naturalist.

*Stock. Wettjk. Handl. 1777, p. 265, tab. vi.*

176. ZERDA.

**D.** with a very pointed visage: long whiskers: large bright black eyes: very large ears, of a bright rose-color; internally lined with long hairs: the orifice so small as not to be visible, probably covered with a valve or membrane: legs and feet like those of a dog: tail taper.

Color between a straw and pale brown.

Length, from nose to tail, ten inches: ears three inches and a half long: tail six: height not five.

Inhabits the vast desert of *Saara*, which extends beyond *Mount Atlas*: is called by the *Moors*, *Zerda*: burrows in the sandy ground, which shews the use of the valves to the ears: is so excessively swift, that it is very rarely taken alive: feeds on insects, especially locusts: sits on its rump: is very vigilant:

M m 2

barks

COLOR.

SIZE.

PLACE.



fourth of the *Palus Tritonides*, in *Libya*; that it has something of the nature of the hare, and something of the squirrel; and that it lives on the palm-trees, and feeds on the fruits.

When Mr. *Bruce* favored the public with his splendid work, he gives at p. 128 of his fifth volume a different account. From a hare or a squirrel, it is converted into a weasel; and the place of its habitation is changed from the *Palus Tritonides* to *Biscara*, a southern province of *Mauritania Cesariensis*, many hundred miles from the first position.

I will not dare to fix any genus to this curious and seemingly anomalous animal. To judge by Mr. *Bruce's*, or Mr. *Skioldbrand's* figure (I will not attempt to decide the property), it has all the appearance of the *vulpine*: its face strongly shews the alliance; and the length and strength of limbs are other proofs, very satisfactory proofs, of its being no more able, with limbs so formed, to climb a tree, than a dog. All the weasel tribe have very short legs: they can climb; they do creep. Our great *RAY* makes the last the character of the class, and for that reason styles them *vermineum* genus, the *vermes*, or worm-like class. Had the figure received that form of limb, I would have assented to the genus, nor even have troubled the public or myself, with my difference of opinion with the great traveller.

## XVIII. HYÆNA.

Six cutting teeth, and two canine, in each jaw.

Four toes on each foot.

Short tail; a transverse orifice between it and the anus.

## 177. STRIPED.

Yauva. *Arist. hist. an. lib. vi. c. 32. Opi-**pian Cyneg. iii. 263.*Hyæna. *Plinii lib. viii. c. 30.*Lupus marinus. *Belon aquat. 33. Gesner**quad.*

Taxus porcinus, five Hyæna veterum.

*Kafoar, Kæmpfer Amæn. exot. 411.*Dubha. *Shaw's travels, 246.*Hyæna. *Ruffel's Aleppo, 59.*Canis Hyæna. C. cauda recta annulata,  
pilis cervicis erectis, auriculis nudis,  
palmis tetradactylis. *Lin. syst. 58.*L'Hyæne. *De Buffon, ix. 268 tab. xxv.*  
*Brisson quad. 169. Schreber, xcvi.*

**H.** with long sharp-pointed naked ears: upright mane: high shoulders: fore legs longer than the hind legs: hair on the body coarse, rough, and pretty long: of an ash-color, marked with long black stripes from the back downwards: others cross the legs: tail very full of hair, sometimes plain, sometimes barred with black: size of a large dog, but very strongly made.

Inhabits the mountains of *Caucasus* and the *Altaic Chain*, *Asiatic Turkey*, *Syria*, *Persia*, *Barbary*, and *Senegal*, and even as low as the *Cape* \*. Is by *Adanson* and others frequently misnamed, the *wolf*, which is not even found in *Africa*: like the jackal, violates the repositories of the dead, and greedily devours the putrid contents of the grave; preys by night on the herds and flocks; yet, for want of other food, will eat the roots of plants †, and the tender shoots of the palms; but, contrary to the nature of the former, is

\* *Forster.*† *Shaw's Travels, 246.*



an unſociable animal; is ſolitary, and inhabits the chafms of the rocks: will venture near towns; and, as Mr. *Niebuhr* affures us, will, about *Gambroun*, in the ſeaſon when the inhabitants ſleep in the open air, ſnatch away children from the ſides of their parents\*. The ſuperſtitious *Arabs*, when they kill one, carefully bury the head †, leaſt it ſhould be applied to magical purpoſes; as the neck was of old by the *Theſſalian* forcereſs.

*Viscera non Lynx, non diræ nodus Hyænx  
Deſuit ‡.*

Nor entrails of the ſpotted *Lynx* ſhe lacks,  
Nor bony joints from fell *Hyæna*'s backs.

ROWE.

The antients were wild in their opinion of the *Hyæna*: they believed that it changed its ſex; imitated the human voice; that it had the power of charming the ſhepherds, and as it were riveting them to the place they ſtood on: no wonder that an ignorant *Arab* ſhould attribute to its remains preternatural powers.

They uſually are cruel, fierce, and untameable animals, with a moſt malevolent aſpect: have a ſort of obſtinate courage, which will make them face ſtronger quadrupeds than themſelves; *Kempfer* relates that he ſaw one which had put two lions to flight. Their voice is hoarſe, a diſagreeable mixture of growling and roaring.

\* *Deſcr. Arabie*, 147.

† *Shaw's Travels*, 246.

‡ *Lucan*, lib. vi. 672. The antients believed that the neck of the *Hyæna* conſiſted of one bone without any joint.

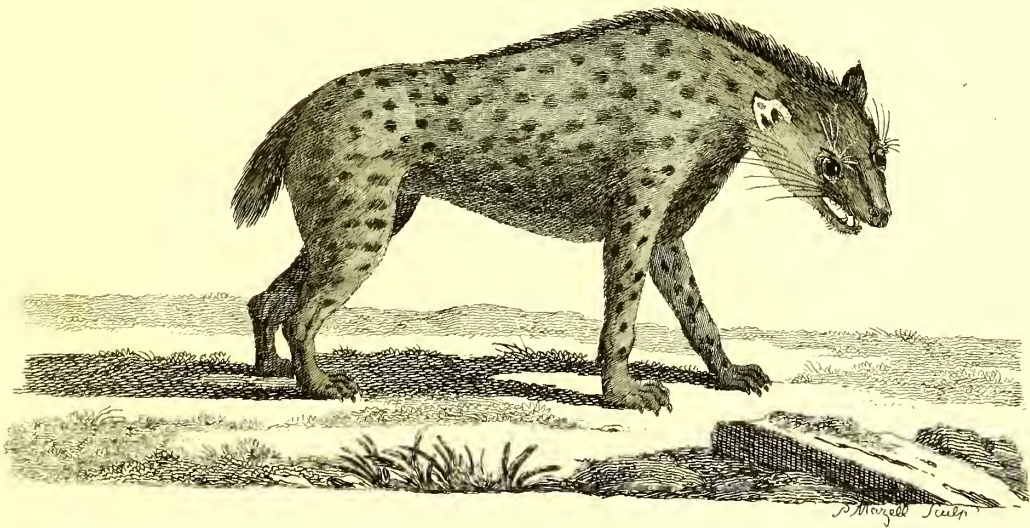
I recollect

I recollect an instance, an exception to the notion of their untameable nature; having seen one at Mr. *Brook's* as tame as a dog. *M. de Buffon* mentions another: it is probable that if they are taken very young, they may be reclaimed by good usage; but they are commonly kept in a perpetual state of ill humor by the provocations of their master. I saw this year (1792) in the Tower two young ones not above half a year old. They were quite tame and inoffensive: but I was informed that, as they advanced in life, their savage nature would appear.

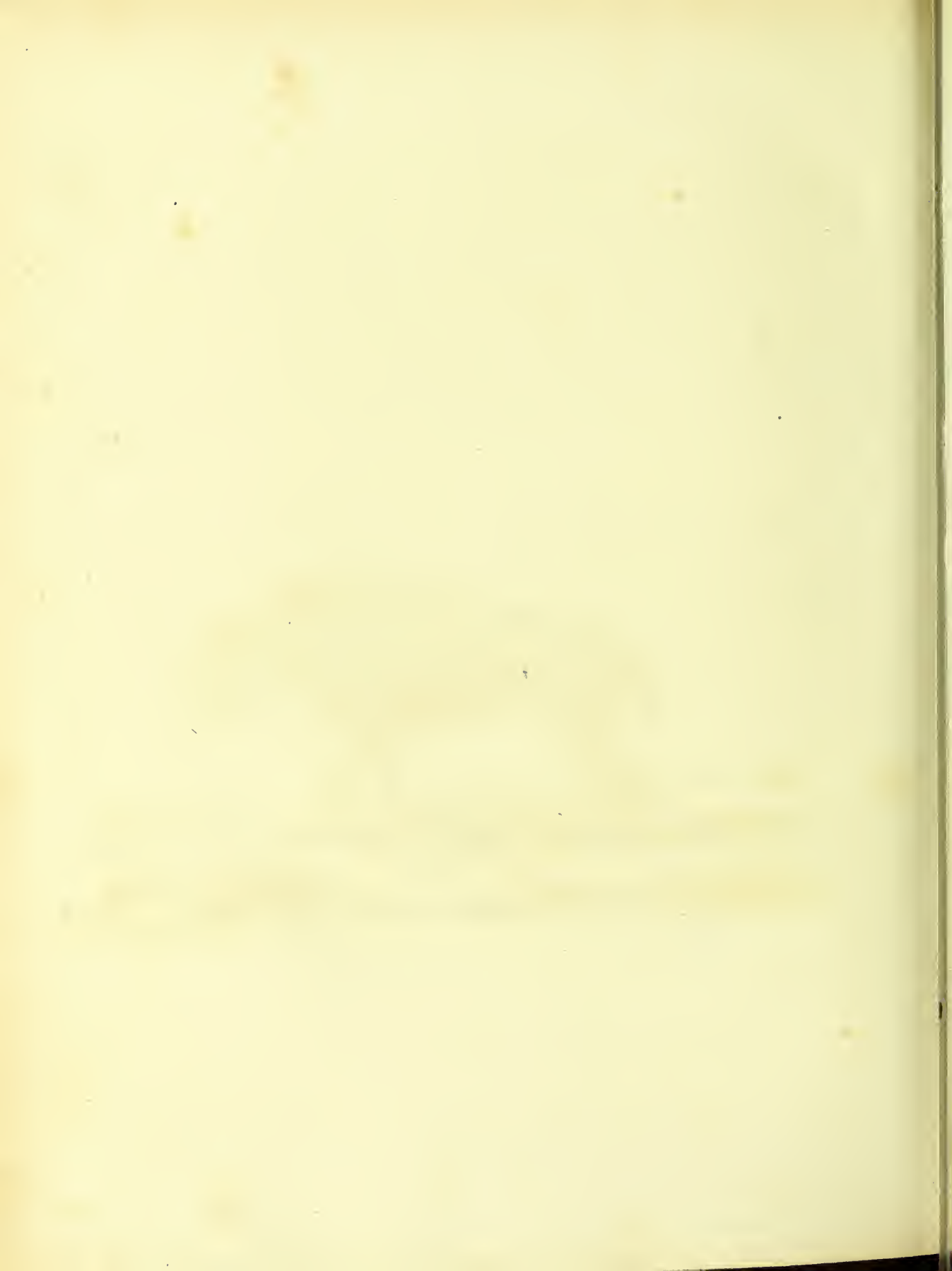
173. SPOTTED. Jackal, or Wild Dog. *Bosman's Guinea*, 293. *Hyæna, or Crocuta?* *Ludolph. Æthiopia*, 57.  
 Quumbengo. *Churchill's coll. voy.* v. 486. *Canis-apro-lupo-vulpes?* *Deslandes Hist.*  
 Tiger Wolf. *Kolben's Cape*, ii. 108. *de l'Acad. tom. xxviii. 50. octavo ed.*

**H** with a large and flat head: above each eye some long hairs: on each side of the nose very long whiskers: short black mane: hair on the body short and smooth: ears short, and a little pointed; their outside black, inside cinereous: face, and upper part of the head, black: body and limbs reddish brown, marked with distinct round black spots; the hind legs with transverse black bars: tail short, black, and full of hair. This description was taken from one shewn some years ago in *London*. It was superior in size to the former.

Inhabits *Guinea*, *Æthiopia*, and the *Cape*: lives in holes in the earth, or clefts of rocks: preys by night: howls horribly: breaks into the folds, and kills two or three sheep: devours as much as it can, and carries away one for a future repast: will attack mankind; scrape open graves, and devour the dead. It has very great strength



*Spotted Hyena — 1778.*



strength. One has been known to seize a female *Negro*, fling her over its back, and holding her by one leg, run away with her till she was fortunately rescued\*. *M. de Buffon*, misled by *Bosman's* name of this animal, makes it synonymous with the common jackal. Has, till the present time, been undistinguished by naturalists.

*M. de Buffon* had an account from *Mr. Bruce*, of an *Hyæna* which that gentleman observed in the isle of *Meroe*, in *Æthiopia*. He says that it was greatly superior in size to the common kind; had a head more like that of a dog, and a very wide mouth; without a mane on the neck; perhaps it was not observed, on account of its shortness. He adds this proof of its strength, that it would lay hold of a man, lift him up with the greatest ease, and run a league or two with him, without once putting him on the ground †. Can there be any doubt but that the traveller meant the same animal with this?

\* *Bosman*, 295.

† *De Buffon*, *Supplem.* iii. 235.

## XIX. CAT.

Six cutting teeth, and two canine, in each jaw.

Five toes before; four behind.

Sharp hooked claws, lodged in a sheath, that may be exerted or drawn in at pleasure.

Round head, and short visage: rough tongue.

\* With long tails.

179. LION.

Leo. *Plinii lib. viii. c. 16. Gesner quad.* Felis Leo. F. cauda elongata, corpore  
572. *Raii syn. quad.* 162. helvulo. *Lin. syst.* 60.  
Lowe. *Klein quad.* 81. Le Lion. *De Buffon, ix. 1. tab. i. ii.*  
Felis cauda in floccum deficiente. *Bris-* LEV. MUS.  
*son quad.* 194. *Schreber, xcvi. A. B.*

**C** with a large head: short rounded ears: face covered with short hairs; upper part of the head, chin, whole neck, and shoulders, with long shaggy hairs, like a mane: hair on the body and limbs short and smooth; along the bottom of the belly long: limbs of vast strength: tail long, with a tuft of long hairs at the end: color tawny, but on the belly inclines to white: length of the largest lion, from nose to tail, above eight feet: the tail four feet long; tufted with long black hairs: the lioness or female is less, and wants the mane.

An inhabitant of most parts of *Africa*; and rarely of the hot parts of *Asia*, such as *India*\* and *Persia*†; and a few are still met

\* *Fryer's voy.* 189. *Bernier's voy. Kachemir,* 48.

† In *Gilan* and *Carissan*. See the new description of *Persia* in *Harris's Coll.* ii. 884.

with in the deserts between *Bagdat* and *Bassorab*\*, on the banks of the *Euphrates*. Mr. *Nieubr* also places them among the animals of *Arabia*†; but their proper country is *Africa*, where their size is the largest, their numbers greatest, and their rage more tremendous, being inflamed by the influence of a burning sun, on a most arid soil. Doctor *Fryer* says, that those of *India* are feeble and cowardly. In the interior parts‡, amidst the scorched and desolate deserts of *Zaara*, or *Biledulgerid*, they reign sole masters; they lord it over every beast, and their courage never meets with a check, where the climate keeps mankind at a distance: the nearer they approach the inhabitants of the human race, the less their rage, or rather the greater is their timidity||: they have often experienced the unequal combat, and, finding that there exists a being superior to them, commit their ravages with more caution: a cooler climate again has the same effect; but in the burning deserts, where rivers and fountains are denied, they live in a perpetual fever, a sort of madness fatal to every animal they meet with. The author of the *Oeconomy of Nature* gives a wonderful proof of the instinct of these animals in those unwatered tracts. There the *Pelican* makes her nest; and in order to cool her young ones, and accustom them to an element they must afterwards be conversant in, brings from afar, in their great gular pouch, sufficient water to fill the nest; the lion, and other wild beasts, approach and quench their thirst, yet never injure the unfledged § birds, as if conscious that their destruction would

\* *Voyages de Boullaye Le Gouz*, 320.

† *Leo Afr.* 342.

‡ *Purchas's Pilg.* ii. 809,

† *Deser. Arabie*, 142.

§ *Aman. Acad.* ii. 37.

immediately put a stop to those grateful supplies. It is to be observed, that whenever a lion can get at water, it drinks much.

The courage of the lion is tempered with mercy\*, and has been known to spare the weaker animals, as if beneath his attention: there are many instances of its gratitude; relations so strange, that the reader is referred to them in the notes † to the authorities themselves. Lions are capable of being tamed: the monarch of *Persia*, full of savage state, had, on days of audience ‡, two great ones chained on each side of the passages to the room of state, led there by keepers, in chains of gold. As they have been so far subdued, why may we not credit the story of their being harnessed for the triumphal car of the conqueror *Bacchus*?

The lion preys on all kinds of animals: as his scent is bad, his peculiar and tremendous roar strikes terror into every beast of the desert, and sets them in motion, in open view; he then selects his object, and takes it not so much by pursuit, as by a vast bound, striking it with his talons, and tearing it to pieces. In inhabited countries he invades the folds, leaps over the fences with his prey; and such is his strength, that he can carry off a middling ox with the utmost ease ||: in many places it takes its prey by surprize, lurking in the thickets, and springing on it: oft-times mankind fall a victim to his hunger, but then it is rather thro' necessity than choice. The *Arabs* have a notion of his sparing the tender sex; but Doctor *Shaw* informs us § that they

\* *Leoni tantum ex feris clementia in supplices: prostratis parcit: et ubi seruit, in viros prius, quam in fœminas premit, in infantes non nisi magna fame.* Plinii lib. viii. c. 16. *Misson*, vol. iii. 292, confirms the last.

† *A. Gellius. Ælian. Pliny.* ‡ *Bell's travels*, i. 102. || *La Caille*, 294. § *Travels*, 244.



make no distinction in these days: the same writer acquaints us, that the flesh of the lion is often eaten in *Barbary*, and it resembles veal in taste.

Formerly found in *Europe*, between the rivers *Acbelous* and *Nessus*\*; none in *America*; the animal called *Puma* †, which is mistaken for the lion, is our 160th species.

Tigris. *Plinii lib. viii. c. 18.* *Pontii* *syfl. 61.*  
*Jawa, 53. Gesner quad. 936.* *Raii* *Felis flava, maculis longis nigris varie-*  
*syn. quad. 165. Klein quad. 78.* *gata. Brisson quad. 194.*  
*Felis Tigris. F. cauda elongata, cor-* *Le Tigre. De Buffon, ix. 129. tab. ix.*  
*pore maculis omnibus virgatis. Lin. Schreber, xcvi. LEV. MUS.*

180. TIGER.

**C** with a smooth head and body; vast strength in its limbs; of a pale yellow color, beautifully marked with long stripes of black from the back, pointing to the belly, with others cross the thighs: the tail shorter by a third than the body; annulated with black: often superior in size to a lion; that called the *Royal* † Tiger is of a tremendous bulk. *M. de Buffon* mentions one that was (tail included) fifteen feet long. *Hyder Ally* presented the Nabob of *Arcot* with one of far greater dimensions, it being eighteen feet in length. *Du Halde*, ii. 254, says, that the *Chinese* tiger, or *Lou-chu*, or *Lau-bu*, as it is called in that language, varies in color, some being white, striped with black and grey.

\* *Aristot. hist. an. lib. vi. c. 31.*

† *Garcilasso de la vega, 332.*

‡ *Dellon voy. 78.*

The

The tiger is peculiar to *Asia*\*; and is found as far north as *China*, and *Chinese Tartary*; and about lake *Aral*, and the *Altaic* mountains. By a most common misnomer, this animal is improperly given to *Africa* and *America*. It inhabits mount *Ararat*, and *Hyrkania*, of old famous for its wild beasts; but the greatest numbers, the largest, and the most cruel, are met with in *India*, and its islands. In *Sumatra* the natives are so infatuated that they seldom kill them, having a notion that they are animated by the souls of their ancestors†. They are the scourge of the country; they lurk among the bushes, on the sides of rivers, and almost depopulate many places: they are insidious, blood-thirsty, and malevolent; and seem to prefer preying on the human race preferable to any other animals; they do not pursue their prey, but bound on it from their ambush, with an elasticity, and from a distance that is scarcely credible: if they miss the object, they make off; but if they succeed, be it man or be it beast, even one as large as a *Buffalo*‡, they carry it off with such ease, that it seems not the least impediment to their flight. If they are undisturbed, they plunge their head into the body of the animal up to their very eyes, as if it were to satiate themselves with blood, which they exhaust the corpse of before they tear it to pieces||. There is a sort of cruelty

MANNERS.

\* *M. de Buffon* says they are found in the south of *Africa*. I can meet with no authority for it; the animals so called by *Ludolphus* and *Kolben*, being only Panthers, or Leopards, which are generally confounded with the Tiger by most voyagers.

† *Mr. Miller's Account of Sumatra*, *Phil. Transf.* lxxviii. 171.

‡ *Bontius*, 53. *Strabo. lib. xv.* relates much the same of the Tigers of the country of the *P. asii*.

|| *Bontius*, 53.

in their devastations, unknown to the generous lion; as well as a poltrony in their sudden retreat on any disappointment. I was informed, by very good authority, that in the beginning of this century, some gentlemen and ladies, being on a party of pleasure, under a shade of trees, on the banks of a river in *Bengal*, observed a tiger preparing for its fatal spring; one of the ladies, with amazing presence of mind, laid hold of an umbrella, and furled it full in the animal's face, which instantly retired, and gave the company opportunity of removing from so terrible a neighbor.

Another party had not the same good fortune: a tiger darted among them while they were at dinner, seized on one gentleman, and carried him off, and he never was more heard of. They attack all sorts of animals, even the lion; and it has been known that both have perished in their combats. There is in some parts of *India* a popular notion\*, that the rhinoceros and the tiger are in friendship, because they are often found near each other: the fact is, the rhinoceros, like the hog, loves to wallow in the mire; and on that account frequents the banks of rivers; the tiger, to quench its raging thirst, is met with in places contiguous to them.

*Pliny* has been frequently taken to task by the moderns, for calling the tiger, *animal tremendæ velocitatis* †; they allow it great agility in its bounds, but deny it swiftness in pursuit: two travellers of authority, both eye-witnesses, confirm what *Pliny* says; the one indeed only mentions in general its vast fleetness; the

GREAT SWIFT-  
NESS.

\* *Bontius*, 53.

† *Plinii lib. viii. c. 18.*

other

other saw a tryal between one and a swift horse, whose rider escaped merely by getting in time amidst a circle of armed men. The chase of this animal was a favorite diversion with the great CAM-HI, the *Chinese* monarch, in whose company our countryman, Mr. *Bell*, that faithful traveller, and the *Pere Gerbillon*, saw these proofs of the tiger's speed\*.

They are said to roar like a lion; but those I have seen in captivity, emitted only a surly growl.

## 181. PANTHER.

*Varia et Pardus? Plinii lib. viii. c. 17.* Felis Pardus. F. cauda elongata, corpore maculis superioribus orbiculatis; inferioribus virgatis. *Lin. syst. l. 63.*  
*Παρδαλις μαιζων? Oppian Cyneq. lib. iii.*  
 Panthera, Pardus, Pardalis, Leopardus. *Gesner quad. 824. Raii syn. quad. 166. Klein quad. 77.* La Panthere. *De Buffon, ix. 151. tab. xi. xii. Schreber, xcix.*

**C** with short smooth hair, of a bright tawny color: the back, sides, and flanks, elegantly marked with black spots, disposed in circles, from four to five in each, with a single black spot in the centre of each: on the face and legs single spots only: on the top of the back is a row of oblong spots; the longest next the tail: the chest and belly white; the first marked with transverse dusky stripes: the belly and tail with large irregular black spots: ears short and pointed: end of the nose brown: limbs very strong: the skin of one I measured was, from the end of the nose to the origin of the tail, six feet ten inches; the tail near three.

\* *Bell's Travels*, ii. 91. *Du Halde*, ii. 343.

† A description that does not suit any known animal of this genus.

Inhabits *Africa*, from *Barbary* to the remotest parts of *Guinea* \*. This species is next in size to the tiger; next to it in cruelty, and in its general enmity to the animal creation: it is to *Africa* what the former is to *Asia*, with this alleviation, that it prefers the flesh of brutes to that of mankind; but when pressed with hunger, attacks every living creature without distinction: its manner of taking its prey is the same with that of the tiger, always by surprize, either lurking in thickets, or creeping on its belly till it comes within reach: it will also climb up trees in pursuit of monkies, and lesser animals: so that nothing is secure from its attacks. It is an untameable species; always retains its fierce, its malevolent aspect, and perpetual growl or murmur.

The antients were well acquainted with these animals; these and the leopards were the *Variae* and *Pardi* of the old writers: one should think that the *Romans* would have exhausted the deserts of *Africa*, by the numbers they drew from thence for their public shews: *Scaurus* exhibited at one time 150 *Panthers*; *Pompey* the Great 410; *Augustus* 420 †: probably they thinned the coasts of *Mauritania* of these animals, but they still swarm in the southern parts of *Guinea*. This species, the *Leopard*, and the *Once*, were observed by Doctor *Sparman* as remote as the Cape of *Good Hope* ‡.

In my former edition I used some arguments in favor of these animals being also natives of *South America*. I had seen the skins at the furriers shops, which had been brought from the *Brazils*: but as that country has a great intercourse with *Congo* and *Angola*

\* *Shaw's Travels*, 244. *Des Marchais*, i. 204. the last mistakenly calls them Tigers.

† *Plinii lib. viii. c. 17.*

‡ *Travels*. ii. 251.

on account of the Slave Trade, I have no doubt but that they were brought from those kingdoms, and re-exported to *Europe*. The largest congenerous animal that *South America* has is the *Brazilian*, hereafter to be transcribed.

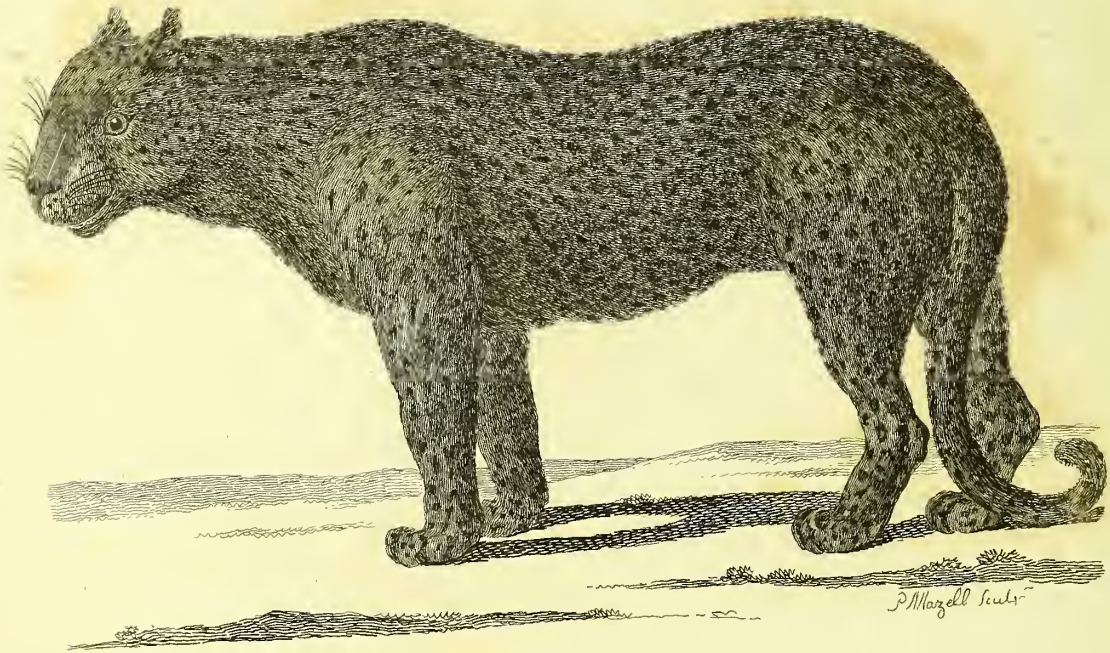
*Oppian* describes two species of *Panthers*; a large species and a small one; the first of which has a shorter tail than the lesser, and may possibly be this kind.

182. LEOPARD. *Uncia. Caii opusc. 42. Gesner quad. 825. Le Leopard. De Buffon, ix. 151. tab. xiv. Le Leopard. De Marchais voy. i. 202. Schreter, ci. LEV. MUS.*

**C** with hair of a lively yellow color; marked on the back and sides with small spots, disposed in circles, and placed pretty closely together: the face and legs marked with single spots: the breast and belly covered with longer hairs than the rest of the body, of a whitish color: the spots on the tail large and oblong: the length of this species, from nose to tail, four feet; the tail two and a half.

Inhabits *Senegal* and *Guinea*; spares neither man nor beast: when beasts of chase fail, descends from the internal parts of *Africa* in crowds, and makes great havock among the numerous herds that cover the rich meadows of the lower *Guinea*. It tears its prey to pieces with both claws and teeth; is always thin, tho' perpetually devouring. The Panther is its enemy, and destroys numbers of them. The Negresses make collars of their teeth, and attribute to them certain virtues. The Negroes take these animals in pit-falls, covered at the top with slight hurdles, on which





*Black Leopard.*



which is placed some flesh as a bait. The Negroes make a banquet of these animals, whose flesh is said to be as white as veal, and very well tasted. The skins are often brought to *Europe*, and reckoned very valuable.

In *Asia* it is found in the mountains of *Caucasus*, from *Persia* to *India*; and also in *China*, where it is called *Poupi*; and by the *Bucharian* traders, who often bring their skins to *Russia*, are styled *Bars*. It inhabits also *Arabia*, where it is called *Nemr*. We are informed by Mr. *Forskal*\*, that in that country, as well as in *Ægypt*, it will do no harm to man unless provoked; but will enter houses by night, and destroy the cats.

In the Tower of *London* is a black variety, brought from *Bengal* by *Warren Hastings*, Esq. The color universally is a dusky black, sprinkled over with spots of a glossy black, disposed in the same forms as those of the *Leopard*: on turning aside the hair, beneath appears a tinge of the natural color.

BLACK VARIETY.

This animal is engraven by M. *De la Metberie*†. That gentleman mentions my quoting the *Congar noire* of M. *de Buffon* as a synonym. I beg leave to rectify his mistake. The black *Tiger* is a distinct species, and from a different country, being a native of *South America*. I must say besides, that M. *de Buffon* was totally unacquainted with the animal till I sent to him the drawing from which he made the engraving in vol. iii. of his supplement, tab. xlii. notwithstanding he suppresses the origin.

\* P. v.

† Observations sur la Physique, &c. tom. xxxviii *Faillet*. 1788. p. 45.

183. LESSER  
LEOPARD.

**C** with the face spotted with black: chin white: a great black spot on each side of the upper lip: breast marked with small spots: belly white, spotted with black: back, sides, and rump, covered with hair of a bright yellow color: marked with circles of spots, like the former; but the spots much less: not half the bulk of the last; but the tail shorter in proportion, and tapering to a point, and the hair on it short. The tails of the two last species are of equal thickness from top to bottom.

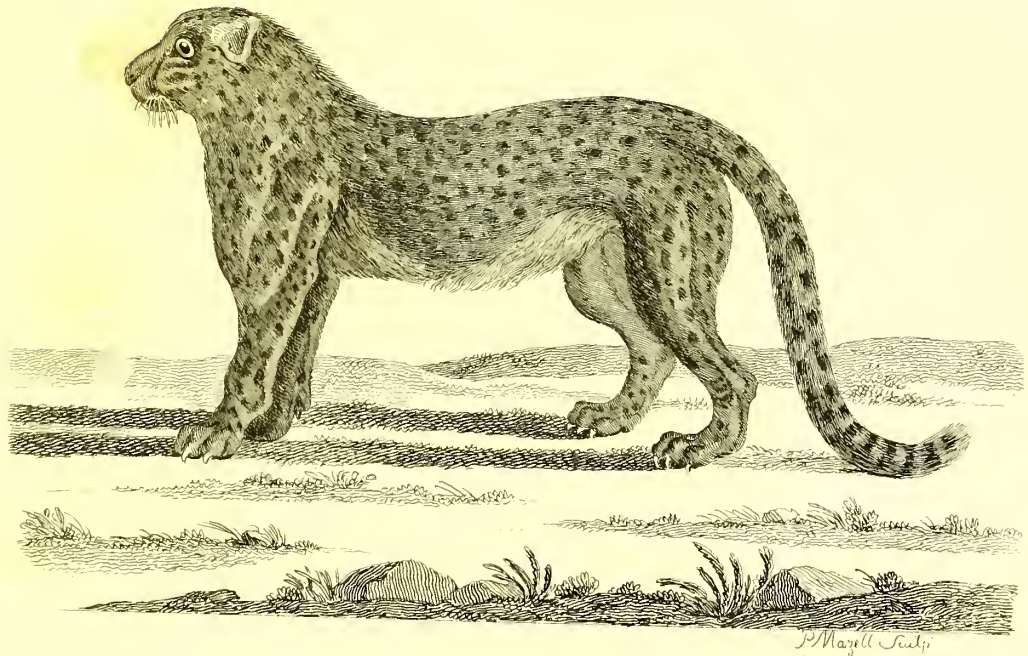
Inhabits the *East Indies*? kept a few years ago in the Tower: seemed a good-natured animal.

184. HUNTING.

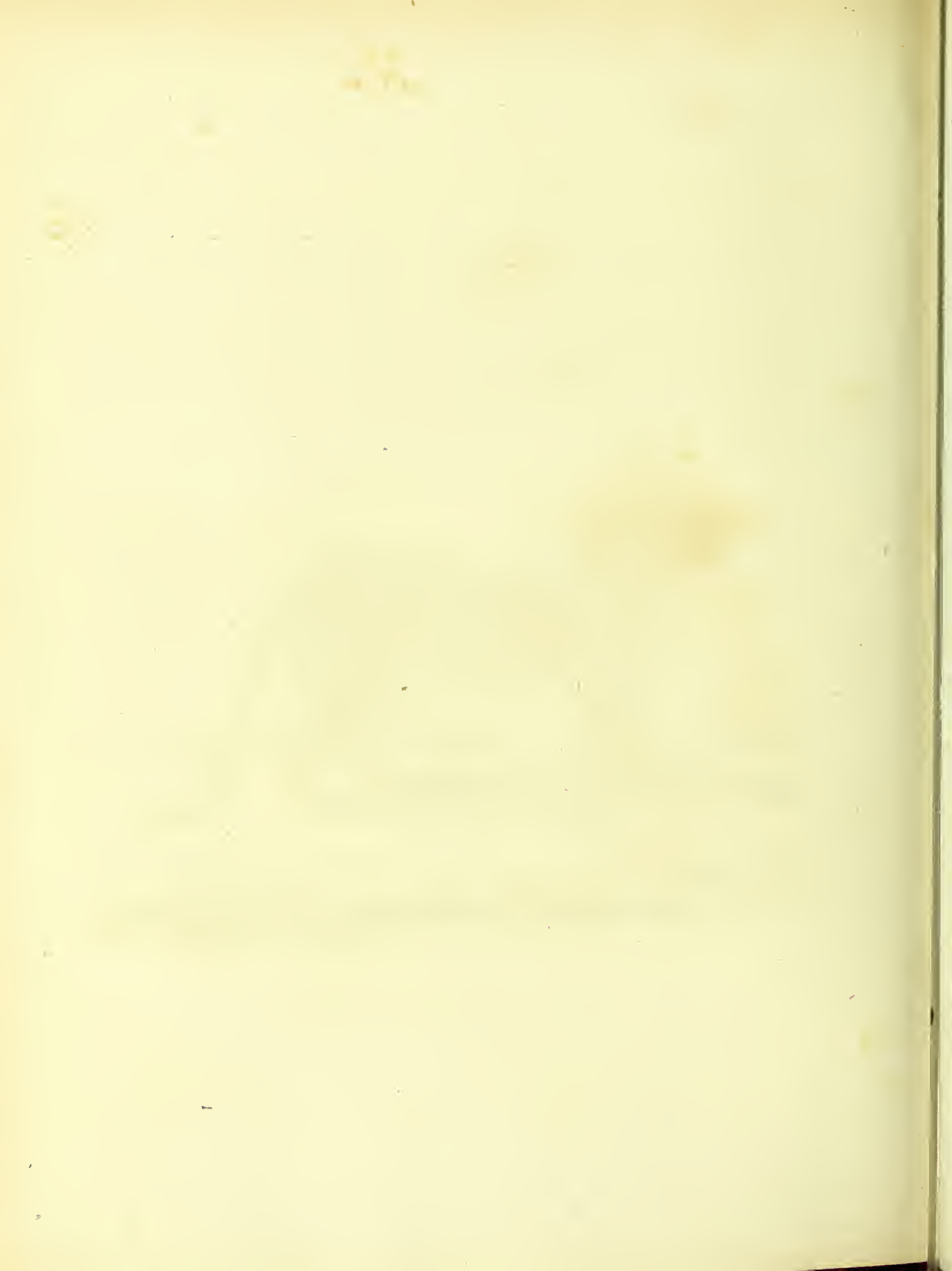
Le Leopard. *Voy. de Boullaye-le-goux*,  
248.  
*Felis jubata*. *Schreber*, cv.

Le Gueparp. *De Buffon*, xiii. 249.  
Le Jaguar, ou le Leopard. *Suppl.* 218.  
*tab.* xxxviii. *Lev. Mus.*

**C** with a small head: irides pale orange: end of the nose black: from each corner of the mouth to that of each eye, a dusky line: ears short, tawny, marked with a brown bar: face, chin, and throat, of a pale yellowish brown: the face slightly spotted: body of a light tawny brown, marked with numbers of small round black spots; not in circles, but each distinct: the spots on the rim and outside of the legs were larger: the inside of the legs plain: hair on the top of the neck longer than the rest: that on the belly white, and very long: tail longer than the body; of a reddish brown color; marked above with large black spots; the hair on the under side very long.



*Hunting Leopard — . 184.*



Size of a large gre-hound: of a long make: chest narrow: legs very long.

Inhabits *India*: is tamed, and trained for the chase of antelopes: carried in a small kind of waggon, chained and hood-winked, till it approaches the herd: when first unchained, does not immediately make its attempt, but winds along the ground, stopping and concealing itself till it gets a proper advantage, then darts on the animals with surprizing swiftness: overtakes them by the rapidity of its bounds: but if it does not succeed in its first efforts, consisting of five or six amazing leaps, it misses its prey: losing its breath, and finding itself unequal in speed, stands still; gives up the point for that time\*, and readily returns to its master.

This species is called in *India*, *Chittab*. It is used for the taking of jackals, as well as other animals.

Παρθύρις. *Oppian Cyneg.* iii. l. 95.  
Panthera? *Plinii lib.* viii. c. 17.

L'Once. *De Buffon*, ix. 151. tab. xiii.  
*Schreber*, c.

185. ONCE.

**C** with a large head: short ears: long hair on the whole body: color a whitish ash, tinged with yellow; on the breast and belly with a smaller cast of yellow: head marked with small round spots: behind each ear a large black spot: the upper part of the neck varied with large single spots: the sides of the back with longitudinal marks, consisting of several spots, almost touching each other, leaving the ground color of the body in the middle: the spots beneath these irregular, large, and full: those on the legs small, and thinly dispersed: the tail full of hair; irregu-

\* *Bernier's travels*, iv. 45. *Tavernier's travels*, i. 147. *Thevenot, voy.* v. 34.

larly

larly marked with large black spots. This species is of a strong make: long backed: short legged: length, from the nose to the tail, about three feet and a half: tail upwards of three feet.

Inhabits *Barbary*\*, *Persia*, *Hyrkania*†, and *China*‡; the *Buckarian* and *Altaic* chain, and to the west of Lake *Baikil*: is an animal of a more gentle and mild nature than most of the preceding; is, like the last, used for the chase of antelopes, and even hares; but, instead of being conveyed in a waggon, is carried on the crupper on horseback: is under as much command as a setting-dog; returns at the least call, and jumps up behind its master ||.

Is supposed to be the lesser Panther of *Oppian*, and the *Panthera* of *Pliny*§.

186. BRASILIAN. *Jagura*. *Maregrave Brasl.* 235. *Piso Brasl.* 203. *Pardus* aut *Lynx Brasiliensis*, *Jaguara dicta*, *Lusitanis onza*. *Raii syn. quad.* 168. *Klein quad.* 80. *Le Tigre de la Guiane*. *Des Marchais*, *voy.* iii. 299. *Tigris Americana*. *Felis flavescens*, *maculis nigris orbiculatis quibusdam* *rosam referentibus variegata*. *Briffon quad.* 196. *Felis onça*. *Felis cauda mediocri*, *corpore flavescente*, *ocellis nigris rotundato angulatis medio flavis*. *Lin. syst.* 91. *Le Jaguar*. *De Buffon*, ix. 201. *tab.* xviii. *Suppl.* iii. 218. *tab.* xxxix. *Schreber*, cii.

C with hair of a bright tawny color: the top of the back marked with long stripes of black: the sides with rows of ir-

\* Where it is called *Faadb*. *Shaw's trav.* 245.

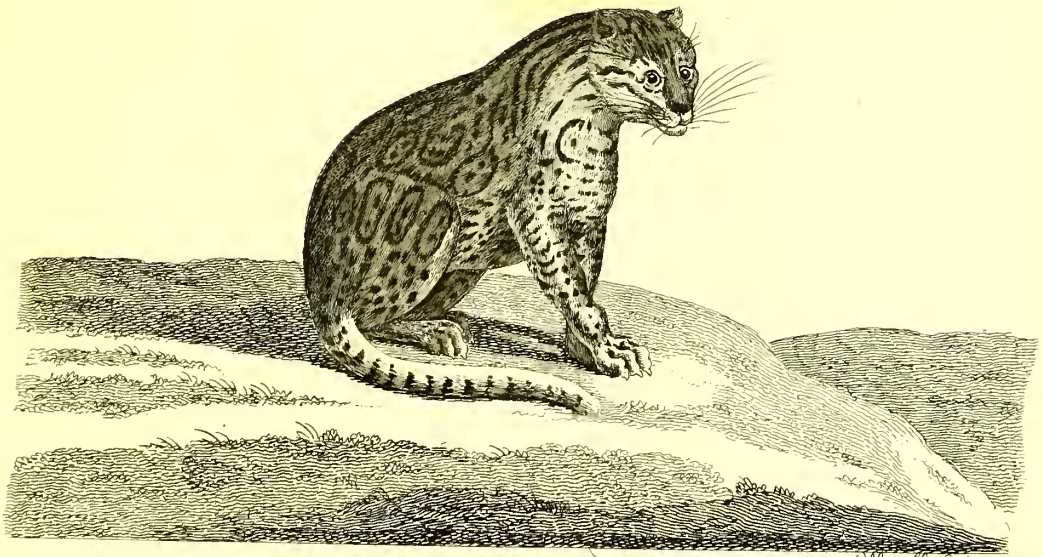
† *Charlin*.

‡ The skins are brought from *China* into *Russia*, and sold for twenty shillings a piece. *Muller Samlunge rur Russischen Geschicht.* iii. 549, 608.

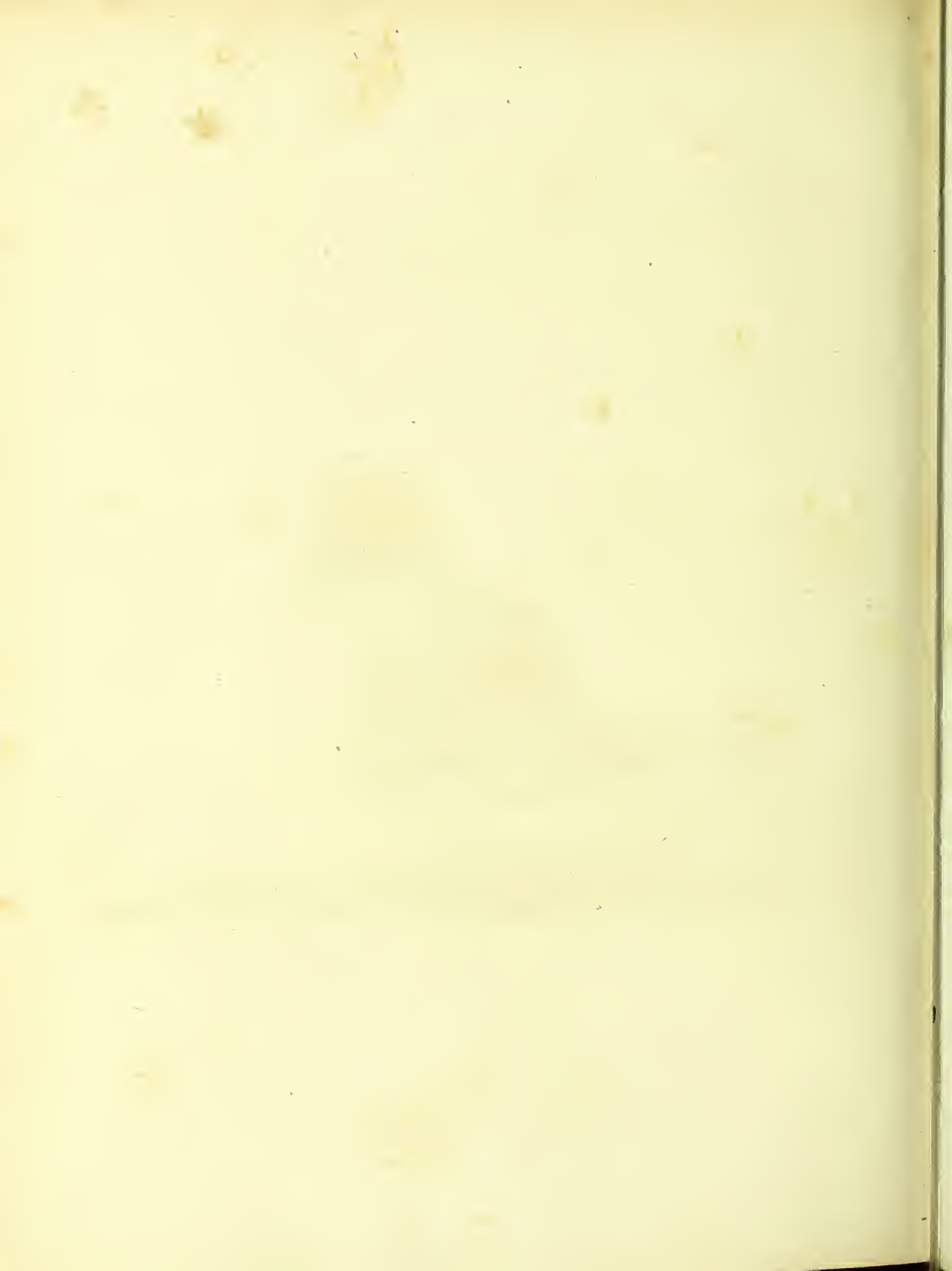
|| *Olearius's travels into Persia*, 218.

§ *Pantheris in candido breves macularum oculi*, lib. viii. c. 17.

regular



*Brazilian Tiger— . N. 186.*





regular oblong spots; open in the middle, which is of the ground-color of the hair: the thighs and legs marked with full spots of black: the breast and belly whitish: the tail not so long as the body; the upper part deep tawny, marked with large black spots, irregularly; the lower part with smaller spots: grows to the size of a wolf, and even larger.

Inhabits the hottest parts of *S. America*, from the isthmus of *Darien* to *Buenos Ayres*: fierce and destructive to man and beast. Like the tiger, it plunges its head into the body of its prey, and sucks out the blood before it devours it: makes a great noise in the night, like the howling of a hungry dog: is a very cowardly animal: easily put to flight; either by the shepherds dogs, or by a lighted torch, being very fearful of fire: it lies in ambush near the sides of rivers: there is sometimes seen a singular combat between this animal and the crocodile; when the *Jaguar* comes to drink, the crocodile, ready to surprize any animal that approaches, raises its head out of the water, the former instantly strikes its claws into the eyes of this dreadful reptile, the only penetrable part, who immediately dives under the water, pulling his enemy along with it, where they commonly both perish\*.

Tlacoozelotl; Tlalocelotl. Catul-par- Felis sylvestris, Americanus, Tigrinus.  
 dus Mexicanus. *Hernandez Mex.* 512. *Seb. Mus.* i. 47. tab. xxx. fig. 2, &  
 L'Ocelot. *De Buffon*, xiii. 239. tab. 77. tab. xlviii. fig. 2. *Schreber*, ciii.  
 xxxv. xxxvi. Felis Pardalis. *Lin. Syst.*

187. MEXICAN.

**C** with its head, back, upper part of the rump, and tail, of a bright tawny: a black stripe extends along the top of the

\* *Condamine's voy.* 81.

back,

back, from head to tail: from the nostrils to the corners of the eyes, a stripe of black: forehead spotted with black: the sides whitish, marked lengthways with long stripes of black, hollow and tawny in the middle; in which are sprinkled some small black spots: from the neck towards the shoulders, point others of the same colors: the rump marked in the same manner: legs whitish, varied with small black spots: tail spotted with small spots near its base; with larger near the end, which is black: about four times the size of a large cat.

## PLACE.

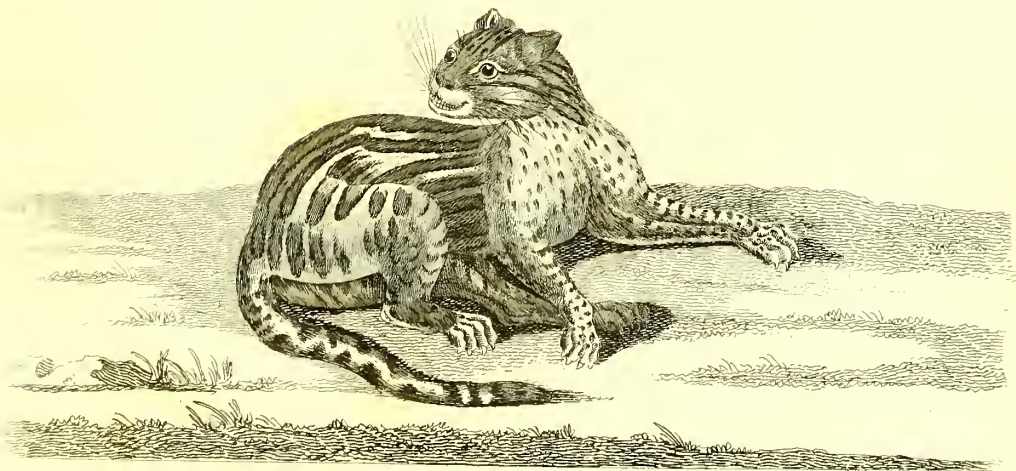
Inhabits *Mexico*, the neighborhood of *Cartbagena*, and *Brasil*: lives in the mountains: is very voracious; but fearful of mankind: preys on young calves\*, and different sorts of game: lurks amidst the leaves of trees; and sometimes will extend itself along the boughs, as if dead, 'till the monkies, tempted by their natural curiosity, approaching to examine it, become its prey †.

## 188. CINEREOUS.

**C** of a cinereous color, palest on the legs and belly: irides hazel: tip of the nose red: ears short, and rounded; black on the outside, grey within: from the nose to the eye, on each side was a black line; above and beneath each eye a white one: sides of the mouth white, marked with four rows of small black spots: from the hind part of the head, to the back and shoulders, ran some long, narrow, hollow stripes: along the top of the back two rows of oval black spots: the marks on the sides long, hollow, and irregular, extending from shoulders to thighs: shoul-

\* *Dampier, voy. ii. 62.*

† *Hernandez, Mex. 514.*



*Mexican Tiger — N° 187*



ders both barred and spotted: legs and belly only spotted: tail not so long as the body; had large spots above, small beneath.

About the size of the preceding. Inhabits *Guinea*.

- |  |  |            |
|--|--|------------|
| Cugacuarana. <i>Marcgrave Brasl.</i> 235.                                  | Tigris fulva. Felis ex flavo rufescens, mento et infimo ventre albicantibus. | 189. PUMA. |
| <i>Raii syn. quad.</i> 169.  | <i>Brisson quad.</i> 197.  |            |
| Cugacuara. <i>Piso Brasl.</i> 103.   | Le Couguar. <i>De Buffon</i> , ix. 216. tab. xix. <i>Suppl.</i> iii. 222.    |            |
| Panther. <i>Lawson Carolina</i> , 117. <i>Catef- by Carolina App.</i>      | Felis Concolor. <i>Schreber</i> , civ. <i>Pagi. Molina Chili.</i> 276.       |            |
| Tigris fulvus. <i>Barrere France Æquin.</i> 166. <i>Du Pratz</i> , ii. 63. |  |            |

**C** with a very small head: ears a little pointed: eyes large: chin white: back, neck, rump, sides, pale brownish red, mixed with dusky hairs: breast, belly, and inside of the legs, cinereous, hair on the belly long: tail dusky, and ferruginous; the tip black: the teeth of a vast size: claws white: the outmost claw of the fore feet much larger than the others: is long bodied, and high on its legs: the length from nose to tail five feet three inches; of the tail two feet eight.

Inhabits the continent of *America*, from *Canada* to *Brasl*: in *South America* is called *Puma*\*, and mistaken for the lion: is the scourge of the colonies of the hotter parts of *America*; fierce and ravenous to the highest degree: swims over the broad rivers, and attacks the cattle, even in the inclosures; and when pressed with

\* *Hernandez Mex.* 518. *Condamine's voy.* 81.

hunger, spares not even mankind. In *N. America* their fury seems to be subdued by the rigor of the climate; the smallest cur, in company with its master, makes them seek for security, by running up trees: but then they are equally destructive to domestic animals, and are the greatest nuisance the planter has: when they lay in wait for the *Moose*, or other deer\*, they lie close on the branch of some tree, 'till the animal passes beneath, when they drop on them, and soon destroy them: they also make wolves their prey: that whose skin is in the *Museum* of the *Royal Society*, was killed just as it had pulled down a wolf. Conceal such part of the prey which they cannot eat: purr like a cat: their fur soft, and of some value among the *Indians*, who cover themselves with it during winter: the flesh is also eaten, and said to be as good and as white as veal †.

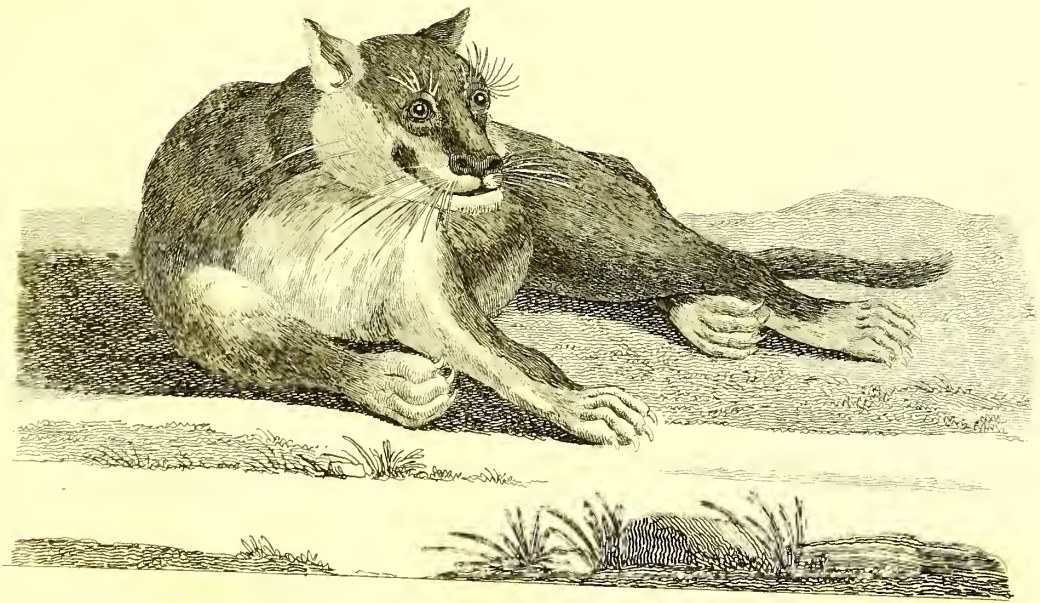
190. JAGUAR. Jaguarete. *Marcgrave Brasil.* 235. *Piso* Le Congar noir. *De Buffon, Suppl.* iii. *Brasil.* 103. *Raii syn. quad.* 169. 223. tab. xlii. Once. *Des Marchais*, iii. 300.

C with the head, back, sides, fore part of the legs, and the tail, covered with short and very glossy hairs, of a dusky-

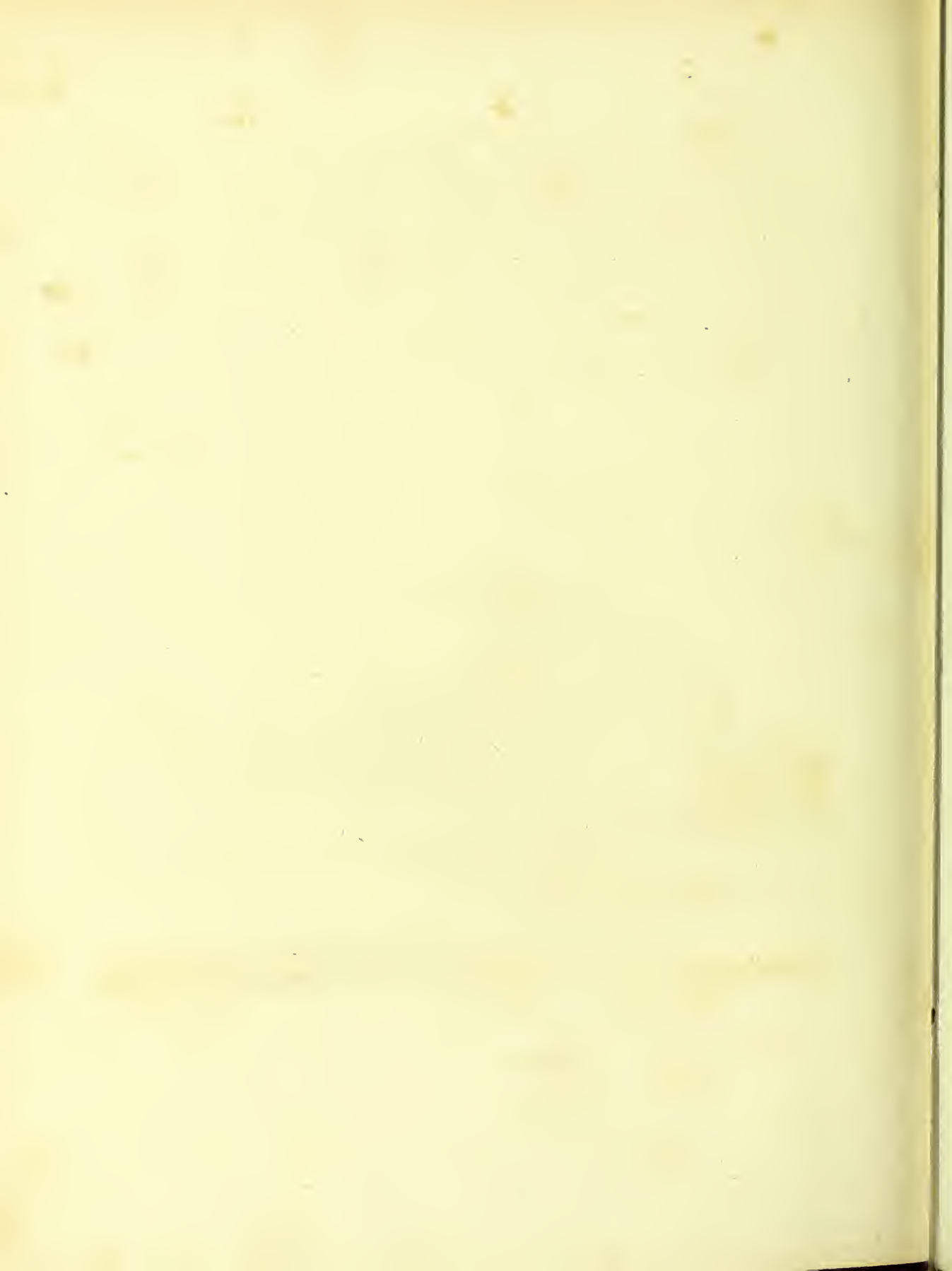
\* *Charlevoix voy. Nouv. France*, v. 189, who, by mistake, calls it *Carcajou*.

† Mr. *Dupont* once shewed me, some years ago, the tail of an animal from *South America*, three quarters of a yard long, covered with short, white, glossy hair: a piece of the skin of the back was left to it, on which were black hairs near eight inches long. I mention it here, as belonging to some plain-colored beast of this genus; perhaps the *Tzonymystac seu quadrupes capillorum candentium, brevulus cruribus, colore atro, manibus pedibusque et corporis magnitudine Tigris; ac prolixa cauda.* *Hernandez quad. nov. Hisp.* 3.

color;



*Jaguar or Black Tiger. N. 290.*





color; sometimes spotted\* with black, but generally plain: upper lips white: at the corner of the mouth a black spot†; long hairs above each eye, and long whiskers on the upper lip: lower lip, throat, belly, and the inside of the legs, whitish, or very pale ash-color: paws white: ears pointed. Grows to the size of a heifer of a year old: has vast strength in its limbs.

Inhabits *Brazil* and *Guiana*: is a cruel and fierce beast; much dreaded by the *Indians*; but happily is a scarce species.

C. with short hair, of a bright ferruginous color: the face 191. CAPE.  
marked with black stripes, tending downwards: from the hind part of the head to the tail, the back is marked with oblong stripes of black: the sides with very numerous small and round spots of black: belly white: tail long, of a bright tawny-color, annulated with black: ears long, narrow, pointed, and very erect: length from the nose to the tail near three feet.

Described from a skin in a furrier's shop in *London*. Inhabits the neighborhood of the *Cape of Good Hope*, and as high north as *Congo*. Inhabits the woods, and is very destructive to lambs, young antelopes, and all the lesser animals: is well described and figured by Doctor *Forster*, in *Phil. Trans.* lxxi. p. i. tab. i. The

\* For which reason *M. de Buffon* suspects it to be only a variety of No. 186; but since *M. des Marchais*, who describes it very exactly, makes no mention of its being spotted, nor had the two which were shewn in *London* some years ago any spots on them; it is very probable, then, that the *Jaguarete*, described by *Marcgrave*, was a variety of this species, and not of his *Jaguara*, as it agrees with it in the ground color, and in its superior size.

† On the chin of one of those above-mentioned was a round black spot.

specimen he made his description from was only eighteen inches long. Mine might have been from a distended skin, or his from a young animal. Mr. *Miller*, in his plates, *tab. xxxix.* also gives a good figure of this animal.

## 192. CAYENNE.

Maraguao. *Marcgrave Brasil.* 233.

*Felis fera tigrina. Barrere France Aequin.* 152.

Tepe Maxlaton. *Hernand. Nov. Hisp.* 9. c. 28.

Le Pichou, Cat-a-mount. *Du Pratz Louisian.* ii. 64.

*Felis sylvestris tigrina. F. ex griseo flavescens, maculis nigris variegata.*

*Brisson quad.* 193.

Le Margay. *De Buffon*, xiii. 248. *tab. xxxvii. Supplem.* iii. 226. *Schreber*, cvi.

**C** with the upper part of the head, the neck, back, sides, shoulders, and thighs, of a bright tawny-color: the face striped downwards with black: the shoulders and body marked with stripes, and oblong large black spots: the legs with small spots: the breast, and inside of the legs and thighs whitish, spotted with black: the tail very long, marked with black, tawny, and grey: size of a common cat.

Inhabits *S. America*, and perhaps *Louisiana*\*; lives on the feathered game, and on poultry: is untameable: makes a noise like the common cat: lives much in trees: is very active; goes by bounds or leaps: brings forth in all seasons of the year, in hollow trees, and has two at a time.

## 193. BENGAL.

**C** with white whiskers: large ears; dusky, with a white spot in the middle of the outside: between each eye and the nose a white line, and beneath each eye another.

\* *Bosju's trav.* i. 94. 359.

Color of the head, upper jaw, and sides of the neck, back, and sides, a beautiful pale yellowish brown: the head and face striped downwards with black: along the back are three rows of short stripes of the same color, pointing towards the tail: behind each shoulder, to the belly, is a black line: chin and throat white, furrounded with a semicircle of black: breast, belly, and inside of the limbs, white; the spots on those parts, the legs, and rump, round: tail long, full of hair, brown and annulated with black.

Rather less than a common cat, and more elegantly made.

Mr. *Lee* of *Hammer-smith*, in whose possession the remains of this animal are, assured me that it swam on board a ship at anchor off the coast of *Bengal*; that after it was brought to *England*, it coupled with the female cats, which twice produced young: I saw one of the offspring, which was marked in the same manner as the male parent; but the ground-color was cinereous. It had as little fear of water as its sire; for it would plunge into a vessel of water near two feet deep, and bring up the bit of meat flung in by way of trial. It was a far better mouser than the tame cat; and in a little time cleared Mr. *Lee's* magazine of seeds of the swarms of rats, which, in spite of the domestic breed of cats, had for a long time made most horrible ravages among his boxes.

These small spotted species are called by the general name of tiger cats: several kinds are found in the *East-Indies*\*, and in the woods near the *Cape of Good Hope*; but so negligently, or so unscientifically mentioned, as to render it impossible for a zoologist to form a description from them: yet a good history of

PLACE.

MANNERS.

\* *Dellon's voy.* 77.

these

these animals being among the many *desiderata* of the naturalist; the following main accounts may serve to direct the enquiries of future voyagers. *Kolben* \* mentions two kinds; one he calls

The WILD RED CAT, which has a streak of bright red running along the ridge of the back to the tail, and losing itself in the grey and white on the sides: the skins are said to give ease in the gout, and are much valued on that account at the *Cape*. The other he calls

The BUSH CAT; of which he says no more, than that it is the largest of wild cats in the *Cape* countries: perhaps my *Cape* cat.

The SACA is an obscure species of wild cat, mentioned by *Flacourt* † to be found in *Madagascar*. He says they are very beautiful, and that they couple with the tame cats. The tails of the domestic kind in that island are for the most part turned up.

194. MANUL.

*Felis Manul. Pallas Itin. iii. App. 692.*

**C** with a large head: color universally tawny, mixed with a few white and brown hairs; crown of the head speckled with black: the cheeks marked with two dusky lines, running obliquely from the eyes: the feet striped obscurely with dark lines: the tail longer than that of the domestic cat, beset thickly with hair, and of an equal thickness in all parts; encircled with ten black rings, the three next to the tip almost touching one another, the rest more remote.

Size of a fox: the limbs very robust; in that and color greatly resembles a lynx.

\* *Hist. Cape, ii. 126.*

† *Hist. Madag. 152.*

Inhabits

Inhabits all the middle part of northern *Asia*, from the *Yaik*, or *Ural*, as it is now called, to the very *Amur*. Loves open, woodless, and rocky countries, and preys on the lesser quadrupeds. Is chiefly conversant about N. Lat. 52. : for want of other retreats, it will occupy the holes of the fox or of the *Bobak*. The *Russians* call it *Stepnaja Koschka*, or the *cat of the desert*.

(WILD CAT.) *Catus sylvestris*. Boum-riitter. *Gesner quad.* 325.

*Catus sylvestris*, ferus vel feralis, eques arborum. *Klein quad.* 75.

Wilde Katze. *Kram Austr.* 311.

*Felis sylvestris*. F. pilis ex fusco, flavicante, et albido, variegatis vestita,

cauda annulis alternatim nigris et exfordidè albo flavicantibus cincta.

*Brisson quad.* 192.

Kot Driki, Zbik. *Rzaczynski. Polon.* 217. *Schreber*, cvii. A. cvii. B.

Le chat sauvage. *De Buffon*, vi. 1. tab. i. *Br. Zool.* i. 67. *LEV. MUS.*

195. COMMON.

**C** with long soft hair, of a yellowish white color, mixed with grey; the grey disposed in streaks, pointing downwards, rising from a dusky list, that runs from the head to tail, along the middle of the back: tail marked with alternate bars of black and white, its tip black: hind part of the legs black: three times as large as the common cat; and very strongly made.

Inhabits the woods of most parts of *Europe*; but none are found in the vast woods of *Russia* or *Siberia*: dwells with the common *Lynx* in all the wooded parts of the mountains of *Caucasus*, and their neighborhood: most destructive to lambs, kids, and fawns; and to all sorts of feathered game. The stock, or origin of the DOMESTIC CAT\*, which is subject to many varieties.

\* *Felis Catus*. F. cauda elongata fusco annulata, corpore fasciis nigricantibus; dorsalibus longitudinalibus tribus; lateralibus spiralibus. *Lin. syst.* 62. *Faun. suec.* N° 9. *Br. Zool.* i. 69. *De Buffon*, vi. tab. ii. *Brisson quad.* 191.

Doctor *Sparman*, p. 148, informs us that he shot a wild cat near the hot baths at the *Cape*, which was of a grey color, and three times the weight of the tame sort. Its length was twenty-one inches: of the tail thirteen. It was exactly the same as the domestic kind; possibly of the same extraction.

α ANGORA CAT. *Schreber*, cvii. B. With long hair; of a silvery whiteness, and silky texture; very long, especially about the neck, where it forms a fine ruff: the hairs on the tail very long, and spreading: is a large variety: found about *Angora*; the same country which produces the fine-haired goat, p. 62. Degenerates after the first generation, in our climate. A variety of this kind is found in *China*, with pendent ears, of which the *Chinese* are very fond, and ornament their necks with silver collars. They are cruel enemies to rats. Perhaps the domestic animals which the *Chinese* call *Sumxi* \*.

β TORTOISE-SHELL CAT: black, white, and orange. Le chat d'Espagne. *De Buffon*, vi. tab. iii.

γ BLUE CAT. Le chat des chartreux. *De Buffon*, vi. tab. iv.

This variety is properly of a dun color, or greyish black. It is much cultivated in *Siberia*, on account of its fine fur; but was brought there, as well as the other domestic kinds, by the *Russians*.

δ The long-headed cat with a sharp nose, from *New Spain*, of

\* *De Buffon*, Supplem. iii. 116.





*Japan Cat — N.º 196.*



the size of a common cat: short legs: weak claws: round and flat ears, and of a reddish yellow color; and of a tame nature—is another animal little known\*.

The cat, a useful, but deceitful domestic: when pleased, purrs, and moves its tail: when angry, spits, hisses, strikes with its foot: in walking, draws in its claws: drinks little: is fond of fish: the female very falacious; a piteous, jarring, squalling lover: its urine corrosive: buries its dung: the natural enemy of mice; watches them with great gravity; does not always reject vegetables: washes its face with its fore feet, *Linnaeus* says, at the approach of a storm; fees by night: its eyes shine in the dark: its hair emits fire, when rubbed in the dark: always lights on its feet: proverbially tenacious of life: very cleanly; hates wet: is fond of perfumes; *marum*, *valerian*, *catmint*. The unaccountable antipathy of multitudes! beloved by the *Mahometans*: *Maillet*, who says that the cats of *Ægypt* are very beautiful, adds, that the inhabitants build hospitals for them†.

Chat sauvage Indien. *Vosmaer*.

196. JAPAN.

**C** with upright pointed ears: color of the face and lower part of the neck whitish: breast and lower belly a clear grey: body, part yellow and clear grey, mixed with black disposed in transverse rays. Along the back, quite to the tail, is a broad band of black: it also extends over the upper part of the tail; the lower part semi-annulated with black and grey.

\* *Seb. Mus.* i. 76. tab. xlvi. fig. i.

† *Voy. d'Egypt.* 30.

## SIZE.

Size of a common cat : tail ten inches and a half long : is said to be of gentle manners. Its cry is the mewling of a great cat. By Mr. *Vosmaer's* epithet it seems a native of *Japan*.

## 197. BLOTCHED:

Blotched weefel. *Hist. quad.* ed. i. N<sup>o</sup> 222. *Viverra tigrina.* *Schreber*, tab. cxv. Chat-Bizaim. *Vosmaer*.

**C.** with a round head : short nose : pointed ears : white whiskers : yellowish white nose and cheeks ; a round black spot on each side of the former : a dusky line down the middle of the forehead : back and outside of the limbs a reddish brown : sides and thighs yellowish white, blotched with deep brown : tail as long as the body ; of a reddish brown color ; marked spirally near the end with black. Size of a cat.

## MANNERS.

On re-consideration of this animal, I am induced, not only by its form, but also its manners, to transfer it to this genus. It purrs and murmurs like a cat : its manners are also treacherous ; but its appearance in general gentle.

## PLACE.

It inhabits the neighborhood of the *Cape of Good Hope*, and is much sought after for its skin. *Kolben* says it scents of musk, and that it is called the *Biguam* cat. He gives a figure of it, which, like all his others, is very bad. It is of the size of our tame cat.

*Felis Guigna. Molina Chili. 275.*

198. GUIGNA.

**C** of a tawny color, marked with round black spots, five lines in diameter, extending along the back to the tail: size of the common cat.

Inhabits *Chili*, and inhabits the forests.

*Felis Colorolla, Molina Chili. 275.*

199. COLOROLO.

**C** of a white color, marked with irregular spots of black and yellow: the tail encircled with black quite to the point.

This, like the other, inhabits the forests of *Chili*: lives on birds and mice; and sometimes infests the poultry yards. A character of these two species is the having the head and tail larger in proportion than the common cat.

Le chat sauvage de la Nouvelle Espagne. *De Buffon, Supplem. iii. 227.*  
tab. xliii.

200. NEW SPAIN.

**C** with small eyes: tail the shortest, in proportion, of any of this division of the genus: color of a cinereous blue, marked with very short streaks of black: hairs strong enough to make pencils with firm points.

Length four feet; height three.

Inhabits *New Spain*. Described by *M. de Buffon* from a drawing.

Q q 2

ing.

ing. He supposes it to be the same with N° 202, the *Serval*; but it is nearly double the size. The spots in this are long, in the other round; and if we may credit the drawing, the legs in this are plain, in the *Serval* spotted.

The *Tepe Maxtlaton* of *Hispaniola*, described by *Seba*, i. 77. tab. xlviii. fig. 2. may be referred to this species.

•\* With short tails.

### Lynxes.

- 201: MOUNTAIN. Le Chat-pard. *Memoires pour servir a l'hist. Nat. An. part. i. 110.*  
 Catus Pardus five Catus Montanus *Americanorum.* The Cat a mountain. *Raii syn. quad. 169.*  
 Felis Pardalis. F. cauda elongata, cor-  
 pore maculis superioribus virgatis, inferioribus orbiculatis. *Lin syst. 62. Brisson quad. 199.*  
 Chat sauvage de la *Caroline.* *De Buffon, Supplem. iii. 226. LEV. Mus.*

**C** with upright pointed ears, marked with two brown transverse bars: color of the head, and whole upper part of the body, reddish brown, marked with long narrow stripes on the back; and with numerous round small spots on the legs and sides: the belly whitish: the chin and throat of a pure white: the tail barred with black: the length of this animal two feet and a half; that of the tail eight inches.

Inhabits *North America*: grows very fat: is a mild and gentle animal. The *Quaubpecotli*\* of *Mexico* agrees in nature with this: is of a brown or dusky color, darkest about the back, and glossy:

\* *Hernandez An. Mex. 6. Seb. Mus. i. 68. tab. xlii. fig. 2.*

feet black: on the belly the hair is long and white: disagrees with the former in the tail, which is thick and long.

Le Serval. *De Buffon*, xiii, 233. *tab. xxxiv. Schreber*, cviii.

202. SERVAL.

**D**IFFERS from the preceding in these particulars: the orbits are white: the spots on the body universally round: in its nature very fierce, and untameable: inhabits the woods in the mountainous parts of *India*: lives in trees, and scarcely ever descends on the ground, for it breeds in them: leaps with great agility from tree to tree: called by the natives of *Malabar*, the *Maraputé*; by the *Portuguese*, the *Serval*\*.

*Chaus. Plinii lib. viii. c. 19. Lupus cervarius, c. 22*

*Αυγξ. Ælian. lib. xiv. c. 6. Oppian Cynege iii. 84.*

*Lupus cervarius, Lynx, Chaus. Gesner quad. 677. 678.*

*Lynx five Leuncia. Cail opusc. 50. Fabri Exp. An. Nov. Hisp. 527.*

*Lynx, Catus cervarius, Anglicè, the Ounce. Raii syn. quad. 166. Tournefort's voy. 4to. i. 360.*

*Rys, Oltrowidz. Rzaczynski Polon. 222. Srecheber, cix.*

*Lux. Kramer Austr. 311. Ridinger Wilden Thiere, 22. Klein Thiere, 65. &c.*

*Felis Lynx. F. cauda abbreviata; apice atra, auriculis apice barbatis. Lin. syst. 62.*

*Warglo, Kattlo. Faun. succ. N° 10, 11.*

*Lynx. Felis auriculorum apicibus pilis longissimis præditis, caudâ brevi. Brisson quad. 200. Catus cervarius, 199.*

*Le Lynx, ou Loup-Cervier. De Buffon, ix. 231. tab. xxi. Lev. Mus.*

203. LYNX.

**C** with a short tail, black at its end: eyes of a pale yellow: hair under the chin long and full: hair on the body long and soft, of a cinereous color, tinged with red, marked with dusky spots, more or less distinct in different subjects; in some scarcely visible: belly whitish: ears erect, tufted with long black hairs, the character of the different species of *Lynxes*: legs and

\* *De Buffon.*

feet very thick and strong: the length of the skin of a *Russian* lynx, from nose to tail, was four feet six inches; the tail only six: vary sometimes in their color: the *Irbys*, from lake *Balckasb*\*, or the *Kattlo* of the *Swedes*, is whitish, spotted with black, and larger than the common kind; this large variety is called by the *Germans*, *Wolf-Lucks*, and *Kalb-Lucks*, on account of its size. In the *BRITISH MUSEUM* are two most beautiful specimens, said to have been brought from *Spain*.

Perhaps it was a variety of this which *Doctor Pallas* informed me was killed in the pine woods, on the banks of the *Volga*, below *Casan*. It was of an uniform whitish yellow above, and unspotted; beneath white: the ears tipped with black. That might also be the variety seen by *Doctor Forster*, in the *Empress's* menagery at *Petersburgh*, brought from the kingdom of *Tibet*. With dusky spots on a yellowish white ground; and of a fierce and piercing aspect.

Inhabits the vast forests of the north of *Europe*, *Asia*, and *America*†, not *India*, though poets have harnessed them to the chariot of *Bacchus*, in his conquest of that country: brings two or three young at a time: is long-lived: climbs trees: lies in wait for the deer, which pass under; falls on them, and seizing on the jugular vein, soon makes them its prey: will not attack mankind; but is very destructive to the rest of the animal creation. The furs of these animals are valuable for their softness and warmth: numbers are annually imported from *North America*, and the north of *Europe* and *Asia*; the farther *North* and *East* they

\* Situated west of the river *Irtysb*.

† *Wild Cat. Lawson Carolina*, 118. *Catesby App.* xxv. Found as far south as *Mexico*, the *Pinuum Dasyus* of *Nieremberg*, 153.





*Bay Lynx — N. 204.*



are taken, the whiter they are, and the more distinct the spots; of these the most elegant kind is called *Irbys*, taken near lake *Balckasb*, whose skin sells on the spot for one pound *sterling*\*.

The antients celebrated the great quickness of its sight; and feigned that its urine was converted into a precious stone †.

*Vitæ racemifero Lynxas dedit INDIA Baccho:*

*E quibus (ut memorant) quicquid vesica remisit,*

*Vertitur in Lapides, et congelat Aëre tacto.*

Ovid. Met. xv. 413.

*India* when conquer'd, on the conquering god,

For planted vines, the sharp-ey'd *Lynx* bestow'd,

Whose urine, shed before it touches earth,

Congels in air, and gives to gems their birth.

DRYDEN.

**C** with a short tail: irides yellow: ears upright, and sharp-pointed, tufted with long black hairs: color of the head, back, sides, and exterior parts of the legs, bright bay, obscurely marked with dusky spots: down the face marked with black stripes, pointing to the nose: each side the upper lip three rows of minute black spots, with long stiff hairs issuing out of them: orbits edged with white: from beneath each eye certain long black stripes, of an incurvated form, mark the cheeks; which, with the upper and under lip, whole under side of the body, and insides of the legs, are white: the upper part of the inside of the fore legs marked with two black bars: upper part of the tail barred with dusky strokes; and next the end, one of a deep black;

204. BAY L.

\* *Ritchkoff's Orenb. Topog.* i. 296.

† *Plinii lib.* viii. c. 38. xxviii. c. 8.

its

its tip and under side white. About twice the bigness of a large cat: the hair shorter and smoother than that of the last.

Inhabits the inner parts of the province of *New York*.

205. CASPIAN L.

*Claus animal feli affine. Nov. Com. Petrop. xx. 483. tab. xiv.*

**L.** with a round head, a little more oblong than that of the common cat: shining restless eyes, with a most brilliant golden pupil: nose oblong: the upper lip bifid: whiskers scarcely two inches long: ears erect, oval, and lined with white hairs; their outside reddish; their summits tufted with black.

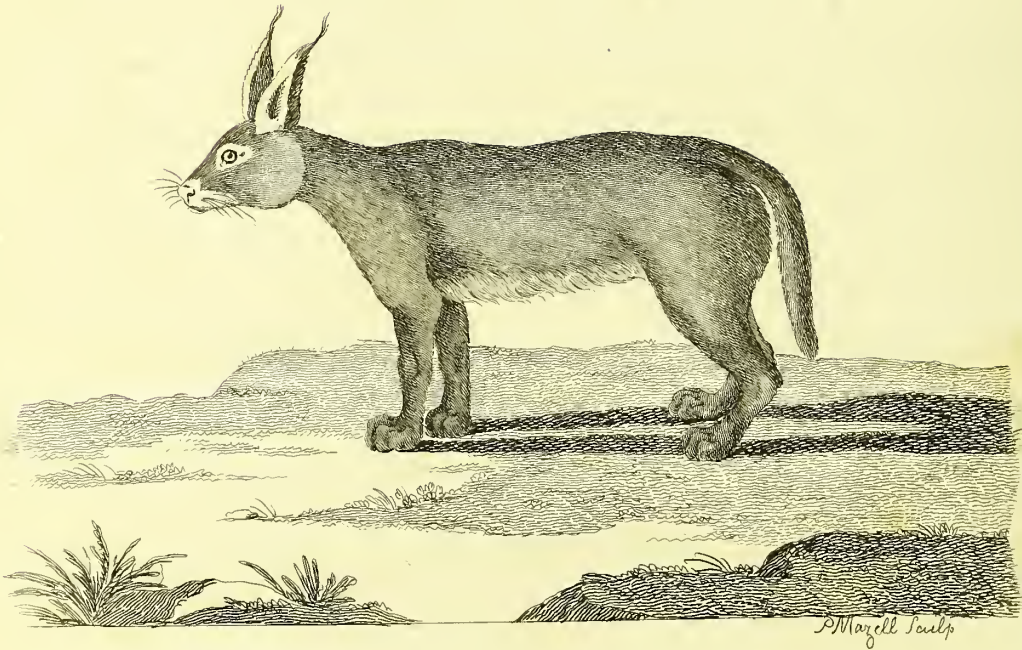
Hairs coarser than those of the cat or common *Lynx*, but less so than those of the wolf: shortest on the head; on the top of the back above two inches long: the color of the head and body a yellowish brown, or dusky: the breast and belly of a bright brown, nearly orange: in the inside of the legs, near the bending of the knee, are two transverse obscure dusky bars: the feet like that of a cat, cloathed with hair, black below.

The tail reaches only to the flexure of the leg, is thick and cylindric, of the same color with the back, tipped with black, and thrice obscurely annulated with black near the end.

In general appearance it has the form of the domestic cat: its length is two feet six from the nose to the base of the tail: its tail little more than eleven inches: its height before nineteen inches; behind twenty. It is sometimes found larger, there being instances of its reaching the length of three feet from the nose to the tail.

We





*Persian Lynx. N.º 207.*

We are indebted to Mr. *Gueldenstaedt*, who very ably fills one of the professor's chairs in the academy at *Petersburgh*, for the discovery of this animal. It inhabits the reeds and woods in the marshy parts that border on the western sides of the *Caspian sea*, particularly about the castle *Kislar*, on the river *Terek*, and in the *Persian* provinces of *Ghilan* and *Masenderan*, and frequent about the mouth of the *Kur*, the antient *Cyrus*.

PLACE.

In manners, voice, and food, it agrees with the wild cat. Conceals itself in the day, and wanders over the flooded tracts in search of prey: feeds on rats, mice, and birds, but seldom climbs trees: is excessively fierce, and never frequents the haunts of mankind: is so impatient of captivity, that one which was taken in a trap, and had one leg broken, refused for many days the food placed by it; but in its rage devoured the fractured limb, with pieces of the stake it was fastened to; and broke all its teeth in the phrenzy of its rage.

MANNERS.

Siyah-Ghuffh, or Black-ear. *Charleton Ex.* xiv.

21. tab. pag. 23. *Raii syn. quad.* 168. Le Caracal. *De Buffon*, ix. 262. tab. xxiv.

*Ph. Transf.* vol. li. part ii. 648. tab. *Schreber*, cx. *LEV. MUS.*

207. PERSIAN.

**C.** with a lengthened face, and small head: very long, slender, black ears, terminated with a long tuft of black hairs: inside and bottom of the ears white: nose white: eyes small: the upper part of the body is of a very pale reddish brown: the tail rather darker: belly and breast whitish: limbs strong, and pretty long: the hind part of each marked with black: tail about half the length of the body.

Inhabit *Persia*, *India*, and *Barbary*\*: are often brought up

\* *Shaw's travels*, 247. The mouth of the *Barbary* variety is black, and the face fuller.

VOL. I.

R r

tame,

tame, and used in the chase of lesser quadrupeds, and the larger sort of birds, such as cranes, pelicans, peacocks, &c. which they surprize with great address: when they seize their prey, hold it fast with their mouth, and lie for a time motionless on it: are said to attend the lion, and to feed on the remains of the prey which that animal leaves\*: are fierce when provoked: Dr. *Charleton* says, he saw one fall on a hound, which it killed and tore to pieces in a moment, notwithstanding the dog defended itself to the utmost.

The *Arabian* writers call it *Anak el Ard*: say that it hunts like the panther; jumps up at cranes as they fly; and covers its steps when hunting †.

β. LIBYAN.

**C** with short black tufts to the ears, which are white within; of a lively red without: tail white at the tip, annulated with four black rings, with the same black marks behind the four legs.

Greatly inferior in size to the former; not larger than a common cat. Inhabits both *Libya* and *Barbary* ‡.

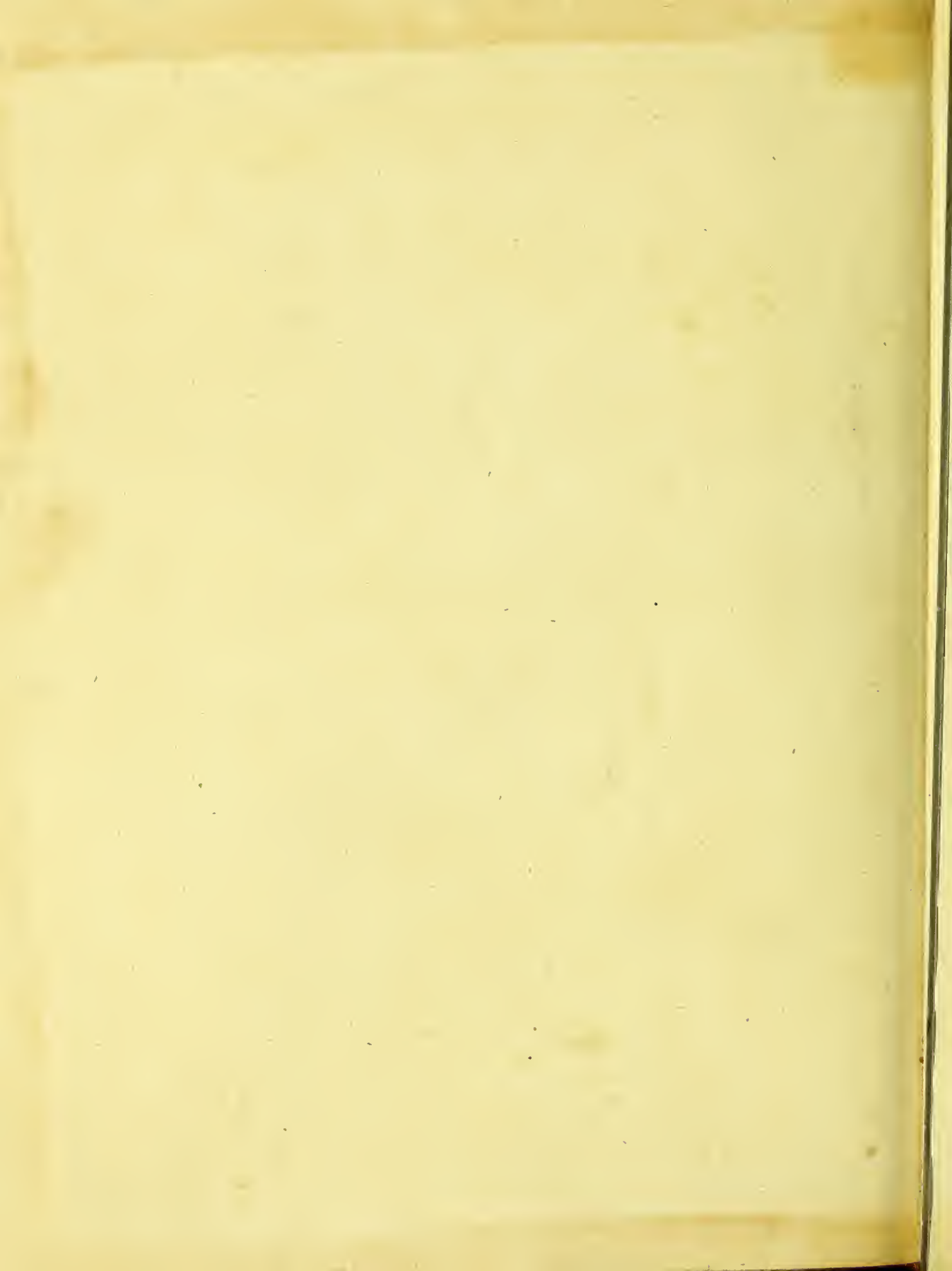
\* *Voy. de Thevenot*, iii. 204. The *Arabs*, according to *Thevenot*, call it *Kara-Coulac*, or Black-ear.

† Dr. *Thomas Hyde*, in *Ulugh Beigh*, tab. p. 36. The figure is from an original drawing by Mr. *Edwards*.

‡ *De Buffon*, Supplem. iii. 232. from Mr. *Bruce*.

END OF THE FIRST VOLUME.











Dr. J. H. ... 16/2/67 7/2/67

